



**CYNGOR SIR
YNYS MÔN
ISLE OF ANGLESEY
COUNTY COUNCIL**

GŴYS A RHAGLEN

SUMMONS AND AGENDA

ar gyfer

for a

**CYFARFOD O
GYNGOR SIR
YNYS MÔN**

**MEETING OF THE
ISLE OF ANGLESEY
COUNTY COUNCIL**

a gynhelir yn

to be held at the

**SIAMBR Y CYNGOR
SWYDDFA'R SIR
LLANGEFNI**

**COUNCIL CHAMBER
COUNCIL OFFICES
LLANGEFNI**

**DYDD MAWRTH
26 MEDI 2017**

**TUESDAY
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

→ am 2.00 o'r gloch ←

→ at 2.00 pm ←

A G E N D A

1. MINUTES

To submit for confirmation, the draft minutes of the meetings of the County Council held on the following dates:-

- 23 May 2017 (Ordinary Meeting)(11.00am)
- 23 May 2017 (First Annual Meeting)
- 31 May 2017 (Adjourned Annual Meeting)
- 6 July 2017 (Extraordinary Meeting)
- 31 July 2017 (Extraordinary Meeting)

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

To receive any declaration of interest from a Member or Officer in respect of any item of business.

3. TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE CHAIRPERSON, LEADER OF THE COUNCIL OR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

4. QUESTIONS RECEIVED PURSUANT TO RULE 4.1.12.4 OF THE CONSTITUTION

5. PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS

To receive any petition in accordance with Paragraph 4.1.11 of the Constitution.

6. COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2022

To submit a report by the Head of Corporate Transformation as presented to the Executive on 18th September, 2017.

7. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2016/17 AND ISA 260 REPORT

- To submit a report by the Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer.
- To submit the External Audit report on the Audit of the Financial Statements.

8. ANNUAL TREASURY MANAGEMENT REVIEW FOR 2016/17

To submit a report by the Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer as presented to the Executive on 18th September, 2017.

9. AUDIT AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17

To submit a report by the Chair of the Audit and Governance Committee for 2016/17 as presented to the Committee on 25th July, 2017.

10. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATUTORY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL SERVICES FOR 2016/17

To submit a report by the Assistant Chief Executive (Governance and Business Process Transformation) as presented to the Executive on 17th July, 2017.

11. NOTICE OF MOTION PURSUANT TO RULE 4.1.13.1 OF THE CONSTITUTION

To submit the following Notice of Motion by Councillors Aled M Jones and Kenneth P Hughes:-

“We, the undersigned urge the County Council to adopt a policy which confirms a long term commitment to the agricultural small holding estates.

This requires the Authority to cease the disposal of vacant holdings as they become available. No small holdings over 20 acres to be sold without being approved at a meeting of the full Council.”

This page is intentionally left blank

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL

Minutes of the meeting held on 23 May 2017

PRESENT: Councillor Robert G Parry OBE FRAGS (Chair)
Councillor Richard Owain Jones (Vice-Chair)

Councillors Lewis Davies, R Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, Glyn Haynes, K P Hughes, T LI Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, A M Jones, Carwyn Jones, Eric Wyn Jones, G O Jones, R LI Jones, R.Meirion Jones, Alun W Mummery, Bryan Owen, Shaun James Redmond, Dylan Rees, Alun Roberts, Dafydd Roberts, J A Roberts, Margaret Murley Roberts, Nicola Roberts, Dafydd Rhys Thomas, P S Rogers, Ieuan Williams and Robin Williams

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive,
Assistant Chief Executive (Partnerships, Community & Service Improvements),
Assistant Chief Executive (Governance and Business Process Transformation),
Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer,
Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer,
Head of Democratic Services,
Committee Officer (MEH).

ALSO PRESENT: None

APOLOGIES: None

1. MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting of the Isle of Anglesey County Council held on 28 February, 2017 were submitted and confirmed.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

None received.

3. TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE CHAIRPERSON OR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

The Chair welcomed the newly Elected Members to their first meeting of the County Council.

The Chair thereafter made the following announcements :-

- Congratulations were extended to Gôr Ieuenctid Môn on their success in winning the 'Viewers Award' at the final of Côr Cymru completion held in Aberystwyth recently;
- Congratulations were extended to Councillor Alun Mummery on being invested into the Gorsedd of the Bards at the National Eisteddfod to be held at Bodedern in August 2017. The Chair also wished to congratulate other residents of the Island who have received the honour;
- Congratulations were extended to Bodedern Young Farmers Club who won the recently held Young Farmers Rally;
- Best wishes were extended to the Ynys Môn Island Games Team who will be competing at the Island Games at Gotland in June;
- Best wishes were extended to all who will be competing at the Urdd Eisteddfod, National Eisteddfod, Royal Agricultural Show and Sioe Môn in the forthcoming months;

Condolences were extended to Mrs. Janette Jones from the Democratic Services Department and her family on the recent loss of their son, Alun Môn.

Condolences were extended to the family of the former First Minister of Wales, Mr. Rhodri Morgan who passed away suddenly recently.

The Chair referred to the horrific incident which occurred at Manchester the day before when 22 young people lost their lives and many sustained life changing injuries.

Condolences were extended to any Member of the Council or staff who had suffered bereavement. Members and Officers stood in silent tribute as a mark of their respect and sympathy.

4. PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS

None received.

5. PRESENTATION TO RETIRING MEMBERS WHO HAD DECLARED THEIR INTENTION TO RETIRE PRIOR TO COUNCIL ELECTIONS

A presentation was given by the Chair of the County Council to the retiring Members who had declared their intention to retire prior to the Council Elections in May. He wished to thank Mr. Jim Evans, Ann Griffith, T. Victor Hughes, H. Eifion Jones, Raymond Jones and Alwyn Rowlands for their contribution to the County Council.

Mr. Jim Evans, Mr. T. Victor Hughes, Mr. H. Eifion Jones and Mr. Alwyn Rowlands address the Council and thanked the Council and staff during their terms of office. It was noted that Ms. Ann Griffith and Mr. Raymond Jones were unable to attend the presentation.

The Chair also said that a presentation was given to Mr. Derlwyn R. Hughes who had retired due to ill health from the Council in January 2017.

6. AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION - TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE CONSTITUTION TO REFLECT REQUIREMENTS ON THE PLANNING COMMITTEE AS REQUIRED BY RECENT REGULATIONS

It was reported that the Executive upon consideration of the above at its meeting held on 24 April, 2017 resolved as follows :-

“that the changes to the Council’s Constitution as set out in paragraph 3.3.1 of the report are made”

RESOLVED to endorse the Executive’s recommendations in this respect.

7. STANDARDS COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17

The Annual Report of the Standards Committee for 2016/17 was presented by Mr. Islwyn Jones the Vice-Chair of the Standards Committee.

Mr. Jones said that the Chair of the Standards Committee, Mr. Mike Wilson was unable to attend the full Council. Mr. Jones summarised the work delivered by the Standards Committee against the objectives in its 2016/17 Work Programme as set out in Appendix A to the report. He noted that there is currently a casual vacancy for an independent member of the Standards Committee and this vacancy will be filled through an open and competitive process, conducted by the Council’s Standards Committee Selection Panel.

The Chair of the Council thanked the Standards Committee for their work over the last twelve months.

RESOLVED :-

- **To note the Programme delivered by the Standards Committee for 2016/17;**
- **To endorse the Standards Committee’s Work Programme for 2017/18 as outlined in Appendix B attached to the report.**

8. DEMOCRATIC SERVICES COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17

The Annual Report of the Democratic Services Committee for 2016/17 was presented by Councillor Vaughan Hughes, Chair of the Democratic Services Committee.

It was RESOLVED to accept and to note the matters considered by the Committee during 2016/17.

9. SCRUTINY COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17

The Scrutiny Annual Report for 2016/17 was presented by Councillor R. Meirion Jones, Chair of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee which encompassed the work undertaken by the two scrutiny committees.

He referred to the evolving role of scrutiny and to the effectiveness of the use of outcome panels to undertake detailed reviews of specific areas as well as pre-decision scrutiny to help shape and inform the decision making process.

RESOLVED :-

- **To approve the Overview and Scrutiny Annual Report for 2016/17;**
- **To note the progress made in implementing the findings of a recent independent review of the overview and scrutiny arrangements;**
- **To appoint the Chair of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee as the ‘Scrutiny Champion’ for the period May 2017 to May 2018.**

The meeting concluded at 11.30 a.m.

**COUNCILLOR ROBERT G. PARRY OBE FRAGS
CHAIR**

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL

Minutes of the First Annual Meeting held on 23 May 2017

PRESENT: Councillor Robert G Parry OBE FRAgS (Chair)
Councillor Richard Owain Jones (Vice-Chair)

Councillors Lewis Davies, R Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, Glyn Haynes, K P Hughes, T LI Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, A M Jones, Carwyn Jones, Eric Wyn Jones, G O Jones, R LI Jones, R.Meirion Jones, Alun W Mummery, Bryan Owen, Shaun James Redmond, Dylan Rees, Alun Roberts, Dafydd Roberts, J A Roberts, Margaret Murley Roberts, Nicola Roberts, P S Rogers, Dafydd Rhys Thomas, Ieuan Williams and Robin Williams

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive,
Assistant Chief Executive (Partnerships, Community & Service Improvements),
Assistant Chief Executive (Governance and Business Process Transformation),
Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer,
Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer,
Head of Democratic Services,
Committee Officer (MEH).

ALSO PRESENT: None

APOLOGIES: None

1. CHAIRPERSON

RESOLVED that Councillor Richard O Jones be unanimously elected Chairperson of the Isle of Anglesey County Council for 2017/18.

In accepting the honour of being appointed, Councillor R O Jones assured the Council that he would endeavour to fulfil his duties as Chairperson to the best of his abilities. He thanked his predecessor Councillor Bob Parry OBE FRAgS for the honourable way in which he had carried out his civic duties of Chair of the County Council.

The outgoing Chairperson, Councillor Bob Parry OBE FRAgS, thanked all the Members and Officers for their support during his term of office and especially to the Democratic Services Department. Councillor Parry gave a summary of the highlights of his year as Chair of the County Council including raising £3,100 during the Charitable Evening held at the Breeze Hill Hotel, Benllech. The funds were distributed between Wales Air Ambulance and the Ynys Môn Carers Outreach.

2. VICE-CHAIRPERSON

It was RESOLVED that Councillor Dylan W. Rees be elected Vice-Chairperson of the County Council for 2017/18.

Councillor Dylan W. Rees thanked his fellow Members for the honour and said that he looked forward to working with the Chairperson and supporting him in his duties during the forthcoming year.

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS

None received.

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

None received.

5. CANDIDATE'S PRESENTATION IN SUPPORT OF HER NOMINATION TO BE LEADER OF THE COUNCIL

In accordance with Paragraph 2.7.3.1 of the Constitution, having already submitted a written presentation (manifesto) to the Chief Executive before 5.00 p.m., on 11 May, 2017 (which has been supported in writing by two other Councillors to the Chief Executive), an oral presentation was given by Councillor Llinos Medi Huws on her vision and values.

6. TO APPOINT A LEADER OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL

It was RESOLVED unanimously that Councillor Llinos Medi Huws be elected Leader of the Isle of Anglesey County Council for a period of 5 years in accordance with Article 7 and in particular the rules of procedure contained under Paragraphs 2.7.3.1 and 2.7.3.2 of the Council's Constitution.

7. DEPUTY LEADER OF THE COUNCIL

The Leader of the Council informed the Council that she had appointed Councillor Ieuan Williams to serve as Deputy Leader. Councillor Williams indicated that he would not be accepting the senior salary for the post.

8. MEMBER REMUNERATION 2017/18

The report of the Head of Democratic Services on the scheme of Member Remuneration for 2017/18 was presented for consideration.

It was RESOLVED :-

- **To confirm that the senior salaries should be payable to the following 14 office holders during 2017/18 :**

**Chair of the Council
Vice-Chair of the Council
Leader of the Council
Deputy Leader of the Council
Other Executive Members (5)
Chair of the two Scrutiny Committees
Chair of the Planning and Orders Committee
Chair of the Audit and Governance Committee
Leader of the Largest Opposition Group**

- **To approve the recommendation of the Democratic Services Committee at its meeting held on 29 March, 2017 with regard to the payment of senior salaries (as outlined in paragraph 2.11) and confirm the level of the payment of senior salaries during 2017/18 for :-**

**Executive Members
Committee Chairs
Civic Head and Deputy Civic Head**

- **To note other details of payments and allowances for 2017/18 as prescribed by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales as set out in the report.**

9. CONFIRMATION OF COMMITTEES

The Chairperson confirmed the re-appointment of the Committee structure as referred to in Section 3.4 of the Council's Constitution, together with the following :-

- Pay and Grading Panel (a sub-committee of the County Council)
- Standards Committee Appointment Panel
- Standing Advisory Council on Religious Education
- Special Educational Needs Joint Committee
- Indemnities Sub-Committee

The meeting concluded at 2.45 pm

**COUNCILLOR RICHARD O. JONES
CHAIR**

This page is intentionally left blank

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL

Minutes of the Adjourned Annual Meeting held on 31 May 2017

PRESENT: Councillor Richard O. Jones (Chair)
Councillor Dylan Rees (Vice-Chair)

Councillors John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, Glyn Haynes, K P Hughes, T LI Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, A M Jones, Carwyn Jones, Eric Wyn Jones, G O Jones, R LI Jones, R.Meirion Jones, Alun W Mummery, Bryan Owen, R G Parry OBE, Shaun James Redmond, Alun Roberts, Dafydd Roberts, J A Roberts, Margaret Murley Roberts, Nicola Roberts, P S Rogers, Dafydd Rhys Thomas, Ieuan Williams and Robin Williams

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive,
Assistant Chief Executive (Partnerships, Community and Service Improvements),
Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer,
Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer,
Head of Democratic Services,
Committee Officer (MEH).

ALSO PRESENT: None

APOLOGIES: Councillors Lewis Davies and R.A. Dew.

1. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

None received.

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS

It was with great sadness that the Chairperson announced that Mr. Irfon Williams from Bangor had passed away on Tuesday following his brave battle against cancer. Mr Williams was a Manager of the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service at Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board. Condolences were extended to Mr. Williams' family and friends.

Members and Officers stood in silent tribute as a mark of their respect and sympathy.

The Chairperson reminded the Members to take account of the Rules of Debate whilst addressing the full Council.

3. MEMBERSHIP OF THE EXECUTIVE

In accordance with Paragraph 4.1.1.2.7 of the Constitution, the Leader named the following as the Members she had chosen to serve on the Executive along with their Portfolio responsibilities :-

Councillor Richard A. Dew with Portfolio responsibility for Planning and Economic Development;

Councillor R. Meirion Jones with Portfolio responsibility for Education, Youth, Libraries and Culture;

Councillor John Griffith with Portfolio responsibility for Finance;

Councillor Bob Parry OBE FRAGS with Portfolio responsibility for Highways, Property and Waste Management;

Councillor Dafydd R. Thomas with Portfolio responsibility for Human Resources, Information Technology and Council Business;

Councillor Llinos M. Huws (Leader) with Portfolio responsibility for Housing and Social Services

Councillor Ieuan Williams (Deputy Leader) with Portfolio responsibility for Major Projects and the Welsh Language.

The Leader of the Council said that a report will be submitted to the Executive on 12 June, 2017 with regard to amending the Council's Constitution to increase the number of Executive posts eligible for a senior salary. It was noted that the recommendation from the Executive held on 12 June, 2017 will require full Council approval at its special meeting on 6 July, 2017.

4. CHAIR OF THE DEMOCRATIC SERVICES COMMITTEE

In accordance with Paragraph 3.4.12.3 of the Constitution, it was RESOLVED that Councillor Robert Llewelyn Jones be elected Chairperson of the Democratic Services Committee for 2017/18.

5. CONFIRMATION OF THE SCHEME OF DELEGATION

It was RESOLVED to confirm such part of the Scheme of Delegation as the Constitution determines it is for the Council to agree as set out in Part 3.2 of the Constitution.

6. PROGRAMME OF ORDINARY MEETINGS OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL

It was RESOLVED to approve the following programme of ordinary meetings of the County Council for the ensuing year :-

- **6 July, 2017 at 2.00 p.m. (Special Meeting)**
- **26 September, 2017 at 2.00 p.m.**
- **12 December, 2017 at 2.00 p.m.**
- **28 February, 2018 at 2.00 p.m.**
- **15 May, 2018 at 2.00 p.m.**

7. POLITICAL BALANCE AND APPOINTMENT OF COUNCILLORS TO COMMITTEES

The report of the Head of the Democratic Services regarding the Council's political balance arrangements was presented for consideration.

It was RESOLVED :-

- **To note the new appropriate political balance arrangements and the number of seats attributable to each of the Groups under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, and the number of seats given by custom and practice to the Member(s) not subject to political balance;**

To confirm the names of Members to sit on the under mentioned Committees in readiness for the meetings to elect Chairs and Vice-Chairs:

**Corporate Scrutiny Committee;
Partnership and Regeneration Scrutiny Committee;
Audit and Governance Committee;
Planning and Orders Committee;
Licensing Committee;
Democratic Services Committee (Vice-Chair only).**

- **That the Group Leaders advise the Head of Democratic Services as soon as possible with details of membership of Other Committees as mentioned within the Appendix to this report;**
- **To appoint Councillors T.LI. Hughes MBE and Dafydd R. Thomas to serve on the Standards Committee for the duration of the Council.**

8. APPOINTMENT TO OUTSIDE BODIES

The report of the Head of Democratic Services seeking confirmation of the schedule of appointments made to outside bodies were presented for consideration.

It was RESOLVED :-

- **To confirm the appointments of representatives to serve on the outside bodies listed in Appendix 1 attached to the report;**
- **Where future modifications are required to the Council's representation on outside bodies, authority be given to the Chief Executive to undertake this task in consultation with Group Leaders;**
- **In relation to the Council's representation on school governing bodies, authority be given to the Head of Learning, in consultation with Group Leaders to make such appointments;**
- **The Democratic Services Committee to consider reporting arrangements and make recommendations to the full Council.**

The meeting concluded at 3.20 pm

COUNCILLOR RICHARD O JONES
CHAIR

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL

Minutes of the meeting held on 6 July 2017

PRESENT: Councillor Richard Owain Jones (Chair)
Councillor Dylan Rees (Vice-Chair)

Councillors Lewis Davies, R Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, Glyn Haynes, K P Hughes, T LI Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, A M Jones, Carwyn Jones, Eric Wyn Jones, G O Jones, R LI Jones, Alun W Mummery, Bryan Owen, R G Parry OBE, Shaun James Redmond, Dafydd Roberts, J A Roberts, Margaret Murley Roberts, Nicola Roberts, P S Rogers, Dafydd Rhys Thomas, Ieuan Williams and Robin Williams

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive,
Assistant Chief Executive (Governance and Business Process Transformation),
Assistant Chief Executive (Partnerships, Community and Service Improvement),
Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer,
Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer,
Committee Officer (MEH).

ALSO PRESENT: None

APOLOGIES: Councillor R.Meirion Jones

Councillor R. Meirion Jones wished it to be recorded that he was representing the County Council in his role as Portfolio Holder for Education at another meeting.

1. **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

None received.

TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE CHAIRPERSON, LEADER, MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE OR THE HEAD OF THE PAID SERVICE

The Chair made the following announcements :-

- Congratulations was extended to Mr. Albert Owen on his re-election as Member of Parliament for Anglesey.
- Congratulations to all those who were successful in the Urdd Eisteddfod recently.
- Congratulations was extended to Mrs. Audrey Jones from Llangefni on receiving the MBE on the occasion of Her Majesty the Queen's birthday

honours list. Mrs. Jones received the honour for her services to the Women's Institute and the community.

- Congratulations to those who competed at the Island Games in Gotland last week. The Anglesey Team attained 1 gold medal, 4 silver medals and 4 bronze medals.
- Congratulations was extended to the former elected member, Mr. Philip Fowle as he has been appointed the Director of the Pigs and Goats section at the Royal Welsh Show.

The Chair extended his deepest sympathy to the family of the former Managing Director, Mr. Derrick Jones. Mr. Jones was the Managing Director of the Council from 2006 to 2009. He was also the former Chief Executive of the Ceredigion Health Board.

Condolences were extended to any Member of the Council or staff who had suffered bereavement. Members and Officers stood in silent tribute as a mark of their respect and sympathy.

2. CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGE

The report of the Head of Resources (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer with an amendment to section 2.7.2 of the Council's Constitution was presented to the Council by the Portfolio Holder (Corporate).

The Portfolio Holder (Corporate) reported that the Executive at its meeting held on 12th June, 2017 upon consideration of the above had resolved to recommend to the full Council that the Monitoring Officer be authorised to make and publish the following amendments to the Council's Constitution :-

- To amend section 2.7.2 of the Constitution to read as follows :-

'The Executive will consist of the Leader together with at least 2, but no more than 9 other Councillors, to include the Deputy Leader; all of whom shall be appointed to the Executive by the Leader'

- To agree that the number of Executive posts eligible to receive a senior salary shall be increased, with immediate effect from 7 to 8;
- To agree in principle, that the Council apply to the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales (IRPW) for permission to extend the number of Members of the Isle of Anglesey County Council eligible to receive a senior salary, from the current cap of 15, up to a maximum of 16;
- Subject to the Council approving the final application, and the IRPW's permission being given, to authorise the appointment of a further Member of the Executive (making a total of 9), who will be eligible for a senior salary;
- To acknowledge that the appointment of two further Executive Members shall be cost neutral on the basis they be funded from savings achieved by

the Deputy Leader, and one Chairperson both of whom will continue to refuse receipt of the senior salaries for which their posts are eligible.

The Leader of the Opposition Group was dissatisfied and concerned that the intention was to increase the membership of the Executive from 7 to 9 Members. He expressed that he was under the impression that the former Executive of 7 Members had worked well. He also had concern regarding the intention to increase the membership of the Executive by the ruling group that at a time when the Council will be looking for savings by each service.

The Leader of the Council referred to the increase in pressure and challenges within the portfolios of some of the Portfolio Members. She referred to the pressure in the Children's Services within the Council and the Wylfa Newydd project.

Members of the Opposition Group considered that the matter needed to be deferred and referred to the Corporate Scrutiny Committee for discussion and scrutiny.

In accordance with paragraph 4.1.18.4 of the Constitution the required number of members requested that a recorded vote be taken on the recommendations as noted above.

The recorded vote was as follows :-

That the item be referred to the Corporate Scrutiny Committee for discussion:-

Councillors Glyn Haynes, K.P. Hughes, Aled M. Jones, Eric Jones, R.LI. Jones, Bryan Owen, J. Arwel Roberts, Peter S. Rogers, Shaun Redmond.

Total 9

Against the motion : -

Councillors Lewis Davies, Richard A. Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, T.LI. Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos M. Huws, Carwyn Jones, Gwilym O. Jones, R.O. Jones, Alun Mummery, Bob Parry OBE FRAGS, Dylan Rees, Dafydd Roberts, Margaret M. Roberts, Dafydd R. Thomas, Ieuan Williams, Robin Williams.

Total 18

Abstained :- Councillor Nicola Roberts

RESOLVED that the motion was not carried.

The motion to approve the following recommendation :-

'In accordance with 4.1.27.1 in the Council's Procedure Rules, that Rule 4.1.17.1 be suspended for the second bullet point of the appended report'.

Councillors Lewis Davies, Richard A. Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, T.LI. Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos M. Huws, Carwyn Jones, Gwilym O. Jones, R.O. Jones, Alun Mummery, Bob Parry OBE FRAgS, Dylan Rees, Dafydd Roberts, Margaret M. Roberts, Nicola Roberts, Dafydd R. Thomas, Ieuan Williams, Robin Williams. **Total 19**

Against the motion :-

Councillors Glyn Haynes, K.P. Hughes, Aled M. Jones, Eric Jones, R.LI. Jones, Bryan Owen, J. Arwel Roberts, Peter S. Rogers, Shaun Redmond.
Total 9

Abstained :- None

The motion to approve the following recommendation :-

'That the Council approves the Executive Committee's recommendation in the appended report.'

Councillors Lewis Davies, Richard A. Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, T.LI. Hughes MBE, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos M. Huws, Carwyn Jones, Gwilym O. Jones, R.O. Jones, Alun Mummery, Bob Parry OBE FRAgS, Dylan Rees, Dafydd Roberts, Margaret M. Roberts, Nicola Roberts, Dafydd R. Thomas, Ieuan Williams, Robin Williams. **Total 19**

Against the motion : -

Councillors Glyn Haynes, K.P. Hughes, Aled M. Jones, Eric Jones, R.LI. Jones, Bryan Owen, J. Arwel Roberts, Peter S. Rogers, Shaun Redmond.
Total 9

Abstained : None

It was RESOLVED to approve the amendment to section 2.7.2 of the Constitution as noted above.

3. EXCLUSION OF THE PRESS AND PUBLIC

It was agreed to discuss the following item in public.

4. THE COUNTY COUNCIL'S RESPONSE TO HORIZON'S PRE-APPLICATION CONSULTATION - STAGE 3

Submitted – the report of the Chief Executive incorporating the Authority's response to Horizon Nuclear Power's Third Stage Pre-application Consultation (PAC 3) regarding the Wylfa Newydd Project.

The Portfolio Holder (Major Developments and the Welsh Language) said that the proposed New Nuclear Build at Wylfa Newydd requires a Development Consent Order (DCO) application to be submitted in respect of the main power station and offsite integral developments. Horizon Nuclear Power anticipates submitting the DCO application to the Planning Inspectorate in August 2017. The Portfolio further said that whilst the Council is supportive in principle to the development at Wylfa Newydd, there must be guarantees on key aspects to ensure that it brings significant community benefits to the Island.

He said that the County Council is of a view that PAC 3 does not follow on from PAC 2 due to the fundamental changes in the project. PAC 3 only consults on the changes following optimisation aimed to reduce capital costs, a more compact power station design, optimising construction and optimising the construction workers accommodation. The proposed changes would see a concentration of the project, and associated impacts during the construction period, in North Anglesey. The Portfolio Holder highlighted the following key areas in response the PAC 3 :-

- Lack of detail in the PAC 3 consultation documents;
- Concern that the percentage of local employment has decreased to 2,000;
- No clarity on how opportunities for local business will be maximised;
- No assessment of the impact of having a 4,000 bed temporary workers accommodation facility on site;
- No information on how construction workers will be controlled and managed;
- Lack of detail as regard to car sharing and on-site parking. More 'park and ride' facilities are required;
- More work required to ensure construction workers do not have adverse effects on the local communities, culture and the Welsh language.

Concerns were expressed in relation to some of the wording in the Chief Executive's response to PAC 3 and the need for the authority must to work with Horizon Nuclear Power and Welsh Government to afford opportunities for young people of the Island was noted. The Portfolio Holder responded by noting that the draft response would be revised before submission.

The Leader of the Council reiterated the support of the Council to the Wylfa Newydd project but noted that it will place added pressures and impacts on the north of Anglesey and its communities. It is vital that more details as regard to more details about key aspects of the project before Horizon submits its Development Consent Order later this year.

Following further deliberations it was **RESOLVED** :-

- **To approve the response to the Third Stage Pre-Application Consultation (PAC 3);**
- **That delegated authority be given to the Chief Executive to carry out any minor amendments, variations or corrections which are identified and reasonably necessary prior to the formal issue of the response to PAC 3.**

The meeting concluded at 4.00 pm

COUNCILLOR R.O. JONES
CHAIR

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL

Minutes of the Extraordinary meeting held on 31 July 2017

PRESENT: Councillor Richard Owain Jones (Chair)
Councillor Dylan Rees (Vice-Chair)

Councillors Lewis Davies, R Dew, John Griffith, Richard Griffiths, Glyn Haynes, K P Hughes, Vaughan Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, A M Jones, Eric Wyn Jones, G O Jones, R LI Jones, R.Meirion Jones, Alun W Mummery, Bryan Owen, R G Parry OBE FRAgS, Shaun James Redmond, Alun Roberts, Dafydd Roberts, J A Roberts, Margaret Murley Roberts, P S Rogers, Dafydd Rhys Thomas, Ieuan Williams and Robin Williams.

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive,
Assistant Chief Executive (Partnerships, Community and Service Improvement),
Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer (Item 3 only),
Head of Regulation and Economic Development,
Head of Democratic Services,
Chief Planning Officer (DFJ) (Item 2 only),
Planning Policy Manager (NHD) (Item 2 only),
Legal Services Manager (RJ) (Item 2 only),
Committee Officer (MEH).

ALSO PRESENT: None

APOLOGIES: Councillors T LI Hughes MBE, Carwyn Jones and Nicola Roberts.

The Chair expressed his best wishes for a speedy recovery to Councillor T.LI. Hughes MBE following his recent illness.

1. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

None

TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE CHAIRPERSON, LEADER, MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE OR THE HEAD OF THE PAID SERVICE

The Chair made the following announcements:-

- Congratulations extended to all of those from Anglesey who were successful at the Royal Welsh Show recently.

- The Chair extended his best wishes for a successful National Eisteddfod at Bodedern next week and to the Anglesey Agricultural Show which is to be held on the 15th and 16th August, 2017.

* * * *

The Chair referred to the centenary memorial of the Battle of Passchendaele in Belgium where many lives were lost.

Condolences were extended to Councillor Eric W. Jones on the loss of his sister-in-law.

Condolences were extended to Mrs. Ann Holmes, Committee Officer on the loss of her mother recently.

Condolences were extended to any Member of the Council or staff who had suffered bereavement.

Members and Officers stood in silence as a mark of their respect and sympathy.

2. ANGLESEY AND GWYNEDD'S JOINT LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The report of the Head of Regulation and Economic Development was presented to the Council by the Portfolio Holder (Planning, Public Protection & Economic Development).

The Portfolio Holder (Planning, Public Protection & Economic Development) reported that local planning authorities in Wales are required under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 to prepare local development plans. The Local Development Plan identifies a vision for change in the area during 2011 – 2026 and it contains detailed policies and identifies sites for development and notes how much land is required for new housing, employment, shops etc. It also identifies land to be protected from development as open spaces. As both Ynys Môn County Council and Gwynedd Council needed to prepare a Local Development Plan at the same time it was decided that both councils would work jointly to prepare a Joint Local Development Plan. He also noted that a Joint Planning Policy Committee was established with elected members from both Ynys Môn and Gwynedd Council on the Committee which dealt with issues relating to the preparation of the Plan.

He said that the work in preparing the plan started in 2011 and all the housing developments built since 2011 and planning applications that have been approved are included in the projected housing requirement of the development plan. The Plan has identified that 3,472 new homes are required on Ynys Môn but 783 dwellings have already been built and 1,251 planning applications have been approved.

The Portfolio Holder further reported that extensive public consultation has been undertaken as regard to the Joint Local Development Plan and a final agreed version was completed in January 2016. Two Inspectors were appointed by Welsh Government to examine the soundness of the Plan and a pre-hearing meeting was

held in June 2016 and the first round of 16 Hearing Sessions commenced on 6th September, 2016 covering a wide range of topics relating to all aspect of the Plan i.e. Housing & Distribution, Affordable Housing, Gypsy and Traveller Need, Economy, Welsh language, Renewable Energy as well as site specific matters and representations. Following completion of the first round of Hearing Sessions, the Council published a Schedule of Matters Arising Changes (MACs) for public consultation (the MACs addressed action points raised by the Inspectors) and sought to ensure that the Plan met the tests of soundness and responded to the need to comply with national policy and primary legislation. A second round of 2 hearing sessions in April 2017 were held to consider focused topics and following the hearing sessions, both Councils published the final schedule of Matters Arising Changes, which was published in the Examination Library and forwarded to the Inspectors for consideration in the formulation of their Report. The Councils received the Inspector's binding Report on 30th June, 2017. Both Councils are required by statutory regulations to adopt the Plan by August 2017 within 8 weeks of receipt of the Plan. In accordance with the Local Development Plan Regulations, when a Council adopts its Plan, it is required to produce and publish an Adoption Statement, which also incorporates a statement relating to the Sustainability Appraisal (SA)/Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA).

Following adoption, the Councils have a statutory requirement to prepare and submit an Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) on the Plan to the Welsh Government. This AMR will examine whether the Plan's policies are being properly implemented, land-use allocations are being delivered, and whether any policies need to be reviewed. The Councils will also be required to undertake a full review of the Plan at least every 4 years after adoption. He proposed adoption of the Plan and associated matters as set out in the written report and was seconded by Councillor Llinos M. Huws, the Leader of the Council.

The Council considered in detail the information contained within the report and raised the following main matters –

- Whilst accepting the need for housing development, it is important that the provision of social housing and affordable dwellings should be maximised;
- Priority needs to be given to retaining young people on the Island and that new dwellings are affordable to local households that need them;
- Securing employment, particularly well paid jobs, for young people of the Island and those who wish to return as well as the education system will sustain the Welsh language and culture of the local communities;
- The Welsh Language is dependent on thriving communities in both urban and rural communities;
- Addressing the effects of workers required to deliver and operate the Wylfa Newydd project is paramount;
- It is considered that the Lairds site at Beaumaris is still an important resource and that its redevelopment should be facilitated;
- The Plan needs to be monitored on a regular basis;
- The Joint Planning Policy Committee needs to present reports to relevant Committees, on a regular basis, on the potential effect on the Welsh language and effect of development in local communities.

Following a question and answer session the vote was as follows:-

To adopt the Joint Local Development Plan **Total 21**

Not to adopt the Joint Local Development Plan **Total 5**

Abstained from voting **Total 1**

It was RESOLVED to :-

- **adopt the Anglesey and Gwynedd Joint Local Development Plan 2011 to 2026 as amended by the changes recommended by the Inspector in his report about the Examination (dated 30 June, 2017);**
- **publish the adopted Plan, the Adoption Statement, the final SA/SEA and the HRA report;**
- **give delegated powers to Officers to correct any typing and grammatical errors, deal with any minor matters or errors, as well as any other necessary presentational matters and consequential changes (which are required in response to recommended changes in accordance with paragraph 1.10 in the Inspector's report), before publishing the final Anglesey and Gwynedd Joint Local Development Plan;**
- **that the Supplementary Planning Guidance, which were adopted to support policies in the existing development plans, continue to remain as material planning consideration in determining planning applications, until they are superseded or are withdrawn.**

3. TO APPROVE THE CONTENT OF THE APPLICATION FOR A FURTHER EXECUTIVE MEMBER

The report of the Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer was presented to the Council for consideration by the Portfolio Holder (Corporate).

The Portfolio Holder (Corporate) reported that the Council at its meeting held on 6th July, 2017 approved, in principle, the submission of an application to vary the statutory cap on the number of elected Members entitled to receive a senior salary from 15 to 16. He noted that the purpose of the application is to enable the appointment of a further Executive member to lead on major infrastructure projects, economic development and particularly Wylfa Newydd.

The Head of Function (Council Business)/Monitoring Officer explained that enclosure 1 attached to the report set out the role and job description of the additional member of the Executive and the application will be submitted to the Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government for approval.

The Opposition Group were dissatisfied that it is the intention to increase the membership of the Executive and to have an additional member to lead on major economic development projects. It was suggested that a Committee could be

established with elected members to deal with such major developments on the Island.

The Leader of the Council expressed that she considered that an Executive member for major developments is vital to secure the benefits for the residents of the Island.

Members of the Opposition Group requested in accordance with paragraph 4.1.18.4 of the Constitution that a recorded vote be taken on the recommendations of the report. The required number of members requesting a recorded vote was not attained.

It was RESOLVED to approve the content of the application at Enclosure 1 attached to the report.

The meeting concluded at 12.10 pm

**COUNCILLOR RICHARD O. JONES
CHAIR**

This page is intentionally left blank

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL	
Report to	County Council
Date	26.9.17
Subject	Council Plan 2017-2022
Portfolio Holder	Dafydd Rhys Thomas
Lead Officer(s)	Scott Rowley
Contact Officer	Gethin Morgan
<p>Nature and reason for reporting -</p> <p>To enable the Executive to formally recommend the Isle of Anglesey Council Plan 2017-2022 to Full Council for endorsement and adoption</p>	

A – Introduction / Background / Issues
<p>Ensuring that as a County Council we have a robust and meaningful Council Plan is paramount to the successful implementation of our continued agenda and our vision to develop a sustainable Anglesey where individuals are independent living within strong families in healthy, thriving, prosperous and resilient communities.</p> <p>The plan itself has been developed and shaped by:-</p> <p>The continuing views of local people – We are continuing on our drive to become an even better listening Council and have improved further our consultation and</p>

engagement practices with our citizens and communities under the guidance and direction of the Corporate Engagement and Consultation Board. An extensive and comprehensive citizen engagement process was undertaken during 2017 to identify and indeed confirm a number of priorities and outcomes which our citizens see as important for them during the term of this plan.

The views of our partners – Almost no service we provide is delivered without the input and involvement of our local partners. In developing this document we have considered the Island wide agenda being developed with partners and focused on those areas where we can make a difference by taking the lead.

How well our Services are currently performing – We are continually improving how we monitor our performance through the associated Performance Management Framework, to ensure we are on track and making continual improvements. If we are not performing at a good enough level, then action is to be taken to put things right. Our priorities reflect a number of areas where improvement is required to build our sustainable future.

Political Priorities – Elected Councillors as representatives of their local communities have also highlighted issues through traditional modes of engagement, briefing sessions and programme boards. These have also been reflected in this document.

Welsh Government’s Future Generations & Wellbeing Act – The Welsh Government’s priorities as highlighted in their Taking Wales Forward Programme in alignment with the new legislation also reflects our local priorities with particular emphasis on supporting the most vulnerable, ensuring opportunities for progression exist and the wellbeing of our citizens are at the heart of what we do.

B – Considerations

Previously, the Council’s Corporate Plan (2013-2017) as adopted by full Council during 2013/ 14 provides the base from which this Council Plan has been developed.

The new plan will be central to continually moving the council forward culturally at a time of continual change and ever decreasing resources. It will also enable us to become a Council where others seek to benchmark themselves against. This means that by 2022 the Isle of Anglesey Council will have;

- an understanding of and be proactively managing the performance of our services, targeting improvement actions where and when this is needed
- areas of innovation, good practice and service excellence that other organisations seek to benchmark themselves against.
- elected members, managers and staff who make a difference and grow in capability as a result.
- Further developed the respect within the local government family in Wales, locally, regionally and nationally.
- productive, transparent and trusting relationships with our partners.
- satisfied our auditors in terms of leadership, governance and organisational capacity.

In developing our Council there are **6 key themes** that will underpin the way in which we will work. These key themes developed by staff are as follows;

Theme 1- Professional and Well Run

Theme 2 - Innovative, Ambitious and Outward Looking

Theme 3 - Customer, Citizen and Community Focused

Theme 4 - Valuing and Developing our People

Theme 5 - Committed to Partnership

Theme 6 – Achieving

The engagement and consultation exercise in developing this plan has been robust and detailed. The voice of our citizen has been listened to from the very beginning of this process which included –

Press and media coverage of the consultation exercise

Engagement with public via Corporate Facebook and Twitter accounts

Community engagement and consultation workshops throughout the County

Workshops, briefing sessions and discussions with Heads of Service / Senior Leaders & Members

The key elements of the Plan are as follows –

Aim – “we will be working towards an Anglesey, where we have independent individuals living within strong families in healthy, thriving, prosperous and resilient communities”

During the engagement and consultation exercises since 2013, citizens have been asked their views about what’s important to them. Across demographics, geographies and different consultation mechanisms the overwhelming and consistent priorities are:

- Supporting the most vulnerable
- developing the economy and ensuring our wellbeing
- Raising the standards of and modernising our schools

These priorities therefore form the basis of the focus areas in this corporate plan: –

- Ensure opportunities exist for people to thrive and realise their long-term potential
- Support vulnerable adults and families to keep them safe, healthy and as independent as possible
- Ensure that our communities can cope effectively with change and developments whilst protecting our natural island environment

It is identified within the plan that we will take a ‘One Council’ approach to service delivery by supporting the delivery of a modern, flexible workforce, equipped to deliver the Council’s goals. The role of our workforce will change as the plan is delivered. Our evolving role will be to commission services and where it delivers the best outcome be the provider of these services.

Ensuring this plan will be delivered will be key. In doing so, we will –

- Establish robust arrangements for dealing with our severe financial challenges, ensuring priority areas are protected whilst service transformation and innovative delivery will be at the heart of what we do.
- Re-emphasise our integrated performance management framework, linking our priorities to that of the MTFP
- Collect data and use information to monitor our performance through publicly available quarterly reports
- Build on the strength of our engagement with and involvement of Anglesey citizens in the way Council makes its decisions

C – Implications and Impacts

1	Finance / Section 151	The costs associated with the implementation of the Council's priorities are aligned to the development of the Medium Term Financial Plan.
2	Legal / Monitoring Officer	
3	Human Resources	
4	Property Services (see notes – separate document)	

5	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	
6	Equality (see notes – separate document)	
7	Anti-poverty and Social (see notes – separate document)	
8	Communication (see notes – separate document)	
9	Consultation (see notes – separate document)	
10	Economic	
11	Environmental (see notes – separate document)	
12	Crime and Disorder (see notes – separate document)	
CH – Summary		

Ensuring that as a County Council we have a robust and meaningful Council Plan is paramount to the continued improvement journey and developing agenda at a time of change and ever decreasing resources. It provides a tangible, strategic direction for the organisation, one which Members and Officers can be accountable for its delivery.

It contains the Council's aim, focus areas and outcomes which we as an organisation will be working towards in order to make a difference to the lives of our citizens over the next five years.

D – Recommendation

Recommended -

That the County Council endorse adoption of the Plan and authorize Officers, in collaboration with the Portfolio Holder Corporate matters, to make minor changes prior to publication on the Council's website.

Name of author of report – Gethin Morgan

Job Title – Business Planning, Programme & Performance Manager

Date - 8.8.17

Appendices:

Council Plan 2017-2022

Background papers

Isle of Anglesey County Council

2017–2022 Plan

The Council’s key ambition is that we “**will be working towards an Anglesey that is healthy, thriving and prosperous**”.

The key theme running through the plan is our ambition to work with the people of Anglesey, our communities and partners **to ensure high quality services** that will improve the quality of life for everyone on the Island.

In recent discussions with our communities, staff and elected members the following priorities have been identified.

- Creating the conditions for everyone to achieve their long-term potential.
- Support vulnerable adults and families and keep them safe, healthy and as independent as possible.
- Work in partnership with our communities to ensure that they can cope effectively with change and developments whilst protecting our natural environment.

In a period of austerity this plan will influence the way we shape our budget.

Key facts about Anglesey

Anglesey is just over 700km square in size and is mostly made up of small towns, villages and farm land. The 200km of beautiful coastline, made up of a mixture of sandy beaches and rocky coves, attracts a large number of tourists, especially during the summer.

The A55 road connects the island to the rest of Wales and is a main route to and from Holyhead Port.

Almost 70,000 people live on Anglesey. 61% are of working age and 76.5% of these are in work – this is higher than the Welsh average. The number of working-age population that are either managers, directors or senior officials is higher than the Welsh average and we have one of the highest rates of self-employment in the country – mostly small and sole trader businesses.

All of Anglesey’s towns and villages can be reached within half an hour from the Council’s main offices in Llangefni.

Our Welsh heritage and culture is important. More than three-quarters of our children and more than half the adults can speak Welsh. Safeguarding the language is a high priority for the Council.

Anglesey is amongst the happiest places to live in Wales. In a recent Annual Population Survey undertaken by the Office for National Statistics, Anglesey was ranked 1st in Wales in relation to overall Life Satisfaction. In terms of happiness Anglesey was ranked 2nd in Wales. Anglesey is also amongst the safest of places to live in Wales.

The island is a truly great place to live and delivering efficient and effective Council services to ensure this continues will be our main priority over the next five years.

The Island is split in to 11 wards, each being served by more than one County Councillor. There are 30 County Councillors in total.

Key purpose of this 5-year plan....

This document sets out the Council's Aims and Objectives for the next five years. It will be the reference point for the decision-making process at all levels. It will also:

- set the framework we use to plan and drive the implementation of our priorities;
- direct the way we shape our spending in the context of substantial funding reduction;
- be used to monitor the progress of the priorities noted.

What we want to do over the next 5 years?

Our AIM is that we will be working towards an Anglesey that is healthy and prosperous where families can thrive.

We will also do our very best to ensure that our work aligns with the goals and the principle of sustainable development embodied in the Wellbeing of Future Generations [WBFG] Act.

What we want to do – Objective 1

Ensure that the people of Anglesey can thrive and realise their long-term potential.

Why do we want to do this?

To enable residents to reach their full potential requires the successful combination of a number of factors like good employment opportunities, the correct mix of skills and training; the availability of quality and affordable housing and access to a high quality natural and built environment. We will improve the conditions for residents to reach their full potential, improve the quality of their lives and their wellbeing.

Although Anglesey has long suffered from a declining economy with significant pockets of socio-economic deprivation the median weekly wage on the Island is higher (by 8%) than the Wales average. The percentage of people in employment is similar to the national figure. More of our working-age population are either managers, directors or senior officials than the Welsh average. We have one of the highest rates of self-employment in the country – we are innovative and dynamic as an island and we'd like to see this develop further.

How will we achieve this objective?

Jobs and work opportunities

We will make every effort to improve employment opportunities, skills and training.

1. We will promote Anglesey to encourage major developers to invest in the Island and use this as a catalyst for business development and jobs on the Island.
2. Work with the other North Wales Councils to attract investment to ensure that key projects that offer local employment opportunities go ahead.
3. Do our very best to create the conditions for local businesses to develop and create good quality jobs in Anglesey. This will include ensuring that Council spending supports local businesses.
4. Promote apprenticeships arising from new developments and ensure that young people and adults have the right skills and expertise for work. We will also create opportunities within the Council to develop our own staff.

Education and skills

We will continue to raise standards in education and ensure that our young people have the correct skills for employment and training.

5. Continue with our school modernisation programme by publishing a revised strategy that will address the long term sustainability of primary and secondary education across the Island. This will include the possibility of 3–18 learning campuses in specific locations.
6. Complete the work on Ysgol Santes Dwynwen, Newborough, the Seiriol and Llangefni areas.
7. Increase the number applying for leadership roles in primary and secondary schools by delivering an in-house programme that will identify and develop future school leaders.
8. Work with partners to offer the best opportunities in education and skills for our young people.

Health and Wellbeing

We will create the conditions for individuals to improve their health and wellbeing.

9. Encourage individuals to improve their own health and wellbeing by promoting active lifestyles amongst children, young people and adults.
10. Use our own resources, and those of external partners, to increase the number of affordable and council owned homes and bring empty houses back into use.
11. Work with external partners to ensure that all parts of the island can access fast and reliable broadband service to promote flexible methods of working and allow residents to do their council business on-line.

What do we want to do – Objective 2

Support vulnerable adults and families to keep them safe, healthy and as independent as possible.

Why do we want to do this?

The Council faces many social care challenges – a rising elderly population, increasing numbers of patients with chronic conditions and rising obesity rates. Social care costs are increasing continuously while budgets are being cut.

Over the last thirty years the number of people over the age of 65 has grown to around 17,000 [an increase of 12%]; the corresponding increase for over 85 years

old is 16%. Predictions suggest that this trend will continue over the period of the plan and this will increase the pressure on Health and Social care. As a result, the Council will need to work closer with the Health Board and the Third Sector to promote good health through preventative action and early intervention. In this context, priority will be given to developing community based hubs to deliver preventative services that respond to local care and support needs which in turn will lead to greater independence amongst our adults.

The number of looked after children and applications for suitable housing, often to avoid homelessness, have also increased over the last two years. As a result, the Council will need to prioritise support for families to ensure that all children have the best start in life and that preventative support services are timely and successful in keeping children at home. The Council will also need to ensure that it has the correct type of housing in the right places to meet local needs and that suitable support is available for those families who find it difficult to respond to Welfare reform changes.

How will we achieve this objective?

Support for older and vulnerable adults

Support for individuals to remain independent

1. Agree on plans to provide extra care housing provision in the centre, north and south-east of the Island.
2. Develop flexible models of accommodation and support for individuals with learning disabilities and mental health problems in order to promote independent living within our communities.
3. Ensure that the Council, Health Board and the Third Sector work together to provide 24/7 support to allow individuals to remain at home or return home from hospital.
4. Ensure that community hubs are available across the Island to support older adults to remain independent, reduce isolation, stay active and improve personal wellbeing.
5. Improve provision for adults with dementia.

Support for families and children

Preventative services and support for families.

6. Provide robust early intervention and prevention services to ensure that children are safe and supported in order to minimise harmful childhood experiences.

7. Ensure that Council services designed to tackle poverty are coordinated and effective.
8. Ensure suitable housing provision is available to prevent homelessness.
9. Address the impacts of Welfare Reform by ensuring that suitable support is available for families most at risk.
10. Promote our Teulu Mon service to all families on Anglesey.

What we want to do – Objective 3

Work in partnership with our communities to ensure that they can cope effectively with change and developments whilst protecting our natural environment.

Why do we want to do this?

The island's natural and built environments are vital to the tourism sector. These unique features need to be safeguarded and enhanced and their value as socio-economic resources maximised. In this context, the need to balance the effects of proposed major developments on the local environment will need to be minimised and mitigated.

The Council's own developments will be guided by financial responsibility and longer-term sustainability. The current difficult financial environment is likely to continue and will drive the case for change. As a result, the Council will need to consider whether it can continue providing some services in their current form. The involvement of our stakeholders and our willingness to listen will be crucial in this context.

Safeguarding and developing the use of the Welsh language and its contribution to the island's cultural identity and heritage will be given priority.

How will we achieve this objective?

Development and Promotion

Develop the Island sensitively whilst safeguarding its natural assets.

1. Promote the Island as a popular tourist destination and advertise what it has to offer both nationally and internationally.
2. Make sure that Planning decisions support the aims and objectives of this Plan.
3. Increase recycling rates to 70% and reduce the amount of landfill waste.
4. Reduce flooding risk in areas of concern.
5. Become more energy efficient and decrease our carbon emissions by concentrating on Leisure Centres, Schools and street lighting.

Transformation

Work with others to enable innovative change to happen.

6. Work with communities to keep important assets open.
7. Increase the use of the Welsh Language in the Council and promote its use across communities and local organisations.
8. Change the way we deliver services by working with others to find alternative models.
9. Use IT to transform the way Council services are delivered to ensure that they remain cost effective and efficient.

Alignment with the WCFG Act

The actions listed above highlight the fact that decisions taken today will improve the lives and opportunities for future generations.

- School modernisation will lead to improved standards and more sustainable teaching environments which will benefit the children of our future.
- Early intervention and preventative services will enable vulnerable adults to be more independent and reduce adverse childhood experiences;
- Increasing the availability of suitable housing in specific locations will create the conditions for families to succeed;
- Encouraging our citizens to use our natural environment can lead to improved health.

How can you get involved?

The Council will need to work with citizens, communities and partners to realise the aims and objectives outlined in this plan. This will create the partnership required to:

- address the demands placed on services during this period of financial austerity;
- encourage communities to take ownership of specific assets;
- agree on alternative models to deliver specific services.

The following examples highlight how citizens, communities and partners can provide the necessary support.

- Ensure that children attend school and provide the support so that they make the most of the opportunities offered whilst in school.
- Volunteer to be part of the change especially in relation to helping older people in your community to live independently.

- Encourage the use of Welsh Language in your community and take part in community, cultural and heritage activities.
- Encourage friends and family to recycle and be more energy efficient.
- Grasp the opportunity to contact the Council and services in different ways.
- Use the natural resources on the Island for activities to improve personal wellbeing.
- Promote opportunities to offer apprenticeships, work placements and volunteering opportunities.
- Encourage local businesses to work together to apply for larger Council contracts.

How will we deliver?

A 'One Council' approach to service delivery has been developed. We will continue to modernise and change delivery models to ensure high quality services are available in a cost-effective manner. The services will be provided in the language choice of the citizen.

The Council's work will continue to be underpinned by a set of values which outline expectations and behaviours at all levels across the organisation.

- Professional and Well Run
- Innovative, Ambitious and Outward Looking
- Customer, Citizen and Community Focused
- Valuing and Developing our People
- Committed to Partnership
- Achieving

How will we ensure that the plan is realised?

The Council will:

- establish robust arrangements to address the severe financial challenges, ensuring priority areas are protected whilst recognising that service transformation and innovative delivery will be integral to ensure the Council's long term viability;
- use our integrated performance management framework to link priorities to the Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS);
- collect data and information to monitor performance against our plans – performance reports will be published on our website;
- continue to engage with and involve Anglesey citizens in the way it makes its decisions.

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL	
COMMITTEE:	ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	26 SEPTEMBER 2017
TITLE OF REPORT:	FINAL ACCOUNTS 2016/17
PURPOSE OF REPORT:	Covering report for the presentation of the Final Statement of Accounts, commenting on the main issues arising from the Audit of the Accounts
REPORT BY:	MARC JONES – HEAD OF FUNCTION (RESOURCES) / SECTION 151 OFFICER
ACTION:	APPROVE THE ACCOUNTS

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 The Isle of Anglesey County Council’s draft Statement of Accounts 2016/17 was presented for Audit on 28 June 2017. The detailed audit work is now substantially complete and the Auditor’s report has been issued and a small number of amendments to the draft have been incorporated into the Accounts.

1.2 Subject to the Isle of Anglesey County Council’s confirmation, the Accounts will be signed by the Head of Function (Resources) – Section 151 Officer and the Council’s Chairman and will be published following the receipt of the Auditor’s Opinion.

2. QUALITY OF PROCESS

2.1 The statutory deadline for the completion of the Audited accounts 2016/17 has yet again been met.

2.2 Improvements have been made which the audit process identified last year and these improvements have continued. All issues that have arisen throughout the audit were dealt with promptly and in a satisfactory manner.

3. AMENDMENTS TO THE ACCOUNTS

3.1 The details of the main amendments to the draft accounts are set out in the Auditor’s Report Appendix 3. All amendments which have been agreed as requiring restatement by Deloitte have been processed and are within the Statement of Accounts.

3.2 The significant amendments required to the draft statement have been largely confined to:-

3.2.1 A reduction in fixed assets of £700k for the contribution to the Llangefni Extra Care project which is not owned by the Council. Linked to this, it was also highlighted that the lease for the land transferred for the Llangefni Extra Care project was signed on 24 March 2016. This, therefore, should have been accounted for in 2015/16. However, the audit team agreed that there was little value in restating this, as the balance sheet is correct at 31 March 2017.

- 3.2.2** £293k of grant income relating to Gwynedd was accounted for incorrectly and has since been corrected.
- 3.2.3** Deloitte recommended that we review the Penhesgyn Landfill long-term provision calculation and change its basis to a rolling 30-year basis as advised by Environment Agency Guidance. This led to an increase in the Penhesgyn Landfill provision of £217k.
- 3.2.4** The draft Accounts for 2016/17 reported in June 2017, highlighted a Council Fund General Balance of £8,697k. The above changes and a small number of amendments found by the internal team has reduced the Council General Balance by £342k. The revised balance is £8,255k as at 31 March 2017.

4. THE AUDITOR'S RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 The Auditors, following their thorough work on our Statement of Accounts, have made:-

- Eight recommendations in relation to accounting and payroll control;
- Five recommendations in relation to IT;
- Eight recommendations in relation to Asset Valuation.

4.2 These recommendations are included in Appendix 4 of the Auditor's report.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 To accept the Statement of Accounts 2016/17.

5.2 To note the acceptance of the Annual Governance Statement 2016/17 by Audit and Governance Committee and refer the document to the Leader of the Council and the Chief Executive for signature.

Ynys Môn

THE ISLE OF Anglesey

Statement of Accounts 2016/17



CYNGOR SIR
YNYS MÔN
ISLE OF ANGLESEY
COUNTY COUNCIL

www.ynysmon.gov.uk

www.anglesey.gov.uk



cyngormon

ioacc

Page 45



@cyngormon

@angleseycouncil

Contents

Reference	Description	Page
	Narrative Report	1
	The Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts	12
	The Independent Auditor's Report	13
	Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	15
	Expenditure and Funding Analysis	16
	Movement in Reserves Statement	17
	Balance Sheet	18
	Cash Flow Statement	19
Note 1a	Expenditure and Funding Analysis – Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis	19
Note 1b	Segmental Income	21
Note 2a	Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted	22
Note 2b	Accounting Standards that have been issued and have been adopted	22
Note 3	Critical judgements in applying Accounting Principles	22
Note 4a	Assumptions made about future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty	23
Note 4b	Prior period adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors	25
Note 5	Material Items of Income and Expenditure	25
Note 6	Events after Balance Sheet date	25
Note 7	Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under Regulations	27
Note 8	Earmarked Reserves	29
Note 9	Schools Balances	30
Note 10	Capital Receipts Reserve	30
Note 11	Unusable Reserves	30
Note 12	Other Operating Expenditure	34
Note 13	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	34
Note 14	Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income	35
Note 15	Non-current Assets – Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	36
Note 16	Significant Capital Commitments	38
Note 17	Heritage Assets	38
Note 18	Investment Properties	40
Note 19	Intangible Assets	41
Note 20	Capital Expenditure and Financing	42
Note 21	Assets Held for Sale	43
Note 22	Leases	43
Note 23	Inventories	43
Note 24	Debtors	44
Note 25	Cash and Cash Equivalents	44
Note 26	Creditors	45
Note 27	Provisions	45
Note 28	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	46
Note 29	Cash Flow from Investing Activities	47
Note 30	Cash Flow from Financing Activities	47
Note 31	Nature of Expenses Note	47

Reference	Description	Page
Note 32	Trading Operations	48
Note 33	Members' Allowances	48
Note 34	Officers' Remuneration	48
Note 35	Termination Payments	50
Note 36	External Audit Fees	51
Note 37	Grants Income	51
Note 38	Related Parties	52
Note 39	Trust Funds	54
Note 40	Teachers' Pension Scheme	55
Note 41	Local Government Defined Benefit Pension Scheme	55
Note 42	Contingent Liabilities	61
Note 43	Contingent Assets	62
Note 44	Financial Instruments	62
Note 45	The Nature and Extent of Risks arising from Financial Instruments	64
Note 46	Joint Committees	66
Note 47	Houses into Homes	67
Note 48	Council Tax	67
Note 49	Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)	68
Note 50	Maritime	69
Note 51	Accounting Policies	70
HRA Accounts	Housing Revenue Account (HRA) - Income and Expenditure Statement - Statement of Movement on the HRA balance Notes to the HRA	93
Appendix 1	Related Party disclosure – Stakeholder representation with third party organisations	97
Appendix 2	Glossary	99
Appendix 3	Bibliography	107
	Annual Governance Statement 2016-17	108

Narrative Report

The Statement of Accounts is produced annually to give electors, local taxpayers, Members of the Council, employees and other interested parties clear information about the Council's finances. This narrative report, which is a key section of the accounts, aims to provide an effective guide to the most significant matters reported in the accounts. This is in order to provide a fair, balanced and easy to understand explanation of the Council's financial position and to assist in the interpretation of the financial statements. It also contains additional information about the Council in general and the main influences on the financial statements to provide a link between the Council's activities and challenges and how these impact on its financial resources.

The narrative report is structured as follows:-

1. The Statutory Framework
2. About the Isle of Anglesey County Council
3. Overview and performance analysis
4. Main issues from the 2016/17 Accounts
5. Explanation of the Financial Statements

1. The Statutory Framework

The Council has a statutory duty to approve and publish a Statement of Accounts. The following pages relate to the Statement of Accounts for the Isle of Anglesey County Council for the year ended 31 March 2017.

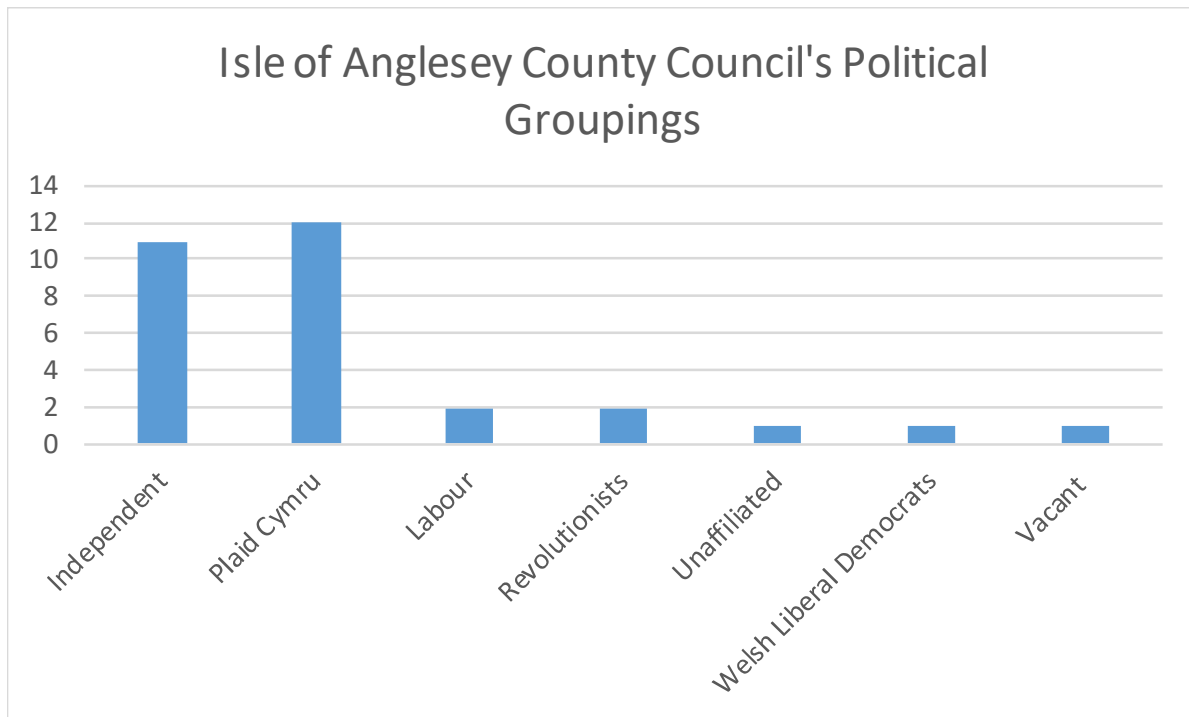
The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 came into force on 31 March 2015 and, therefore, replaced Regulation 7 of the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2005 (SI 2005/368 (W.34), as amended) for the accounts year 2015/16 and future periods. These regulations require Welsh Local Authorities to prepare a Statement of Accounts in accordance with these regulations and proper practices.

Regulation 25 of the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (SI 2003/3239 (W.319), as amended) identifies proper practices for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2016/17 issued by CIPFA, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). In addition, this narrative incorporates guidance from HM Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), sections 5.2.1 to 5.2.10 as encouraged by the CIPFA code.

2. About The Isle of Anglesey County Council

The Isle of Anglesey County Council is a unitary authority and serves a population of 69,979. The Council is responsible for ensuring a wide range of services is provided to the residents, businesses and visitors to the Island. These include education, safeguarding vulnerable children and adults, social care, public health, highways, leisure, culture, waste collection, planning, administration of housing, benefits, regeneration and community engagement. In addition to providing services, the Council is also responsible for the collection of local taxation in the form of Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates on behalf of Welsh Government.

The Council is a politically-led organisation and has adopted a Leader and Cabinet model. It has 30 elected members representing 11 multi-member wards across the County. Throughout 2016/17, the Council operated under an Independent/Labour/Liberal Democratic coalition administration. The political make-up of the Council as at 31 March 2017 is shown below :-



3. Overview

3.1 Statement from the Leader of the Council

As Leader of the Council, it is my responsibility to ensure that the important milestone of producing the Annual Statement of Accounts is achieved on time each year. The accounts provide a large amount of financial information on how the Council was funded and how it spent that money during 2016/17. It is important in terms of accountability for the Council to provide this information to residents, local Council Tax payers, businesses who pay the non-domestic rates and other stakeholders, including the Welsh Government.

The Council's funding is a mixture of funding from the Welsh Government via the Revenue Support Grant and the Council's share of the Non-Domestic Rates pool, local taxation through Council Tax and the fees and charges paid by the Council's customers. In 2016/17, the Council's net budget was £124.0m of which £32.1m came from Council Tax. The increase in Council Tax was 3.5%.

The results for the year highlight the Council's continued prudent financial management and, despite the Council's net budget falling by 0.49% compared to 2015/16, increasing demand for services, notably Children's Services, and the education of pupils out of county, the Council's overall general balance (excluding HRA) reduced by £0.189m, which represented a decrease of 2.13%. However, total usable reserves reduced by £2.743m due to the use of earmarked reserves to fund the expenditure, which the reserves were set aside to fund.

The future for public sector funding still remains uncertain, in particular what impact the decision to leave the European Union will have on the UK economy. It is anticipated that the Council will experience further reductions in funding from central government over the next three years and the Council's Medium Term Financial Strategy has identified the continued need to reduce annual revenue expenditure over this period. Having a healthy level of reserves and balances will help in the short term, but it is not a sustainable source of funding. Therefore, the Council is currently reviewing all the services it delivers and looking at alternative methods of delivery, which will allow the services to continue but at a lower cost. This will include working more in partnership with Town and Community Councils, Community and Voluntary Organisations and Third Sector Organisations.

The Council is currently preparing its Corporate Plan which covers the next five-year period and, although the financial situation limits what the Council can achieve, it will not prevent the Council from focusing on its key priorities and investing in areas such as new schools, housing and older people services. We have also invested in Information Technology in order to modernise our business processes and improve our services to our customers and this investment will continue, which will bring further revenue savings and allow the Council to deliver a balanced budget in future years.

The financial standing of an organisation, is seen as a key indicator of the overall standard of corporate governance. I am confident that, through sound financial management, the Council will continue to be financially strong and sustainable.

Ieuan Williams
Leader of the Council

May 2017

3.2 Key purpose and activities of the Council

Under the Council's Corporate Plan for 2013 – 2017, the aim for the Isle of Anglesey County Council is that by 2017 we will be a professional and well-run Council, innovative and outward looking in our approach, committed to developing our people and partnerships in order to deliver efficient and effective services of good quality, that are highly valued by our citizens.

In order to achieve this, we will need to transform our services and the way the Council works. Transforming our Council will mean that we must listen to what our citizens, service users and businesses say and allow their views to influence what we do.

Some of the most far-reaching engagements and consultations we have ever undertaken have helped to create this plan. Engagement and consultation exercises since 2012 have asked citizens their views about which Isle of Anglesey County Council services were most important to them, and which they felt weren't as important. Across age groups, geographies and different consultation mechanisms, the overwhelming and consistent priorities are:-

- Supporting the most vulnerable
- Developing the economy
- Raising the standards of, and modernising, our schools

These priorities are the basis of our Corporate Plan. The Council, like all other local authorities, is facing significant pressures on budgets and has to focus on greater efficiencies. This will inevitably mean a change to the services we provide and the way in which they are delivered.

The Council will, therefore, work with citizens to change the way we all think about the respective responsibilities of the Council, communities and individuals. Whilst the Council will, of course, continue to be responsible for the bilingual provision of statutory services, the services will increasingly be provided in different ways and, possibly, by other providers. We will manage reducing budgets and increasing demand due to demographic and social changes to enable us to safeguard these priorities.

3.2.1 Financial Scenario

In common with all Local Authorities in Wales, the Isle of Anglesey County Council needs to manage a situation whereby the costs and demands of services are growing but the amount of funding available is reducing. Over the last three years, Welsh Government funding to the Council has fallen by £5.23m in cash terms (5.38%) and it is anticipated that reductions of at least the same scale may be implemented in the next three years. Against this backdrop, the Council needs to manage growing demands for services, inflationary pressures, a need to invest in the local economy to promote growth and a desire to continually improve services.

The Council has responded to the reduction in funding by making substantial savings in the last three years and continues to ensure, wherever possible, these are found through improving efficiency rather than impacting on services.

The key focuses for the Medium Term Financial Plan are:-

- Redesigning services to intervene earlier, reducing costly reactive services;
- Reviewing all services to ensure that they are delivered in the most effective manner;
- To make the best of property and land to drive efficiency and growth;
- To refocus services to support local growth;
- To have mature conversations with communities to prioritise what matters to them and encourage involvement in solving local problems;
- To root out duplication between services and pursue economies of scale.

3.3 Key achievements, issues and risks affecting the Council

The Council has set seven key priorities for the forthcoming years :-

- Transforming Older Adult Social Care;
- Regenerating Our Communities and Developing the Economy;
- Improving Education, Skills and Modernising our Schools;
- Increasing Our Housing Options and Reducing Poverty;
- Transforming our Leisure and Library Provision;
- Becoming Customer, Citizen and Community Focused;
- Transforming our Information and Communication Technologies (ICT).

During 2016/17, work continued on these seven priorities with the following key achievements achieved during the financial year:-

1. Work has commenced on the building of two new primary schools (Ysgol Cybi and Ysgol Rhyd y Llan) under the Welsh Government's 21st century schools programme. This will see six small primary schools closing with the pupils transferring to two new schools during 2017.
2. The Council has commenced the building of Llangefni Extra Care with a Registered Social Landlord. This will allow the Council to begin the process of transforming the delivery of Adult Social Care. It is estimated that the building will be ready for residents in June 2018.
3. The Council continued to utilise grants under the Vibrant and Viable Places scheme to improve facilities in the Holyhead area. A further £3.2m was spent during 2016/17 which was the final year for the scheme. The whole project has been worth £8.3m to the Authority.
4. Work has been completed on modernising and rationalising the administration of Council Services (Smarter-Working) with improvements being made to the main Council Headquarters and to the Council's IT systems. The changes have allowed staff to work more flexibly without the need to be based in an office. This programme has resulted in the closure of two offices with the majority of the Council's administrative staff being based in one location. This will not only provide a better service to the customer but has also allowed the Council to make substantial savings of £586k.
5. Three-weekly residual waste collection was introduced at the beginning of October 2016. After some initial problems with nappy collection and a huge number of telephone calls, the situation has settled down and the vast majority of the public are now making efforts to recycle. For 2015/16 the Recycling Rate target was 58% and Anglesey achieved 59.5%. For the two quarters from October 2016 onwards, the Recycling Rates have been 65.6% and 65.4%, which is a considerable rise bearing in mind that very little green waste is collected during this six-month period.

6. 7,000 trolley boxes were introduced in October with a further 2,000 in the Holyhead area in February. These proved popular with most of the public and provided very little cross-contamination. Following a successful application to Welsh Government, a further 20,000 trolleys are being introduced by September 2017.
7. Despite the continued reduction in central government funding, the Council delivered £3.4m of revenue savings in 2016/17 and identified a further £2.4m in setting the 2017/18 budget. Although this has required an above-inflation increase in Council Tax, Anglesey's Band D equivalent continues to be one of the lowest in Wales.
8. The Council maintained a healthy level of reserves and general balances. The Council has been able to release £1m from general balances to fund specific projects aimed at improving business processes and services to customers. These projects will also deliver further revenue savings, which will help the Council deal with the difficult financial circumstances it will face over the next three years.

3.4 Summary of Performance

3.4.1 Revenue Expenditure

The Statement of Accounts sets out the Council's spending and funding in line with accounting requirements. The Council measures financial performance against planned activity in the form of the Council's management accounts. In 2016/17, the Council reported an underspend of £326k against a planned activity of £124.0m (net budget) and achieved £3.4m of savings. The table below reflects the final budget for 2016/17 and actual income and expenditure against it.

Services	Annual Budget £'000	Outturn £'000	Variance £'000
Lifelong Learning	49,019	49,786	767
Adults	22,641	22,115	(526)
Children's	7,785	8,865	1,080
Housing	854	816	(38)
Highways, Waste & Property	14,012	13,598	(414)
Regulation	4,535	4,216	(319)
Transformation	3,749	3,477	(272)
Resources	3,021	3,244	223
Council Business & Corporate Finance	18,421	17,473	(948)
Total Council Fund	124,037	123,590	(447)

The impact of an underspend means that the Council added £447k to the General reserves.

The presentation above reflects how costs are categorised, monitored and managed within the Council. The following Accounts report the same expenditure and income but in a different format to comply with the statutory external reporting requirements. This incorporates additional costs such as depreciation or changes in the value of property which, under regulation, is not chargeable to useable reserves in the year.

3.4.2 Capital Expenditure

The capital programme supports the Council's wider objective to deliver services and to support economic growth. In 2016/17, the Council approved a Capital Programme for non-housing services of £26.933m and approved a Capital Programme for the HRA of £11.636m. Capital commitments were brought forward from 2015/16 of £7.791m and there was a brought forward budget for the smallholdings programme. During the financial year, a further £6.541m worth of Schemes were added to the programme. This brings the capital budget for 2016/17 to £52.901m.

The programme has made excellent progress in year, achieving a delivery rate of 69%. It is expected that the remaining schemes will be delivered over the coming few years.

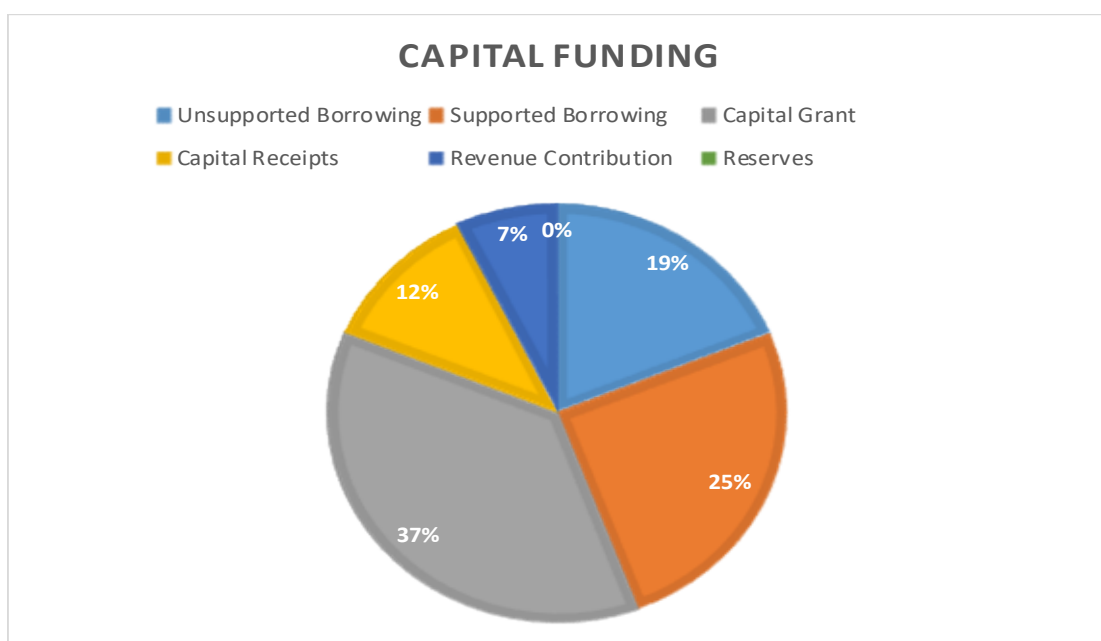
From this total spend of £36.640m, £24.404m was capitalised and added to the value of assets in the Council's Balance Sheet. The remainder was charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it was either in support of assets that are not in direct Council ownership (£2.747m) or did not add value to the capital assets (£9.489m).

The table below analyses the expenditure that has been capitalised:-

Scheme	Amount (£'000)
21st Century School – Ysgol Cybi	7,024
21st Century School – Ysgol Rhyd y Llan	3,002
21 st Century School – Ysgol Parc y Bont	5
21 st Century Schools – Ysgol Bro Rhosyr / Aberffraw	228
New Planning System	8
Car Parks	28
Highways County Prudential Borrowing	2,234
Llangefni Link Road	4,783
Beaumaris Flood Alleviation	72
New Highways to Wylfa Newydd	1,049
Road Safety Capital	101
Safer Route In Communities	89
Ravenspoint Road VVP	24
Holyhead Footway Improvement VVP	100
Vehicles	178
New Waste Collection System	480
Llanddona Cemetery	54
Smallholdings	1,135
ICT – Software Licensing	76
ICT – Server Storage	189
CRM System	29
ICT – Backup System	6
ICT - Replacement Servers	108
ICT - Projects	113
Market Hall	572
Intermediate Care Fund Capital	56

Scheme	Amount (£'000)
CCIS	60
Extra Care Home Llangefni	700
Compulsory Purchase Pilot Scheme	121
Residential Site for Gypsies and Travellers	58
Vehicles - HRA	96
Acquisition of Property	1,626
Total	24,404

Funded By:	£'000
Unsupported Borrowing	4,590
Supported Borrowing	6,222
Capital Grant	9,026
Capital Receipts	2,836
Revenue Contribution	1,722
Reserves	0,008
Total	24,404



A note of the Authority's current borrowing facilities and capital borrowing

As at 31 March 2017, the Authority had £116.935m of External Borrowing with the Public Works Loan Board (PWLb). At this time, the Authority's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), which essentially is a measure of the Council's underlying borrowing need, was £134.014m. In the Treasury Management Statement for 2016/17 the Authorised Borrowing Limit approved by the Council was £169m, therefore, the Authority is well within its borrowing limit.

A summary of the Authority's internal and external sources of funds available to meet its capital expenditure plans and other financial commitments

As at 31 March 2017, the Authority's internal sources of funds were cash deposits at bank of £13.319m and a Capital Expenditure Reserve of £0.946m. The External Borrowing figure was £116.935m and further External Borrowing will be required to meet its future capital expenditure plans.

3.4.3 Balance Sheet

The Council's Balance Sheet demonstrates a good financial position at the end of 2016/17 with a net value of £165.811m, a reduction of £8.249m from last year, mainly due to changes to the financial assumptions used by the pension actuary when calculating the pension net liability.

The details of the Council's long-term and short-term assets and liabilities are shown in the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2017 on page 18.

Reserves

The £8.249m decrease in the Council's net worth set out above is the result of a £5.506m decrease in unusable reserves and a £2.743m decrease in usable balances (including the HRA).

4. Main Issues impacting on the 2016/17 Accounts

The Council set a net budget of £124.0m for 2016/17 to be funded from a combination of Council Tax Income, NDR and general grants. The budget included a requirement to achieve a savings figure of £3.4m, which was incorporated into the individual service budgets. The outturn position was an underspend of £447k. The underspend is made up of departmental under or overspends, unused contingencies and any other one-off items identified during the financial year.

Pensions

Teachers' Pension Scheme - Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by the Department for Education. The scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

Local Government Pension Scheme - As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the Council offers retirement benefits by participating in the Gwynedd Pension Fund administered by Gwynedd Council. This is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension's liabilities with investment assets. Benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire but the Council has a commitment to make the payments to the Pension Fund that need to be disclosed at the time that the employees earn their future entitlement.

The current economic climate continues to have an impact on the net Pensions Liability. One of the significant changes on the Balance Sheet relates to the Council's pensions' reserve, where the Council's liability has increased from £95.022m to £105.509m, an increase of £10.487m. It is important to note that the increased liability in the pension position is based on actuarial valuations. The Council's actual payments to the Pension Fund are reviewed every three years as part of the triennial valuation of the Pension Fund. An investment strategy is then determined which aims to recover any deficits over the period as determined by the Pension Fund's Actuary (Hymans Robertson LLP).

The Movement-in-Reserves Statement and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement show the pensions benefits earned in the year, adjusted as necessary to reflect that part of the pensions costs that is not met from Council Taxpayers.

Provisions

Total provisions held by the Council amounted to £5.071m at 1 April 2016. During the year the balance increased by £0.174m to £5.245m. The increase relates to an increase of £513k for the Equal Pay Provision. This increase was offset in part by £704k of provisions used during the year for costs the provisions were originally provided for. This includes the insurance provision, which reduced from £259k to £168k during the year.

Details of the movements in provisions are shown in note 27 to the Accounts.

5. Explanation of the Financial Statements

The Statement of Accounts sets out details of the Council's income and expenditure for the financial year 2016/17 and its Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2017. These statements include the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account (HRA). They set out the respective responsibilities of the Council and the Council's Head of Function (Resources), who is the designated Section 151 Officer.

Core Financial Statements:-

The Statement of Accounts includes the core financial statements, which are:-

1. **The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** – shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation.
2. **Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)** – shows the information in the CIES but also provides the accounting adjustments which are cancelled out in Note 7 to ensure that these adjustments are not funded by Council Tax Payers. The first column of the Expenditure and Funding Analysis provides the real impact of the year's financial performance on the Council and HRA's balances and reserves.
3. **The Movement in Reserves Statement (MIRS)** – shows the movement in the year of reserves held by the Council, analysed between 'usable and unusable' reserves. The statement shows the true economic cost of providing the Authority's services and how those costs are funded from the various reserves.
4. **The Balance Sheet** – shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Authority. The net assets are matched by reserves held by the Authority.
5. **The Cash Flow Statement** – shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period.
6. **The Notes** – the notes to the core Financial Statements provide more details about the Council's accounting policies and items contained in the statements.

Supplementary Financial Statements

1. **The Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts** – explains the responsibilities of the Council and the section 151 Officer.

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a record of revenue expenditure and income relating to the Council's housing stock. Its primary purpose is to ensure that expenditure on managing tenancies and maintaining dwellings is balanced by rents charged to tenants. The Housing Revenue Account is ring-fenced from the Council's General Fund.

- 2. Auditor's Opinion** - as the Council's appointed External Auditor by the Auditor General for Wales, Deloitte LLP will carry out the statutory audit on behalf of the Auditor General following the Section 151 Officer signing and dating the Statement of Accounts. They then issue an opinion as to whether the Accounts need to be qualified or are unqualified. The deadline for this opinion is 30 September following the year-end.
- 3. Changes in Accounting Policy**
There are no material changes to accounting treatment required for 2016/17.

THE STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

The Isle of Anglesey County Council's responsibilities

The Isle of Anglesey County Council is required to:-

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Head of Function (Resources) who is also the designated Section 151 Officer;
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets;
- Approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Section 151 Officer's responsibilities

The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ("The Code").

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Section 151 Officer has:-

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- Complied with CIPFA Local Authority Code of Practice.

The Section 151 Officer has also:-

- kept proper accounting records, which were up to date;
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Certificate

I certify that this Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Isle of Anglesey County Council at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2017.

Signed: _____

**Richard Marc Jones CPFA
HEAD OF FUNCTION RESOURCES AND Section 151 OFFICER**

**Signed _____
Councillor Richard Jones
CHAIRMAN ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL**

Dated: 26 September 2017

Proposed audit report of the Auditor General to the Members of Isle of Anglesey County Council

Auditor General for Wales' report to the Members of Isle of Anglesey County Council

I have audited the accounting statements and related notes of Isle of Anglesey County Council for the year ended 31 March 2017 under the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. Isle of Anglesey County Council's accounting statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement and the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016-17 based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Respective responsibilities of the responsible financial officer and the Auditor General for Wales

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts the responsible financial officer is responsible for the preparation of the statement of accounts, which gives a true and fair view. My responsibility is to audit the accounting statements and related notes in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require me to comply with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

Scope of the audit of the accounting statements

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the accounting statements and related notes sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the accounting statements and related notes are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Isle of Anglesey County Council's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the responsible financial officer and the overall presentation of the accounting statements and related notes. In addition, I read all the financial and non-financial information in the Narrative Report to identify material inconsistencies with the audited accounting statements and related notes and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies, I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on the accounting statements of Isle of Anglesey County Council

In my opinion the accounting statements and related notes:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Isle of Anglesey County Council as at 31 March 2017 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016-17.

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the information contained in the Narrative Report is consistent with the accounting statements and related notes.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept;
 - the accounting statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
- or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit;
 - the Annual Governance Statement does not reflect compliance with guidance.

Certificate of completion of audit

I certify that I have completed the audit of the accounts of Isle of Anglesey County Council in accordance with the requirements of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 and the Auditor General for Wales' Code of Audit Practice.

For and on behalf of
Huw Vaughan Thomas
Auditor General for Wales
XX September 2017

24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. The Council raises taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations, which may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

2016/17			Services	Note	2015/16 Restated		
Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000			Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000
64,482	(13,974)	50,508	Lifelong Learning		61,525	(15,615)	45,910
32,130	(9,054)	23,076	Adult Services		29,418	(7,286)	22,132
8,902	(466)	8,436	Children's Services		8,108	(327)	7,781
5,993	(3,906)	2,087	Housing		5,448	(3,917)	1,531
29,431	(7,625)	21,806	Highways, Property and Waste		29,237	(7,076)	22,161
11,694	(6,284)	5,410	Regulation and Economic Development		11,078	(5,304)	5,774
4,433	(223)	4,210	Transformation		4,042	(192)	3,850
28,461	(19,598)	8,863	Resources		28,285	(19,490)	8,795
1,994	(458)	1,536	Council Business		1,811	(384)	1,427
2,321	(194)	2,127	Corporate and Democratic Costs		2,333	(26)	2,307
892	(11)	881	Corporate Management		1,273	-	1,273
97	-	97	Non-distributed costs		96	-	96
10,137	(16,285)	(6,148)	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)		31,062	(14,894)	16,168
200,967	(78,078)	122,889	Deficit on Continuing Operations		213,716	(74,511)	139,205
		23,042	Other operating expenditure	12			19,167
		8,861	Financing and investment income and expenditure	13			9,664
		(145,252)	Taxation and non-specific grant Income	14			(144,024)
		9,540	Deficit on Provision of Services				24,012
		(7,631)	Surplus on revaluation of non-current assets	11c, 15 & 17			(12,825)
		7,333	Re-measurement of net Pension liability	11d & 41			(35,938)
		(298)	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(48,763)
		9,242	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(24,751)

Refer to Note 4b on page 25 for information about the 2015/16 restated financial information

EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS 2016/17

2016/17			Services	2015/16 Restated		
Net Expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund and HRA Balances	Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		Net Expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund and HRA Balances	Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
46,832	3,676	50,508	Lifelong Learning	43,924	1,986	45,910
22,379	697	23,076	Adult Services	20,936	1,196	22,132
8,955	(519)	8,436	Children's Services	7,181	600	7,781
1,087	1,000	2,087	Housing	741	790	1,531
17,631	4,175	21,806	Highways, Property and Waste	18,237	3,924	22,161
3,954	1,456	5,410	Regulation and Economic Development	4,597	1,177	5,774
3,897	313	4,210	Transformation	3,838	12	3,850
8,788	75	8,863	Resources	8,716	79	8,795
1,536	-	1,536	Council Business	1,439	(12)	1,427
2,495	(368)	2,127	Corporate Democratic Costs	1,760	547	2,307
881	-	881	Corporate Management	1,269	4	1,273
-	97	97	Non-distributed costs	-	96	96
(7,806)	1,658	(6,148)	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	(7,573)	23,741	16,168
110,628	12,260	122,889	Net Cost of Services	105,064	34,141	139,205
(107,593)	(5,756)	(113,349)	Other Income and Expenditure	(110,198)	(4,995)	(115,193)
3,036	6,504	9,540	(Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(5,134)	29,146	24,012
(34,381)			Opening General Fund and HRA balance at 1 April	(29,247)		
3,036			Less Deficit on General Fund and HRA Balance in Year	(5,134)		
(31,345)			Closing Council Fund Balances and HRA Balance at 31 March	(34,381)		

Refer to Note 4b page 25 for information about the restated financial information for 2015/16

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

This Statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. The 'Surplus/(Deficit) on the provision of services' line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the Council Fund Balance for Council Tax setting purposes and the Housing Revenue Account for rent setting purposes. The 'Net Increase/(Decrease) before transfers to earmarked reserves' line shows the in-year movement on the Council Fund and Housing Revenue Account balances before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves are made by the Council.

	Council Fund Balance £'000	Earmarked Council Fund Reserves (Note 8) £'000	HRA Balance (Supplementary Financial Statements) £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve (Note 10) £'000	Schools Balances (Note 9) £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied (Note 14) £'000	HRA Earmarked Reserve (Note 8) £'000	Total Usable Reserves £'000	Total Unusable reserves (Note 11) £'000	Total Reserves (of the Council) £'000
Balance 1 April 2015	7,193	15,779	2,821	-	2,438	-	1,016	29,247	120,063	149,310
Movement in reserves during the year										
Surplus/(Deficit) on provision of services	(3,491)	-	(20,521)	-	-	-	-	(24,012)	-	(24,012)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,763	48,763
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(3,491)	-	(20,521)	-	-	-	-	(24,012)	48,763	24,751
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 7)	5,420	-	23,726	-	-	-	-	29,146	(29,146)	-
Net Increase/ (Decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	1,929	-	3,205	-	-	-	-	5,134	19,617	24,751
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves (note 8)	(236)	212	1,016	-	24	-	(1,016)	-	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) In Year	1,693	212	4,221	-	24	-	(1,016)	5,134	19,617	24,751
Balance 31 March 2016	8,886	15,991	7,042	-	2,462	-	-	34,381	139,680	174,061
Movement in reserves during the year										
Surplus/(Deficit) on provision of services	(8,384)	-	(1,156)	-	-	-	-	(9,540)	-	(9,540)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	299
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(8,384)	-	(1,156)	-	-	-	-	(9,540)	298	(9,242)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 7)	4,846	-	1,658	-	-	-	-	6,504	(6,504)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	(3,538)	-	502	-	-	-	-	(3,036)	(6,206)	(9,242)
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves (note 8)	3,007	(2,634)	-	-	(373)	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) In Year	(531)	(2,634)	502	-	(373)	-	-	(3,036)	(6,206)	(9,242)
Balance 31 March 2017	8,355	13,357	7,544	-	2,089	-	-	31,345	133,474	164,819

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

The Balance Sheet shows the value of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council as at the Balance Sheet date. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves is usable reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve that can only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves is those that the Council is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses, where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold (for example the Revaluation Reserve); and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

	Note	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Property, plant and equipment	15	363,736	350,283
Heritage assets	17	3,454	3,194
Investment property	18	6,092	5,983
Intangible assets	19	606	417
Long-term investments	44	1	1
Long-term debtors	24	646	688
Long-term Assets		374,535	360,566
Short-term investments	44	5	-
Assets held for sale	21	3,524	6,388
Inventories	23	367	452
Short-term debtors	24	20,199	23,358
Cash and cash equivalents	25	14,940	17,624
Current Assets		39,035	47,822
Short-term borrowing	44	(5,553)	(9)
Short-term creditors	26	(20,231)	(22,130)
Short-term provisions	27	(2,831)	(2,559)
Capital grants receipts in advance	37	(273)	(1,302)
Current Liabilities		(28,888)	(26,000)
Long-term creditors	26	(166)	(59)
Long-term provisions	27	(2,631)	(2,512)
Long-term borrowing	44	(111,557)	(110,735)
Other long-term liabilities	41	(105,509)	(95,022)
Long-term Liabilities		(219,863)	(208,328)
Net Assets		164,819	174,060
Usable reserves	MIRS	31,345	34,381
Unusable reserves	11	133,474	139,679
Total Reserves		164,819	174,060

CASH FLOW STATEMENT – FOR YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the financial year. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources that are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

	Note	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Net Deficit on the provision of services		(9,540)	(24,012)
Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non- cash movements	28	33,925	50,453
Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	28	(18,593)	(15,322)
Net cash flows from operating activities		5,791	11,119
Net cash flows from investing activities	29	(14,595)	(4,111)
Net cash flows from financing activities	30	6,119	(1,789)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(2,684)	5,219
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	25	17,624	12,405
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year	25	14,940	17,624

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

NOTE 1a – EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS – ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN FUNDING AND ACCOUNTING BASIS

Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The new Expenditure and Funding Analysis aims to show the real impact of the year's financial performance on the Council's balances. The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) includes many accounting adjustments such as depreciation which, by law, are not allowed to be funded by Council Tax as these are not true costs which affect Council usable balances.

The CIES shows a deficit on the provision of services of £8.548m. However, the statutory accounting adjustments are cancelled out in the separate financial statement called the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the Movement in Reserves Statement. This helps to identify usable Council balances without these accounting adjustments. The impact of these statutory accounting adjustments are shown in the unusable reserves column in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The CIES and the removal of accounting adjustments, when added together, show the impact for the year on Council funds.

	£'000
Total Council (including HRA) usable Reserves and Balances at 1 April 2016	34,381
Deficit on the Provision of Services 2016/17 – CIES	(8,548)
Adjustments to remove impact of accounting adjustments which do not affect the Council Fund – Expenditure and Funding Analysis and Note 7	5,805
Total Increase/(Decrease) in Reserves	(2,743)
Total Council (including HRA) Balances at 31 March 2017	31,638

This shows that, when the accounting adjustments are cancelled out, the true impact on the Council's cost of services (including the Housing Revenue Account) is reduced to £2.743m for the year, resulting in an overall balance of usable reserves of £31.638m. This has reduced from 2015/16 as earmarked reserves have been used to fund costs for which the original reserves were earmarked.

The Movement in Reserves Statement Increase/(Decrease) in the year shows that the General Council Reserve reduced by £0.189m for 2016/17 resulting in a total general reserve of £8.697m. The Housing Revenue Account generated a surplus of £453k, with the total HRA balance at 31 March 2017 of £7.495m.

However, £2.634m of earmarked reserves were used as mentioned above. School balances were also reduced by £0.373m resulting in an overall reduction in usable reserves, despite positive financial performance against 2016/17 budgets.

2016/17

Adjustments from General Fund to Arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £'000	Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments £'000	Other Differences £'000	Total Adjustments £'000
Lifelong Learning	3,189	167	320	3,676
Adult Services	1,161	149	(613)	697
Children's Services	21	(540)	-	(519)
Housing	978	23	(1)	1,000
Highways, Property and Waste	4,070	80	25	4,175
Regulation and Economic Development	1,336	91	29	1,456
Transformation	280	41	(8)	313
Resources	16	46	13	75
Council Business	1	19	(20)	-
Corporate Democratic Costs	9	(377)	-	(368)
Corporate Management	-	-	-	-
Non-distributed costs	-	97	-	97
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	1,586	38	34	1,658
Net Cost of Services	12,647	(166)	(221)	12,260
Other Income and Expenditure from the Funding Analysis	(9,679)	3,320	603	(5,756)
Difference between General Fund and HRA, (Surplus) or Deficit and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Surplus) or Deficit	2,968	3,154	382	6,504

2015/16

Adjustments from General Fund to Arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £'000	Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments £'000	Other Differences £'000	Total Adjustments £'000
Lifelong Learning	2,069	102	(185)	1,986
Adult Services	496	80	620	1,196
Children's Services	2	598	-	600
Housing	783	20	(13)	790
Highways, Property and Waste	3,902	45	(24)	3,924
Regulation and Economic Development	1,205	44	(72)	1,177
Transformation	-	15	(3)	12
Resources	82	18	(21)	79
Council Business	1	7	(20)	(12)
Corporate Democratic Costs	134	413	-	547
Corporate Management	-	4	-	4
Non-distributed costs	-	96	-	96
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	23,712	-	29	23,741
Net Cost of Services	32,387	1,443	311	34,141
Other Income and Expenditure from the Funding Analysis	(9,843)	4,038	810	(4,995)
Difference between General Fund and HRA (Surplus) or Deficit and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (surplus) or Deficit	22,544	5,481	1,121	29,146

Note 1b – SEGMENTAL INCOME

Services	2016/17 Income from Services £'000	2015/16 Income from Services £'000
Lifelong Learning	(13,974)	(15,615)
Adult Services	(9,054)	(7,286)
Children's Services	(466)	(327)
Housing	(3,906)	(3,917)
Highways, Property and Waste	(7,625)	(7,076)
Regulation and Economic Development	(6,284)	(5,304)
Transformation	(223)	(192)
Resources	(19,598)	(19,490)
Council Business	(458)	(384)
Corporate Democratic Costs	(194)	(26)
Corporate Management	(11)	-
Non-distributed costs	-	-
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	(16,285)	(14,894)
Total Income	(78,078)	(74,511)

NOTE 2a – ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT HAVE NOT YET BEEN ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18 (the Code) will introduce the undermentioned changes in accounting policies. These changes will, in 2016/17, require retrospective implementation from 1 April 2016.

- Amendment to the reporting of pension fund scheme transaction costs;
- Amendment to the reporting of investment concentration.

If any of the above amendments (for pension funds) are expected to have a material impact on information in the financial statements, additional disclosures will be required in line with the Code.

NOTE 2b – ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED AND HAVE BEEN ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 introduced a number of new requirements for Councils to comply with updated reporting standards that have been adopted. The relevant changes relate to the following standards, all of which will, where they apply, be amended for accounts produced for financial periods starting after 1 April 2016.

- a) Amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits (Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contributions) – issued November 2013.
- b) Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010–2012 Cycle – issued December 2013.
- c) Amendment to IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements (Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations) – May 2014.
- d) Amendment to IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment and IAS 38 Intangible Assets (Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation) – May 2014.
- e) Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2012–2014 Cycle – issued September 2014.
- f) Amendment to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (Disclosure Initiative) – Issued December 2014.
- g) The changes to the format of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement in Reserves Statement and the introduction of the new Expenditure and Funding Analysis.
- h) The changes to the format of the Fund Account and the Net Assets Statement.

Many of the above are unlikely to have a material impact on the information provided in the financial statements. The changes are adopted retrospectively but, as the Statement of Accounts already reflects the requirements of these reporting standards in so much as they apply to the Council, there is no need to restate prior period accounting data for most of these changes. However, in 2016/17 the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, Movement in Reserves, Expenditure and Funding Analysis and related notes do reflect the comparator 2015/16 in the new formats required from 2016/17.

NOTE 3 – CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 51, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:-

- The Accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes that the functions and services provided by the Council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

- The Council has determined that a number of assets which are used for social or economic development purposes are not solely held for income generation or capital appreciation purposes and, therefore, do not meet the definition of investment properties. As a consequence, these assets are shown as Non-Current Assets - Property, Plant and Equipment within the Balance Sheet. In accordance with current guidance regarding the treatment of certain types of schools, only the value of the land for voluntary controlled schools is included in the Balance Sheet. As the Council does not own these types of schools, and does not have access to them for valuation purposes, the value of the buildings is excluded from the Balance Sheet. In addition to this, as regards Voluntary-Aided and Foundation Schools, neither the value of land nor the buildings, are included on the Balance Sheet.
- Capital and revenue grants are reviewed regularly to assess whether the terms and conditions attached to the respective grants have been met. If the terms and conditions have been met, they will be recognised within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. If not, they will be carried within the Balance Sheet within creditors until such time as either the terms and conditions associated with the grant are met or the grant is repaid to the grant provider should the terms and conditions not be met. This treatment can result in material balances being carried in the Balance Sheet as deferred income.
- The group requirements have been reviewed using the criteria outlined in the relevant accounting standards and Code of Practice; the Council has not identified any companies or organisations that would require it to complete group accounts.
- There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

NOTE 4a - ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be different from the assumptions and estimates.

The following items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2017 may be considered to be most vulnerable for estimating error in the forthcoming financial year:-

Non-Current Assets - Property, Plant and Equipment – Assets are depreciated over useful lives in accordance with standard accounting practices. Any difference between the depreciation applied and actual deterioration to assets will naturally reflect in future spending patterns. Information relating to Property, Plant and Equipment is contained in Note 15 on page 36.

'Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment (Non-Current Asset) has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.'

Applying this in practice requires three judgements to be made, to establish if:-

- The economic useful life is significantly different from the other components of the asset i.e. 15 years or more;
- The value of the asset is £2m or greater and the component is over 25% of the total value of the asset;

- The economic useful life is significantly different but the value represents less than 25% of the total value of the asset, the component will be separately identified if, in the valuer's opinion, it is deemed to be material e.g. where the value of a component is, say, £3m (10%) of the depreciating asset that has a total value of £30m.

If the depreciating asset is part of a wider group held for the same purpose, for example, leisure centres, this recommended policy on componentisation will be applied to the total of this wider group and not to each individual depreciating asset within the group.

Council Housing - The Council's Housing stock is valued under a standard methodology, part of which requires the application of an adjustment factor to allow for the difference between rents and yields on private sector and social housing. There is currently no published adjustment factor for Wales and, therefore, the Council has selected the most comparable of the English regions and applied the published factor for that, which was 31%. Should a specific factor be published, either for Wales as a whole or on a regional basis, then this will be applied.

Provisions –The Council has made provision for a series of uncertainties which could result in significant costs in later years. These principally relate to equal pay, after-care costs for the Penhesgyn landfill site and potential liabilities arising from insurance claims. Full details are contained in Note 27.

Pensions Liability – The Pension Liability position, as contained within the accounts, is based on a number of complex assessments and judgements relating to discount rates, projected salary increases, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged by the administering Council to provide expert advice on the assumptions to be applied. Further details are contained in Note 41.

Doubtful Debts Impairment/Allowance – As at 31 March 2017, the Council had a short-term net debtor balance of £20.199m. A review of arrears balance suggested that impairment for doubtful debts of £5.7m was appropriate. Any differences between the impairment level applied and the actual arrears position will naturally reflect in future spending patterns. Doubtful Debts impairments are contained within the figures for Short-Term Debtors contained in Note 24 on page 44.

Fair Value Measurement - Fair value measurement will be in accordance with IFRS13 Fair Value Measurement as reported in the CIPFA Code of Practice 2016/17. In most cases, fair value is a market-based measurement. IFRS13 provides more direction and clarity in relation to valuation of assets and liabilities. However, where there is no observable market to value against, this will involve professional judgement. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets (i.e. Level 1 inputs), their fair value is measured using valuation techniques (e.g. quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets). Where possible, the inputs to these valuation techniques are based on observable data but, where this is not possible, judgement is required in establishing fair values. These judgements typically include considerations such as uncertainty and risk. However, changes in the assumptions used could affect the fair value of the Authority's assets and liabilities. The depreciated replacement cost (DRC) model is used to measure the fair value of some of the Authority's investment properties and financial assets.

Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Authority employs relevant experts to identify the most appropriate valuation techniques to determine fair value (for example for investment properties, the Authority's Senior Valuation Officer).

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement include management assumptions regarding rent growth, vacancy levels (for investment properties) and discount rates – adjusted for regional factors (for both investment properties and some financial assets). Significant changes in any of the unobservable inputs would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement for the investment properties and financial assets.

NOTE 4b - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

The accounting treatment of two material items has been changed to more accurately reflect the CIPFA Code requirements in relation to Wales. The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for 2015/16 has also been restated to reflect these changes. The changes relate to how the items were treated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement only and do not affect the Balance Sheet.

- 1) Accounting for Council Tax Reduction Scheme – in 2015/16 these were treated in accordance with the accounting model for England where the cost of council tax reductions was deducted off the Council Tax collected. However, in Wales there is no separate collection fund and the council tax reductions for 2016/17 have been charged to cost of services and have not been netted off against Council Tax collected.

In 2015/16, £5.343m was debited against the Council Tax collected which reduced the Council Tax income reported from £38.828m to £33.485m. To correct this on the CIES, the Cost of Services - Resources has been increased by £5.343m for these council tax reductions and the Council Tax collected has been increased by the same amount so that it is restated as the correct figure of £38.828m. These two offset each other within the CIES and do not affect the Balance Sheet, as mentioned above.

- 2) Accounting for de-recognised capital expenditure – in the 2015/16 accounts capital expenditure which should have been de-recognised was treated as impairment. This approach has been amended in 2016/17 to follow the approach recommended in the CIPFA Code of Practice 2016/17. The capital expenditure is now de-recognised within Other Operating Income and Expenditure instead of being charged against the relevant cost of services for impairment.

In 2015/16, £9.943m was charged as impairment against the cost of services. This has been restated for 2015/16 by reducing the amounts charged to the cost of services and by reporting these costs as other expenditure and income instead.

NOTE 5 – MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

There are no material items of income or expenditure that have not been disclosed elsewhere in the accounts.

NOTE 6 – EVENTS AFTER BALANCE SHEET DATE

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Council's Section 151 Officer on 26 September 2017. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes.

Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2017, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

The following events between 31 March 2017 and 26 September 2017 have occurred which affect the Council and are important to highlight to readers of the Statement of Accounts:

- 1) County Council Elections were held on 4 May 2017. Therefore, the Members of the Council, Lead Member, Chairman and Executive have changed. The notes in relation to Councillors relate to the former Council as at 31 March 2017.
- 2) To note that the Strategic Outline Programme (SOP) for Band B of the 21 Century Schools Programme, has been approved by the Executive on 17 July 2017 and this has been submitted to Welsh Government. The Band B programme will require significant investment from the Council and Welsh Government. The SOP for Band B shows that the Council's investment for this would be approximately £18m over the five year period 2019/2025.
- 3) Equal pay legal negotiations are progressing and it is likely that approximately £2.7m will be paid out for equal pay claims;
- 4) The White Paper for Reforming Local Government: Resilient and Renewed, issued on 31 January 2017 is being consulted on, and if approved will affect the Council in the future by requiring the Council to work more collaboratively with other councils and other stakeholders more closely. Some will be on a compulsory basis and some collaboration will be voluntary arrangements.
- 5) Market Hall in Holyhead has had some of its external funding package approved. This scheme in total will cost approximately £4m. Approximately £600k of funding is still awaiting approval. If this is not approved this will be a funding gap.
- 6) Cwmni Gwastraf Company, which was a joint venture in which the Council had a share, will be terminated and the Council will receive approximately £41k relating to its share of the assets.
- 7) Grenfell Tower Fire 14 June 2017 – this disaster highlighted significant fire risks from synthetic cladding particularly in relation to High-rise accommodation. The Isle of Anglesey County Council have taken certain steps and measures to re-assure tenants and the public should a fire emergency occur at one of our four mid-rise blocks.

These mid-rise blocks include – Plas Tudur and Glan Cefni in Llangefni, Queens Park Court in Holyhead and Maes y Coed in Menai Bridge.

The steps taken since this tragic event includes:-

- Held safety awareness days with all four mid-rise blocks, in partnership with North Wales Fire and Rescue Service. The aim of this risk assessment is to understand personal circumstances and physical abilities, to ensure in the unlikely event of a fire, our tenants would be able to evacuate in a safe manner;
- Written to all residents of our mid-rise blocks with a letter of re-assurance and support that Isle of Anglesey County Council are taking matters seriously and reducing any risk associated with a fire emergency;
- Distributed a revised fire safety handbook, which has been developed specifically for our mid-rise blocks on the Island;
- Continuous partnership working with North Wales Fire and Rescue Service, which includes undertaking urgent fire risk assessments for each block;
- Provided sample of each block to Building Research Establishment (BRE) for testing. As expected, BRE have confirmed that our blocks do not contain the same material as used for Grenfell Tower in London;
- Fire risk assessments are carried out on all blocks of flats by industry specialists and our fire management of blocks are periodically checked by North Wales Fire and Rescue. Any recommendations for improvements from these visits are carried out within recommended time scales.

NOTE 7 – ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

2016/17	Usable Reserves				Movement in Unusable Reserves £'000
	Council Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account	Capital Receipts Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:					
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:					
Charges for depreciation, impairment and amortisation of non-current assets	8,557	3,849	-	-	(12,406)
Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	819	-	-	-	(819)
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties loss/(gain)	(298)	-	-	-	298
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(10,629)	(2,727)	-	-	13,356
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	1,685	-	-	-	(1,685)
Derecognition - replaced parts	2,605	6,884	-	-	(9,489)
Carrying amount of non-current assets sold	6,935	326	-	-	(7,261)
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:					
Minimum Revenue Provision for Capital Funding	(3,632)	(867)	-	-	4,499
Capital expenditure charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances	(244)	(5,058)	-	-	5,302
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:					
Proceeds from Sale of Non-Current Assets	(4,416)	(821)	5,237	-	-
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	-	-	(5,237)	-	5,237
Use of capital reserve to finance capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Receipts	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:					
Amounts by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	91	44	-	-	(135)
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:					
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (see Note 41)	12,158	38	-	-	(12,196)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(9,042)	-	-	-	9,042
Adjustment involving Unequal Back-Pay Adjustment Account					
Amounts charged to CIES that are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in year in accordance with statutory requirements	512	-	-	-	(512)
Adjustment involving the Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account					
Adjustments in relation to short-term compensated absences	(255)	(10)	-	-	265
Total Adjustments	4,846	1,658	-	-	(6,504)

2015/16	Usable Reserves				Movement in Unusable Reserves £'000
	Council Fund Balance £'000	Housing Revenue Account £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:					
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:					
Charges for depreciation, impairment and amortisation of non-current assets	8,576	3,779	-	-	(12,355)
Revaluation losses/(gains) on Property, Plant and Equipment	(765)	(134)	-	-	899
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	(186)	-	-	-	186
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(8,585)	(2,919)	-	-	11,504
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	880	21,169	-	-	(22,049)
Derecognised Assets - replaced parts	4,454	5,489	-	-	(9,943)
Carrying amount of Non-current Assets sold	1,399	285	-	-	(1,684)
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:					
Minimum Revenue Provision for Capital Funding	(3,606)	(453)	-	-	4,059
Capital expenditure charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances	(180)	(2,725)	-	-	2,905
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:					
Proceeds from Sale of Non-current Assets	(3,024)	(794)	3,818	-	-
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	-	-	(3,818)	-	3,818
Use of capital reserve to finance capital expenditure	(115)	-	-	-	115
Other Capital Receipts	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Receipts Reserve set aside to repay debt	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:					
Amounts by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	97	38	-	-	(135)
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:					
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (see Note 41)	14,036	228	-	-	(14,264)
Employer's pension contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(8,556)	(228)	-	-	8,784
Adjustment involving Unequal Back-Pay Adjustment Account					
Amounts charged to CIES that are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in year in accordance with statutory requirements	713	-	-	-	(713)
Adjustment involving the Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account					
Adjustments in relation to short-term compensated absences	282	(9)	-	-	(273)
Total Adjustments	5,420	23,726	-	-	(29,146)

NOTE 8 – EARMARKED RESERVES

	Balance as at 01/04/2015 £'000	Transfers In 2015/16 £'000	Transfers Out 2015/16 £'000	Balance as at 31/03/2016 £'000	Transfers In 2016/17 £'000	Transfers Out 2016/17 £'000	Balance as at 31/03/2017 £'000
Capital - Revenue contributions unapplied	770	313	(184)	899	-	-	899
Penhesgyn Waste Landfill Site Reserve	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
Restricted Reserves	8,211	1,333	(1,661)	7,883	2,719	(3,943)	6,659
Invest-to-save	-	-	-	-	1,000	(29)	971
Job Evaluation	2,528	244	(2)	2,770	-	(2,770)	-
Equal Pay	-	865	-	865	513	(318)	1,060
Recycling	264	60	-	324	73	-	397
Major Repairs Reserve (HRA)	860	-	(860)	-	-	-	-
Insurance Fund	2,161	175	(1,086)	1,250	356	(235)	1,371
Total	16,794	2,990	(3,793)	15,991	4,661	(7,295)	13,357

Purpose of Earmarked Revenue Reserves

Capital - Revenue contributions unapplied - to fund capital expenditure in future years. This has been created to ensure committed capital expenditure, including expenditure which has slipped from previous years, is fully financed.

Penhesgyn Waste Landfill Site Reserve – this reserve has been set up to fund remodelling work relating to groundwork at the landfill site.

Restricted Reserves – specific earmarked reserves within service areas.

Invest-to-save – this reserve has been created to fund invest-to-save projects where the reserves will be invested in projects which will lead to efficiency savings in the future.

Job Evaluation – the reserve for costs arising from the job evaluation exercise which was required by law was fully utilised during the year to fund the additional costs relating to job evaluation in 2016/17.

Equal Pay – this reserve is to fund costs arising from equal pay claims such as legal fees and claims. Some residual job evaluation costs have also been funded from this reserve as they both arise from Single Status legislation.

Recycling - resources ring-fenced solely for the purpose of waste recycling projects.

Insurance Fund - the Council runs an internal insurance account which pays for self-insured losses and which receives 'premiums' from service accounts. The known losses at year-end are provided for. This reserve is the surplus on the internal insurance account plus interest on balances and is intended to cover claims which have been incurred but have not been reported.

NOTE 9 – SCHOOLS BALANCES

These balances are reserved for each school's use in pursuance of its educational objectives.

	Balance 1 April 2015 £'000	Addition / (Reduction) for 2015/16 £'000	Balance 31 March 2016 £'000	Addition / (Reduction) for 2016/17 £'000	Balance 31 March 2017 £'000
Community and Voluntary Primary Schools	1,511	205	1,716	(294)	1,422
Community Secondary Schools	629	(325)	304	(76)	228
Community Special School	98	68	166	(10)	156
Foundation Primary School	200	76	276	7	283
Total	2,438	24	2,462	(373)	2,089

At 31 March 2017, all schools had balances in surplus apart from 4 primary schools (3 as at 31 March 2016) and 1 secondary school (1 as at 31 March 2016), which had a combined deficit of £0.260m (£0.160m as at 31 March 2016). Copies of the Section 52 Statements, which each Council is required to prepare after the end of each financial year under Section 52(2) of the School Standards and Framework Act 1998, can be obtained from the Accountancy Section, Resources Function, County Offices, Llangefni, Anglesey, LL77 7TW.

NOTE 10 – CAPITAL RECEIPTS RESERVE

These are cash receipts from the sale of Council assets. These are used to fund capital expenditure in the year and were used in full in 2016/17.

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance 1 April	-	-
Capital Receipts in year (net of reduction for administration costs)	5,237	3,818
	5,237	3,818
Less:		
Receipts set aside to repay debt	-	-
Capital Receipts used for financing	(5,237)	(3,818)
Balance 31 March	-	-

NOTE 11 – UNUSABLE RESERVES

	31/03/2017 £'000	31/03/2016 £'000
a) Capital Adjustment Account	151,541	142,604
b) Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	(385)	(250)
c) Revaluation Reserve	91,772	96,045
d) Pensions Reserve	(105,509)	(95,022)
e) Unequal Pay Reserve	(2,664)	(2,151)
f) Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account	(1,282)	(1,547)
Total Unusable Reserves	133,473	139,679

a) Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with costs such as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations that are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to historic cost.

The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement. The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties. The Account also contains revaluation gains and accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains. Note 7 on pages 27 and 28 provide details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

Capital Adjustment Account	2016/17		2015/16	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April		142,604		163,189
Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Charges for depreciation and amortisation of non-current assets	(12,406)		(22,298)	
De-recognised assets	(9,489)		-	
Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	(819)		899	
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(1,685)		(22,048)	
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale (including Impairment) as part of the gain/(loss) on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(7,261)		(1,684)	
		(31,660)		(45,131)
Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve		11,904		1,959
Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year		(19,756)		(43,172)
Capital financing applied in the year:				
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	5,237		3,818	
Use of capital reserve	244		115	
Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants unapplied account	-		-	
Capital Receipts Reserve set aside to repay debt	-		-	
Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	13,356		11,504	
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances	4,499		4,059	
Capital expenditure charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances	5,059		2,905	
		28,395		22,401
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		298		186
Balance at 31 March		151,541		142,604

b) Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account (FIAA) absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions. The Council uses the Account to manage premiums paid and penalties charged on the early redemption of loans. Premiums and Penalties are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred, but reversed out of the Council Fund Balance to the FIAA in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Over time, the charge is posted back to the Council Fund Balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on Council Tax. In the Council's case, this period is the unexpired term that was outstanding on the loans when they were redeemed.

Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(250)	(115)
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(135)	(135)
Balance at 31 March	(385)	(250)

c) Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Heritage Assets.

The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:-

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created.

Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

Revaluation Reserve	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at 1 April	96,045	85,178
Revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Deficit on the Provision of Services	7,631	12,826
Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	(1,629)	(1,470)
Revaluation balances on assets scrapped or disposed of	(10,275)	(489)
Balance at 31 March	91,772	96,045

d) Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post-employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions.

The Council accounts for post-employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or, eventually, pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve, therefore, shows a substantial difference in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them.

The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

Pensions Reserve	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(95,022)	(125,477)
Re-measurement of net defined liability	(7,334)	35,938
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(12,195)	(14,266)
Employers' pension contribution and direct payment to pensioners payable in the year	9,042	8,783
Balance at 31 March	(105,509)	(95,022)

e) Unequal Pay Reserve

The Back-Pay Account compensates for the differences between the rate at which the Council provides for the potential costs of back-pay settlements in relation to Equal Pay cases and the ability under statutory provisions to defer the impact on the General Fund Balance until such time as cash might be paid out to claimants.

Unequal Pay Reserve	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(2,151)	(1,438)
Increase in provision for back-pay in relation to Equal Pay cases	(513)	(713)
Cash settlements paid in the year	-	-
Balance at 31 March	(2,664)	(2,151)

f) Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account

The Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the Council Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the Council Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	(1,547)	(1,274)
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	265	(273)
Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	(1,282)	(1,547)

NOTE 12 – OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

	2016/17 £'000	Restated 2015/16 £'000
Precept paid to North Wales Police	7,264	7,107
Precept paid to Community Councils	1,179	1,059
(Surplus)/ Losses on the disposal of non-current assets (Including De-recognition)	11,533	7,944
Levies	3,195	3,204
Other	(129)	(147)
Total	23,042	19,167

NOTE 13 – FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Interest payable and similar charges	6,003	5,985
Net interest on the defined liability	3,321	4,038
Interest receivable and similar income	(54)	(89)
Income and Expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value	(409)	(270)
Total	8,861	9,664

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Income/Expenditure from Investment Properties:		
Income including rental income	(359)	(848)
Expenditure	140	764
Net Expenditure/Income from investment properties	(219)	(84)
Deficit on sale of Investment Properties:		
Proceeds from sale	(145)	-
Carrying amount of investment properties sold	253	-
Deficit on sale of Investment Properties:	108	-
Changes in Fair Value of Investment Properties	(298)	(186)
Total	(409)	(270)

NOTE 14 - TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

	2016/17	Restated 2015/16
	£'000	£'000
Council Tax Income	39,968	38,828
Non-Domestic Rates Redistribution	21,309	20,471
Revenue Support Grant	65,520	67,268
Council Tax Reduction Scheme Grant	5,099	5,228
Other Government Grants	-	725
Capital Grants Applied To Fund Capital Expenditure	13,356	11,504
Total	145,252	144,024

NOTE 15 – NON-CURRENT ASSETS - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT- (PPE)

2016/17	Property, Plant and Equipment							
	Council Dwellings	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure Assets	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	Community Assets	PPE Under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2016	107,741	188,334	76,353	10,659	9	3,759	1,187	388,042
Adjustment opening balance	-	-	(549)	-	-	549	-	-
Additions (Note 20)	8,511	3,971	8,287	1,109	-	11,024	-	32,902
Revaluation inc./((decr.) to Rev. Reserve	-	1,122	-	-	-	-	248	1,370
Revaluation inc./((decr.) to (Surplus) / Deficit on the Prov. of Services	-	(1,294)	-	-	-	-	(27)	(1,321)
De-recognition - Disposals	(340)	(1,219)	-	-	-	-	(115)	(1,674)
De-recognition - other	-	(1,595)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,595)
De-recognition - Replaced parts	(6,885)	(2,605)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,490)
Reclassification	-	(31)	1,437	-	-	(1,437)	31	-
Reclassifications & Transfers from Assets Held for Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	751
Reclassification to Assets Held for Sale	-	(83)	-	-	-	-	(100)	(183)
Reclassified from Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210
Reclassified to Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2017	109,027	186,600	85,528	11,768	9	13,895	2,185	409,012
Depreciation and Impairment								
At 1 April 2016	-	10,340	20,637	6,722	-	-	60	37,759
Adjustment Cost and Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Charge	3,591	4,964	2,845	834	-	-	12	12,246
Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve	-	(3,702)	-	-	-	-	(7)	(3,709)
Depreciation written out to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	-	(634)	-	-	-	-	(3)	(637)
De-recognition - Disposals	(14)	(358)	-	-	-	-	-	(372)
Reclassification	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	5	-
Reclassification to Assets Held for Sale	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	(11)
Reclassification to Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2017	3,577	10,594	23,482	7,556	-	-	67	45,276
Net Book Value								
Balance as at 31 March 2017	105,450	176,006	62,046	4,212	9	13,895	2,118	363,736
Balance as at 31 March 2016	107,741	177,994	55,716	3,937	9	3,759	1,127	350,283

2015/16	Property, Plant and Equipment							
	Council Dwellings	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure Assets	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	Community Assets	PPE Under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2015	118,255	181,586	70,265	9,584	9	472	1,590	381,761
Adjustment Cost and Depreciation	-	2,336	1,926	10	-	-	(38)	4,234
Additions (Note 20)	6,077	4,648	4,162	1,065	-	3,287	-	19,239
Revaluation inc./((decr.) to Rev. Reserve	(10,805)	6,105	-	-	-	-	(244)	(4,944)
Revaluation inc./((decr.) to Surplus / Deficit on the Prov. of Services	-	223	-	-	-	-	(221)	2
De-recognition - Disposals	(297)	(1,224)	-	-	-	-	(50)	(1,571)
De-recognition - other (restated)	(5,489)	(4,454)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,943)
Reclassifications & Transfers from Assets Held for Sale	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	550
Reclassified to Held for Sale Assets	-	(916)	-	-	-	-	-	(916)
Reclassified to Surplus Assets	-	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	-
Reclassified to Investment Property	-	(370)	-	-	-	-	-	(370)
Balance as at 31 March 2016	107,741	188,334	76,353	10,659	9	3,759	1,187	388,042
Depreciation and Impairment								
At 1 April 2015	5,520	10,190	15,900	5,962	-	-	112	37,684
Adjustment Cost and Depreciation	-	2,336	1,926	10	-	-	(38)	4,234
Depreciation Charge	3,607	5,035	2,811	750	-	-	25	12,228
Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve	(9,115)	(5,682)	-	-	-	-	(48)	(14,845)
Depreciation written out to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	-	(1,377)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,377)
De-recognition - Disposals	(12)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	(42)
Reclassification to Assets Held for Sale	-	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	(19)
Reclassification to Surplus Assets	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	9	-
Reclassification to Investment Property	-	(104)	-	-	-	-	-	(104)
Balance as at 31 March 2016	-	10,340	20,637	6,722	-	-	60	37,759
Net Book Value								
Balance as at 31 March 2016	107,741	177,994	55,716	3,937	9	3,759	1,127	350,283
Balance as at 31 March 2015	112,735	171,396	54,365	3,622	9	472	1,478	344,077

Revaluations

The Council has £368.093m recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment and Heritage Assets on its Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2017. The Council has now adopted a five-year rolling programme for the valuation of its land and property. However, PPE assets with a fair value of £500k or more are revalued each year. The programme is constructed in such a way as to ensure that entire classes of assets within its land and property portfolio greater than £500k are revalued in a single year. The valuations are undertaken by the Council's in-house valuation team who are members of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The valuations have been completed in accordance with IFRS13. Non-property assets have not been revalued as the Council has judged that the carrying value of these assets is approximate to fair value, given their relatively short useful economic lives and the relative value of these assets.

NOTE 16 - SIGNIFICANT CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 March 2017, the Council had entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment giving rise to significant capital commitments in 2017/18 and future years as shown in the table below. Similar commitments to 31 March 2016 were £15.1m. The significant increase is the result of progress being made in the rollout of the Authority's 21st Century Schools programme and progress with the Llangefni Link Road. The 21st Century Schools programme and the Link Road will receive significant funding from Welsh Government.

	Commitment into 2017/18 & future years as at 31 March £'000	Commitment into 2016/17 & future years as at 31 March £'000
21st Century Schools - Holyhead	677	7,540
21st Century Schools - Llannau	1,951	4,496
Llangefni Link road	393	3,064
Total	3,021	15,100

NOTE 17 – HERITAGE ASSETS

2016/17

	Art Collection and Civic Regalia £'000	Heritage Land & Buildings £'000	Total Heritage Assets £'000
Cost or Valuation			
At 1 April 2016	1,834	1,644	3,478
Additions	-	-	-
Disposal	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	316	316
Reclassification from Investment Property	-	-	-
At 31 March 2017	1,834	1,960	3,794
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment			
At 1 April 2016	-	284	284
Depreciation Charge	-	56	56
At 31 March 2017	-	340	340
Net Book Value			
At 31 March 2017	1,834	1,620	3,454
At 31 March 2016	1,834	1,360	3,194

2015/16

	Art Collection and Civic Regalia £'000	Heritage Land & Buildings £'000	Total Heritage Assets £'000
Cost or Valuation			
At 1 April 2015	1,795	1,644	3,439
Additions	39	-	39
Disposal	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-
Reclassification from Investment Property	-	-	-
At 31 March 2016	1,834	1,644	3,478
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment			
At 1 April 2015	-	227	227
Depreciation Charge	-	57	57
At 31 March 2016	-	284	284
Net Book Value			
At 31 March 2016	1,834	1,360	3,194
At 31 March 2015	1,795	1,417	3,212

Revaluation of Heritage Assets

A number of Land & Buildings assets have been identified as meeting the definition of Heritage Assets. At 31 March 2017, there were four such assets (unchanged from 31 March 2016):-

Beaumaris Gaol
 Beaumaris Courthouse
 Melin Llynnon Mill
 Pilot Cottages, Ynys Llanddwyn

The revaluation of these assets follows the Council's standard revaluation procedures for land and property. The Heritage Assets were last revalued in 2016/17.

A valuation for the Art Collections was obtained during 2012/13 and the resulting value was reflected in the 2012/13 Accounts. The last valuation is based on a representative sample of the collections. The valuation was carried out by Bonhams of London, a firm of international Art Auctioneers and Valuers.

The Anglesey Art Gallery and museum have had donated a collection of more than 30 paintings by the late Harry Hughes Williams, a painter of the North Wales landscape. The assets are held in trust and have not been included on the Balance Sheet because the cost of obtaining a valuation would not be commensurate with benefits to the users of the financial statements.

NOTE 18– INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

a) Investment Properties

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at start of the year	5,983	7,145
Additions:		
- Subsequent expenditure	-	-
Disposals	(254)	-
Net gains/(losses) from fair value adjustments	298	186
Transfers:		
- (to)/from Asset held for Sale	275	(1,613)
- (to)/from Property, Plant and Equipment	(210)	265
Balance at end of the year	6,092	5,983

There are no investment properties held under an Operating or Finance Lease. There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or carry out repairs, maintenance or enhancement to existing investment properties.

b) Fair Value Measurement of Investment Properties

2016/17 Fair Value Hierarchy

Recurring fair value measurements using:	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1) £'000	Other significant observable inputs (level 2) £'000	Significant unobservable inputs (level 3) £'000	Fair Value as at 31 March 2017 £'000
Retail Properties	-	552	-	552
Office units	-	182	-	182
Commercial units	-	5,358	-	5,358
Total	-	6,092	-	6,092

2015/16 Fair Value Hierarchy

Recurring fair value measurements using:	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1) £'000	Other significant observable inputs (level 2) £'000	Significant unobservable inputs (level 3) £'000	Fair Value as at 31 March 2016 £'000
Retail Properties	-	1,754	-	1,754
Office units	-	605	-	605
Commercial units	-	3,624	-	3,624
Total	-	5,983	-	5,983

c) Valuation approaches used in the valuation of Investment Properties

Residential

The fair value for the residential properties has been based on the market approach using current market conditions and recent sales prices and other relevant information for similar assets in the local Authority area. Market conditions are such that similar properties are actively purchased and sold and the level of observable inputs is significant, leading to the properties being categorised at Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Investment Properties

The office and commercial units located in the local Authority area are measured using the income approach, by means of the depreciated replacement cost method, where the agreed cash flows from the properties are discounted (using a market-derived discount rate) to establish the present value of the net income stream. Yields have been derived from comparable observable valuations/sales. The Authority's investment properties are, therefore, categorised as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy as the measurement technique uses observable inputs to determine the fair value measurements. In estimating the fair value of the Authority's investment properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The fair value of the Authority's investment property is measured annually at each reporting period. All valuations are carried out internally in accordance with the methodologies and base for estimations set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. The Authority's valuations experts work closely with finance officers, reporting directly to the Section 151 Officer on a regular basis regarding all valuation matters.

NOTE 19 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item within Property, Plant and Equipment.

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £102k charged to revenue in 2016/17 was charged to the IT Administration cost centre and then absorbed as an overhead across all the service headings in the Net Expenditure of Services.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The useful lives assigned to the major software suites used by the Council are five years.

The Movement in Intangible Assets for the Year is as follows:-

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance at start of year:		
Gross carrying amounts	1,247	1,092
Accumulated amortisation	(830)	(760)
Net carrying amount at start of year	417	332
Additions	291	155
Amortisation for the financial year	(102)	(70)
Net carrying amount at end of year	606	417
Comprising:		
Gross carrying amounts	1,538	1,247
Accumulated amortisation	(932)	(830)
Net carrying amount at end of year	606	417

NOTE 20 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below, together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically that has yet to be financed.

The net movement in the Capital Financing Requirement illustrates the change in the underlying need for the Council to borrow during the year to fund capital investment which has not been funded immediately from resources such as grants, capital receipts and direct funding from revenue.

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Opening Capital Financing Requirement	127,656	108,576
Capital Invested in Year		
Property, Plant and Equipment	32,902	19,239
Intangible Assets	291	155
Heritage Assets	-	39
Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute	3,447	24,542
Total	36,640	43,975
Source of Finance		
Capital receipts	(5,237)	(3,818)
Reserve	(8)	(115)
Government Grants and Contributions	(13,356)	(11,504)
Revenue Provisions	(5,058)	(2,905)
Loan	(148)	-
Insurance	(236)	-
REFCUS Grants	(1,784)	(2,494)
Minimum Revenue Provision and Set Aside	(4,455)	(4,059)
Total	(30,282)	(24,895)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	6,358	19,080
Closing Capital Financing Requirement	134,014	127,656
Explanation of Movement in Year		
Increase in underlying need to borrow supported by Government assistance	6,223	-
Increase in underlying need to borrow unsupported by Government assistance	4,590	23,139
Minimum Revenue Provision and Voluntary Set Aside	(4,455)	(4,059)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	6,358	19,080

NOTE 21 – ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	Current		Non-Current	
	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Balance outstanding at start of year	6,388	2,137	-	-
Assets newly classified as held for sale:				
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment during the year	172	897	-	-
Transferred from Investment Property during the year	-	1,615	-	-
Transfer to Property, Plant and Equipment	(751)	(550)	-	-
Transfer to Investment Property	(275)	-	-	-
Costs of Assets Sold	(4,111)	(155)	-	-
Revaluation	2,101	2,444	-	-
Balance outstanding at year-end	3,524	6,388	-	-

NOTE 22 – LEASES

Operating Leases

The Council had leased two properties at 31 March 2017 for its homelessness function (two properties at 31 March 2016) and the lease rentals for the year totalled £0.012m (£0.012m 2015/16).

The Council also holds certain items of plant and equipment under operating leases or rental agreements within schools and other Council departments. The charge to revenue for these items is £0.158m in 2016/17 (£0.150m in 2015/16).

NOTE 23 – INVENTORIES

In undertaking its work, the Council holds reserves of inventories together with amounts of uncompleted work (work in progress). The figure shown in the Balance Sheet may be subdivided as follows:-

	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Work in Progress	-	53
Central Stores - Building Maintenance Unit	140	146
Gofal Môn - Social Services Supplies	87	90
Other - Stationery and other consumables, fuel and goods held for resale	140	163
Total	367	452

NOTE 24 - DEBTORS

	Long-Term Debtors		Short-Term Debtors	
	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Government Departments	-	-	7,064	5,430
NDR and Council Tax	-	-	3,595	5,749
Other Local Authorities	-	-	1,277	1,037
Rents	-	-	134	208
Employee Car Loans	248	291	153	135
Health Service/Public Bodies	-	-	1,333	977
VAT	-	-	1,560	2,052
Trusts	-	-	853	534
Trade Debtors	300	299	1,789	2,383
Bodies external to Central Government	-	-	26	-
Other	98	98	2,415	4,853
Total	646	688	20,199	23,358

The above debtors' figures are net of bad debt provisions totalling £5.653m in 2016/17 (£5.414m in 2015/16), which can be analysed as follows:-

	31-Mar-17 £'000	31-Mar-16 £'000	Movement in Year
Council Tax	1,571	1,199	372
NDR	731	701	30
Rents	560	608	(48)
Trade Debtors	2,791	2,906	(115)
Total	5,653	5,414	239

NOTE 25 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year as shown in the Statement of Cash-Flows can be reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:-

	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Cash and Bank balances	14,940	17,624
Bank Overdraft	-	-
Total	14,940	17,624

NOTE 26 – CREDITORS

	Long-Term Creditors		Short-Term Creditors	
	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Government Departments	-	-	6,130	5,541
Other Authorities	-	-	1,554	500
Trust Balances	-	-	1,033	888
Health Service/Public Bodies	-	-	107	144
Accumulated Absences	-	-	1,282	1,547
Receipts in advance	-	-	1,009	645
Trade creditors	-	-	152	3,666
Other	166	59	8,964	9,199
Total Creditors	166	59	20,231	22,130

NOTE 27 - PROVISIONS

	Balance at 1 April 2015 £'000	Increase in Provisions during year £'000	Utilised during year £'000	Balance at 31 March 2016 £'000	Increase in Provisions during year £'000	Utilised during year £'000	Balance at 31 March 2017 £'000
Insurance Claims Provision	221	38	-	259	366	(457)	168
Penhesgyn Waste Site	2,569	-	(57)	2,512	217	(98)	2,631
Termination Benefits	23	-	-	23	-	(23)	-
Job Evaluation	2,900	-	(2,774)	126	-	(126)	-
Equal Pay	3,016	-	(865)	2,151	512	-	2,663
Total	8,729	38	(3,696)	5,071	1,095	(704)	5,462
Short-Term Provisions	6,160	38	(3,639)	2,559	878	(606)	2,831
Long-Term Provisions	2,569	-	(57)	2,512	217	(98)	2,631
Total	8,729	38	(3,696)	5,071	1,095	(704)	5,462

Purpose of Main Provisions

Insurance Claims Provision

The Council's external insurance policies have excess deductible amounts, which mean that the first part of any loss or claim under these policies is self-insured and protected by means of a stop-loss. The Council's general and education properties are not externally insured against the following perils: escape of water from any tank or pipe, flood, impact, theft, accidental damage, subsidence, ground heave, landslip. With the exception of theft and accidental damage, losses resulting from these perils are normally funded from the insurance reserve. The balance on the insurance provision is the expected liability for the self-insured element of known claims which had not been settled at year-end.

Penhesgyn Waste Site

The provision is for the aftercare of the areas of the site formerly used for landfill. There is no defined timescale for this work to be completed although, for management purposes, a time span of 30 years from site closure is deemed acceptable.

Termination Benefits

The provision is to meet known future liabilities arising from staff reductions following the restructure of Council departments. Benefits are currently being paid either in the year in which the termination is agreed or by payments in instalments to Gwynedd Pension Fund. The final amount from this provision was used to help fund termination benefits in 2016/17 which has cleared the provision to nil.

Job Evaluation

The provision is to allow for back-pay awarded as a result of a Council-wide review of employee terms and conditions. The remaining balance on the provision was fully utilised in 2016/17 on job evaluation costs.

Equal Pay

This is a provision for ongoing legal claims against the Council in relation to Equal Pay. However, this is offset by the unequal pay unusable reserve, which cancels this provision to zero in the Council fund. This is in accordance with CIPFA guidance, which allows the Council to delay the impact of Equal Pay claims on the Council Fund until the year the claims are settled.

NOTE 28 – CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Adjustment to surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services for non-cash movements		
Depreciation and Impairment	12,302	22,298
HRA buy-out	-	21,169
Downward/(upwards) revaluations and non-sale de-recognitions/(gains)	10,308	(899)
Amortisation	102	70
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	85	114
(Increase)/Decrease in Debtors	3,202	(2,462)
Increase/(Decrease) in impairments for Bad Debts	239	(28)
Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors	(1,792)	5,890
Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Grants receipts in advance	(1,029)	922
Transactions within the CIES relating to retirement benefits	3,154	5,481
Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or de-recognised	7,261	1,684
Contributions to/(from) Provisions	391	(3,600)
Movement in value of investment properties - Impairment and downward revaluations (and non-sale de-recognitions)	(298)	(186)
Total	33,925	50,453
Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities		
Proceeds from the sale of Property, Plant and Equipment, investment property and assets held for sale	(5,237)	(3,818)
Capital grants included in "Taxation and non-specific grant income"	(13,356)	(11,504)
Total	(18,593)	(15,322)

NOTE 29 – CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, Heritage Assets, Investment Properties and Intangible Assets	(33,193)	(19,433)
Short-Term Investments (not considered to be cash equivalents)	5	-
Proceeds from the sale of Property, Plant and Equipment, investment property and assets held for sale	5,237	3,818
Capital Grants and Contributions Received	13,356	11,504
Net Cash flows from Investing Activities	(14,595)	(4,111)

NOTE 30 – CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Cash Receipts from Short and Long-Term Borrowing	6,198	-
Difference between cash paid and received as part of NDR Pool 2016/17	(276)	(1,514)
Other	197	(275)
Net Cash flows from Financing Activities	6,119	(1,789)

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Interest Received	(54)	(88)
Interest Paid	6,003	5,985

NOTE 31 – NATURE OF EXPENSES NOTE

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement provides financial information in relation to expenditure and income per service. This nature of expenses note provides financial information per type of expenditure rather than by service.

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Expenditure		
Employee benefits	89,160	87,586
Other services expenses	114,463	129,734
Support services recharge	11,636	11,696
Depreciation, amortisation, impairment	13,225	21,399
Interest Payments	9,324	10,023
Precepts and levies	11,509	11,223
Loss / (Gain) on disposal of assets	11,533	(1,999)
Total Expenditure	260,850	269,662
Income		
Fees, charges and other service income	(55,484)	(52,132)
Interest and investment income	(462)	(359)
Income from council tax, non-domestic rates	(145,252)	(144,024)
Government grants and contributions	(50,112)	(49,135)
Total Income	(251,310)	(245,650)
(Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services	9,540	24,012

NOTE 32 – TRADING OPERATIONS

The Council has no Trading Operations.

NOTE 33 - MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

A total of £0.681m (£0.677m in 2015/16) was paid in respect of allowances to Council Members during the year as follows:-

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Basic and Special responsibility allowances	547	547
Chairman and Deputy Chairman's Allowance	6	6
Pension Costs	57	57
National Insurance Costs	43	38
Travel Costs	6	12
Subsistence	3	4
Miscellaneous	19	11
Total	681	676

In addition, the Council spent £7,281 on expenses for lay members (£8,814 in 2015/16).

NOTE 34 – OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

The number of employees whose actual remuneration paid was more than £60,000 but not more than £150,000 in 2016/17, excluding pension contributions but including severance pay, is as follows:-

Officer Remuneration	Including Severance Pay 2016/17 Number of Employees	Including Severance Pay 2015/16 Number of Employees	Excluding Severance Pay 2016/17 Number of Employees	Excluding Severance Pay 2015/16 Number of Employees
£60,000 to £65,000	5	5	5	5
£65,001 to £70,000	3	3	3	2
£70,001 to £75,000	7	3	7	3
£75,001 to £80,000	3	-	3	2
£80,001 to £85,000	2	-	2	-
£85,001 to £90,000	2	-	2	-
£90,001 to £95,000	-	1	-	1
£95,001 to £115,000	-	-	1	-
£115,001 to £135,000	1	1	-	-
£135,001 to £155,000	-	-	-	-
Over £155,000	-	1	-	-
Total	23	14	23	13

The following table provides details of remuneration paid to senior employees who are employed on a permanent basis and whose annual salaries and other benefits exceed £60,000 per annum. Senior employees whose remuneration exceeds £150,000 per annum are also named individually to comply with statutory requirements:-

2016/17

Senior Officer Remuneration	Salary, Fees and Allowances £'000	Expenses Allowances £'000	Pension Contribution £'000	Total £'000
Chief Executive *	121	2	22	145
Assistant Chief Executive	86	1	16	103
Assistant Chief Executive	86	2	16	104
Head of Council Business	75	-	14	89
Head of Resources and S151 Officer	82	1	15	98
Head of Profession - (HR)	63	-	12	75
Head of Housing	66	1	12	79
Head of Regulation and Economic Development	72	2	13	87
Head of Lifelong Learning	72	2	13	87
Head of Children's Services	56	-	14	70
Head of Adult Services	72	-	13	85
Head of Highways, Property and Waste	66	1	12	79
Head of Corporate Transformation	66	-	12	78
Chief Planning Officer - Energy Island	61	-	11	72
Total	1,044	12	195	1,251

* Note: Returning officer element of Chief Executive salary is £9,150.

Comparative figures for 2015/16 are shown in the following table:-

Senior Officer Remuneration	Salary, Fees and	Expenses	Compensation for	Pension	Total
	Allowances	Allowances	loss of	Contribution	
	£'000	£'000	Office	£'000	£'000
			£'000		
Chief Executive - Left 31/05/2015	24	-	-	4	28
Chief Executive - Commenced 01/06/2015	92	1	-	17	110
Assistant Chief Executive - Commenced 01/01/2016	22	-	-	4	26
Assistant Chief Executive - Commenced 02/11/2015	35	7	-	7	49
Director- Community - Left 31/12/2015	75	-	48	14	137
Director - Sustainable Development (Arthur Owen) - Left 31/12/2015	78	-	87	14	179
Head of Function - Legal & Admin	74	-	-	14	88
Head of Function - Resources - Commenced 26/10/2015	35	1	-	7	43
Director - Lifelong Learning - Left 31/05/2015	17	-	-	3	20
Head of Profession - HR	61	-	-	11	72
Head of Service (Housing)	65	1	-	12	78
Head of Service (Economic)	63	1	-	12	76
Head of Service (Learning)	72	2	-	13	87
Head of Service (Children's)	63	1	-	12	76
Head of Service (Adults)	71	-	-	13	84
Head of Service (Planning)	63	-	-	12	75
Head of Service (Environment)	65	1	-	12	78
Total	975	15	135	181	1,306

* Note: Within the Chief Executive's salaries, fees and allowances a Returning Officer payment of £2,840 is included.

The remuneration ratio of the Chief Executive to the median remuneration of all employees during 2016/17 is 6.47:1 (6.47:1 in 2015/16).

NOTE 35 - TERMINATION PAYMENTS

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:-

EXIT Cost Band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages	
	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17 £000	2015/16 £000
£0 - £20,000	19	24	19	23	38	47	259	378
£20,001 - £40,000	2	1	6	14	8	15	202	428
£40,001 - £60,000	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	276
£60,001 - £80,000	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	127
£80,001 - £100,000	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	89
£100,001 - £250,000	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	234
Total	21	27	25	46	46	73	461	1,532

NOTE 36 – EXTERNAL AUDIT FEES

The Council has incurred the following costs relating to external audit and inspection:-

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Fees payable to Wales Audit Office with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	193	191
Fees payable to Wales Audit Office with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for prior years	-	18
Fees payable to the Wales Audit Office in respect of statutory inspections	114	114
Fees payable to Deloitte for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	88	106
Total	395	429

NOTE 37 – GRANTS INCOME

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2016/17 and 2015/16 as follows:-

	Note	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income			
Council Tax Reduction Scheme Grant	14	5,099	5,228
Revenue Support Grant (Non-ring-fenced Government Grants)	14	65,520	67,267
Capital Grants and Contributions	14	10,629	8,848
Grant - HRA (Capital Grants and Contributions)	14	2,727	2,656
Other (Non-ring-fenced Government Grants)	14	-	725
Total		83,975	84,724
Credited to Services			
Grants:			
Post-16 Grant (Education)		2,554	2,616
Foundation Phase Grants (Education)		1,853	1,935
Concessionary Fares Grant		774	735
Housing Benefit Subsidy		18,441	18,694
Supporting People Grant (SPG & SPRG)		2,644	2,644
Sustainable Waste Management		1,654	1,713
Total		27,920	28,337
Other Grants:			
Central Services		21	77
Cultural and Related Services		259	516
Children and Education Services		5,742	3,379
Highways and Transport Services		1,479	1,532
Other Housing Services		1,654	1,284
Adult Social Care Grants		1,096	779
Planning and Development		469	756
Environmental Services		380	40
Corporate and Democratic Core		322	498
Total		11,422	8,861
Contributions:			
		10,768	11,939
Total		134,085	133,861

Capital Grants Received in Advance

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Opening balance	1,302	380
Add: new capital grants received in advance (condition of use not met)	9,675	11,555
Capital Grants repaid	(43)	(43)
Less: amounts released to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (conditions met)	(10,661)	(10,590)
Closing Balance	273	1,302

NOTE 38 – RELATED PARTIES

The Council appoints members to certain public, charitable and voluntary bodies. During 2016/17, a total of £3.280m was paid in grants for the purchase of services from these bodies (£4.546m 2015/16). The Council has assessed the materiality of individual transactions arising through related parties and the following disclosures are concerned with transactions between the Council and the related party that have a value in excess of £0.02m:-

The Council is a member of the Welsh Local Government Association, to which subscriptions of £0.095m were paid in 2016/17 (£0.079m 2015/16).

Members have declared interests in contracts or in organisations which may have dealings with the Council in the Statutory Register of Members' Interests. A total of £nil was paid by the Council in 2016/17 in relation to these interests (£nil 2015/16).

Betsi Cadwalader University Health Board, through common control by central Government, is a related party to the Council. Payments made by the Council for 2016/17 to BCUHB amounted to £1.185m (£1.256m 2015/16) and no further amounts were owed at year-end. Receipts taken in by the Council from BCUHB came to £2.093m (£1.049m 2015/16), with £1.294m (£0.872m 2015/16) due from our related party at year-end.

There are a number of organisations which are independent from the Council but have an impact on its service areas. In order that the Council can maintain effective partnerships with a number of these organisations, representatives of the Council, usually elected Councillors, sit on the various committees and forums that are responsible for them. A list of the outside bodies and the Council's representation can be found in Appendix 1.

INTERESTS IN COMPANIES

The Council has an interest in two companies and, in each case, the other member is Gwynedd Council but it does not have significant influence over these companies:-

Cwmni Gwastraff Môn-Arfon Cyf

Cwmni Gwastraff Môn-Arfon Cyf is a Local Council Waste Disposal Company established jointly by predecessors of the Anglesey and Gwynedd Councils in 1994. The company operated two waste management sites in Anglesey and Gwynedd which were leased from the Local Authorities. Most of the company's activity related to contracts with the two Local Authorities.

Following a change in legislation, the two Councils decided to close the company down during 2007/08 and to undertake the work in-house. The relevant operational assets and liabilities and the staff transferred to the Council in 2008, together with a balancing amount in cash. The investment has been revalued each year and most of the shareholders' funds have been returned to the two Councils. The remaining interest in the company at 31 March 2017 is not material to the accounts of the Council.

Cwmni Cynnal Cyf

This company was established jointly by Ynys Môn and Gwynedd Councils on local government reorganisation. It provides education support services under contract to maintained schools and to the local education authorities and schools inspection services to Estyn. The income of the company can only be applied towards the promotion of its objectives. The company is limited by guarantee, not having a share capital, and the Council's liability is limited to one pound.

The company accounts for 2015/16 show a net loss of £0.124m (£0.09m loss 2014/15). The turnover for 2015/16 was £2.735m (£3.013m 2014/15). The company's published accounts show net liabilities of £0.490m as at 31 March 2016 (net liabilities were £0.508m at 31 March 2015).

Copies of the financial statements are available from Cwmni Cynnal Cyf, Plas Llanwnda, Caernarfon, Gwynedd. The auditor's report on the accounts for the financial year ended 31 March 2016 is not qualified. During 2016/17 financial year, the Council accounted for costs of £0.719m (£0.813m 2015/16) relating to the purchase of services from the company.

The Council has interests in the following companies:-

Welsh Joint Education Committee - WJEC CBAC Limited

The Council is a member of WJEC CBAC Limited, a charitable company whose members are the twenty-two Welsh unitary authorities and whose objectives are to provide examination services and to provide and promote other educational and cultural services. The company is limited by guarantee, not having a share capital, and the Council's liability is limited to £1.

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Council accounted for £0.414m (£0.449m 2015/16) for purchase of services from the company.

The company accounts for 2015/16 (that is to year ended 30 September) show a net negative movement in funds of £12.785m (net positive movement in funds of £5.263m 2014/15). The turnover for 2015/16 was £41.364m (£40.704m 2014/15) and net assets amounted to £19.068m as at 30 September 2016 (£31.681m as at 30 September 2015).

Copies of the company's accounts can be obtained from WJEC CBAC Limited, 245 Western Avenue, Llandaff, Cardiff, CF5 2YX. The auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 September 2016 is not qualified.

Menter Môn Cyfyngedig

The Council is a member of Menter Môn Cyf, and was one out of a total of three members at 31 March 2017. The company's objectives are to promote economic growth in rural Anglesey. The company is limited by guarantee, not having a share capital, and the Council's liability is limited to one pound.

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Council made payments of £0.090m to the company in support of the activities (£0.133m 2015/16).

The company accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 2015 shows net income before tax of £0.365m (net expenditure before tax of £0.115m in 2014/15). The turnover for 2015 was £4.258m (£7.092m in 2014) and net assets amounted to £0.542m as at 31 December 2015 (£0.026m in 2014).

Copies of the company's accounts can be obtained from Menter Môn, Llangefni Town Hall, Buckley Square, Llangefni, Anglesey, LL77 7LR. The auditor's report on the accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 2015 is not qualified.

Caergeiliog Foundation School

Balances for current assets and liabilities controlled by Caergeiliog Foundation School are included in these accounts and so the school's reserves, as stated in this Balance Sheet, represent only the net current assets. The school also has non-current assets that are stated on the school's Balance Sheet at £0.631m at 31 March 2017 (£0.613m at 31 March 2016), on a combination of valuation and historical cost, less depreciation. The non-current assets are vested in the school's Governing Body and are not consolidated in this Council's Balance Sheet.

NOTE 39 - TRUST FUNDS

The Council acts as trustee for a number of trust funds. Their accounts are available from the Accountancy Section, Resources, Council Offices, Isle of Anglesey County Council, Llangefni, LL77 7TW. Besides the legacies left for purposes such as prize funds at schools and comforts and improvements in Social Services establishments, the Council is also responsible for the following Trust funds:-

The Isle of Anglesey Charitable Trust (Reg. No. 1000818)

The Council is the sole trustee of the Isle of Anglesey Charitable Trust, which was established to administer investments purchased from monies received from Shell U.K. Limited when the company ceased operating an oil terminal on Anglesey. The objectives of the Charitable Trust are to provide amenities and facilities for the general public benefit of persons resident in the Isle of Anglesey. This is achieved by contributing towards spending on public services and by making grants to charitable and voluntary organisations.

In 2016/17, the Council received £0.215m (£0.215m in 2015/16) from the Trust towards the running costs of Oriel Ynys Môn. The Council was also reimbursed for financial management and governance costs.

Welsh Church Fund

The investments of this fund are currently being administered by Gwynedd Council on behalf of the successor authorities of Gwynedd County Council. In the future, Anglesey's share of the Welsh Church Fund will be transferred to the Isle of Anglesey County Council to administer.

Anglesey Further Education Trust Fund (Reg. No. 525254)

75% of net income from the David Hughes Charity Estate forms part of the Anglesey Further Educational Trust Fund, of which the Council is Trustee. The income is used for specified educational purposes. The other 25% is paid to the "David Hughes Charity for the Poor", which is not administered by the Council.

On 31 March 2017, the balances of these Trust funds (at market value of the assets) are:-

Pre Audited Statement Summary	2016/17 Income £'000	2016/17 Expenditure £'000	2016/17 Assets £'000	2016/17 Liabilities £'000
Isle of Anglesey Charitable Trust	583	648	22,360	578
Welsh Church Fund	6	20	913	20
Anglesey Further Education Trust Fund	163	831	2,503	-

Audited Statement Summary	2015/16 Income £'000	2015/16 Expenditure £'000	2015/16 Assets £'000	2015/16 Liabilities £'000
Isle of Anglesey Charitable Trust	856	822	19,997	928
Welsh Church Fund	6	11	957	20
Anglesey Further Education Trust Fund	106	207	3,242	63

The total value of the other funds, including investments at market value, is £0.136m as at 31 March 2017 (£0.244m as at 31 March 2016).

During 2016/17, the Head of Function (Resources)/Section 151 Officer had financial responsibility for a number of charities. Although their financial administration is integrated with that of the Council, the charities are legally separate from it and separate financial statements are produced, which are in accordance with applicable accounting standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice on Accounting by Charities, published by the Charity Commissioners. The charities are managed and expenditure is approved in accordance with criteria set out in the governing document of each one.

Trust Fund balances are not included as these represent assets held in trust for third parties rather than in ownership of the Council. A summary performance of the larger Charitable Trusts is shown in the table above.

NOTE 40 – TEACHERS’ PENSION SCHEME

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers’ Pension Scheme, administered by the Department for Education. The scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members’ pensionable salaries.

The scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers’ contribution rate paid by local authorities. The Council is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purpose of this Statement of Accounts it is, therefore, accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2016/17, the Council paid £3.771m to Teachers’ Pensions in respect of teachers’ retirement benefits, representing 16.12% of pensionable pay (£3.502m and 14.79% in 2015/16).

The Council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside the terms of the teachers’ scheme. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefits basis and detailed in Note 41 below.

NOTE 41 – LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEME

Retirement Benefits

Participation in the Local Government Pension Scheme

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the Council offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in the Gwynedd Pension Fund administered by Gwynedd Council. This is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension's liabilities with investment assets.

a) Transactions Relating to Post-Employment Benefits

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the reported cost of services when the employees earn them, rather than when they are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge made against Council Fund is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment / retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund through the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year:-

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Service cost comprising:		
Current service cost	8,778	10,132
Losses on settlements or curtailments	97	96
Total Service cost	8,875	10,228
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure		
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	11,440	11,255
Interest Income on scheme Assets	(8,119)	(7,217)
Total Post-employment benefits charged to the Surplus or deficit on Provision of Service	12,196	14,266
Return on Plan Assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	(34,434)	1,532
Actuarial (gains) and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	45,047	(33,606)
Other	(3,280)	(3,864)
Total re-measurement of net defined benefit liability	7,333	(35,938)
Total Post-employment benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	19,529	(21,672)
Reversal of net charges made for retirement benefits in accordance with the code	3,154	5,482
Actual amount charged against the Council Fund balance for pensions in the year:		
Employers' contributions payable to scheme	9,042	8,784
Total Post-employment benefits charged to the Surplus or deficit on Provision of Services	12,196	14,266

b) Pension Assets and Liabilities recognised in the Balance Sheet

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. Both the Local Government Pension Scheme and Discretionary Benefits liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates being based on the latest full valuation of the Scheme as at 31 March 2016.

Amounts included in the Balances Sheet arising from the Authority's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plan are as follows:	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Present Value of Scheme Assets	275,083	231,770
Present Value of Scheme Liabilities	(380,592)	(326,792)
Net liability arising from defined obligation	(105,509)	(95,022)

Reconciliation of Present Value of the Scheme Liabilities

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance as at 1 April	326,792	350,438
Current service cost	8,778	10,132
Interest cost	11,440	11,255
Contributions from scheme participants	2,202	2,175
Remeasurement (gains) and losses	41,767	(37,470)
Past service costs	97	96
Estimated unfunded benefits paid	(1,004)	(1,027)
Estimated benefits paid	(9,481)	(8,807)
Balance as at 31 March	380,591	326,792

Reconciliation of Present Value of the Scheme Assets

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Opening Fair Value of Scheme Assets as at 1 April	231,770	224,961
Interest Income	8,119	7,217
Return on plan assets (excl. net interest expense)	34,434	(1,532)
Contributions by members	2,202	2,174
Contributions by employer	8,038	7,757
Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits	1,004	1,027
Unfunded benefits paid	(1,004)	(1,027)
Benefits paid	(9,481)	(8,807)
Balance as at 31 March	275,082	231,770

c) **Fair Value of Scheme Assets**

The Council Pension Scheme assets comprise:-

Major categories of the fund's assets at quoted prices as at 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2016.

	2016/17	2016/17	2015/16	2015/16
	Prices Quoted in Active Markets	Prices not quoted in Active Markets	Prices Quoted in Active Markets	Prices not quoted in Active Markets
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash and cash equivalents	10,349	-	7,138	-
Equity investment (by industry type)				
Consumer	9,432	-	7,371	-
Manufacturing	8,518	-	-	-
Financial Institutions	5,276	-	3,778	-
Energy and utilities	1,532	-	1,270	-
Health and care	13,577	-	13,363	-
Information technology	11,060	-	7,670	-
Other	754	-	9,234	-
Debt Securities - Other	-	34,365	-	30,975
Private Equity	-	12,426	-	9,418
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts				
Equities	58,797	83,687	47,045	68,204
Infrastructure	-	3,688	-	1,929
Real Estate				
UK Property	6,044	15,020	4,423	19,514
Overseas property	-	559	-	438
Total Value – All Assets	125,339	149,745	101,292	130,478
Total Value of Active and Non-Active Assets		275,084		231,770

Major categories of plan assets as percentage of total plan assets

The Gwynedd Pension Fund's assets consist of the following categories, by proportion of the total assets held:-

	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
Cash and cash equivalents	4%	3%
Equity investment (by industry type)		
Consumer	3%	3%
Manufacturing	3%	0%
Financial institutions	2%	2%
Energy and utilities	1%	1%
Health and care	5%	6%
Information technology	4%	3%
Other	0%	4%
Debt Securities - Other	12%	13%
Private equity	5%	4%
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts		
Equities	52%	50%
Infrastructure	1%	1%
Real Estate		
Property	8%	10%
Overseas property	-	-
Total	100%	100%

d) Scheme History

Analysis of scheme assets and liabilities

	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000	31 March 2015 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000	31 March 2013 £'000
Fair Value of Assets in pension scheme	275,083	231,770	224,961	199,636	190,773
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	(380,591)	(326,792)	(350,438)	(290,788)	(270,807)
(Deficit)/Asset in the Scheme	(105,508)	(95,022)	(125,477)	(91,152)	(80,034)

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the Council has in the long-run to pay retirement benefits. The present value of defined benefit obligations of £380.6m has a substantial impact on the net worth of the Council as recorded in the Balance Sheet, resulting in a net liability of £105.5m.

However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy. The deficit on the Gwynedd Pension Fund will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, assessed by the scheme actuary.

e) The Significant Assumptions used by the actuary have been:-

	2016/17	2015/16
Mortality assumptions:		
<i>Longevity at 65 current pensioners:</i>		
Men	22.0 years	22.0 years
Women	24.2 years	24.0 years
<i>Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:</i>		
Men	24.0 years	24.4 years
Women	26.4 years	26.6 years
Inflation/Pension Increase Rate	2.40%	2.20%
Salary Increase Rate	2.40%	4.20%
Expected Return on Assets	21.50%	2.50%
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	2.60%	3.50%
Take-up of option to convert annual pension into retirement lump sum:		
Service to April 2008	50.00%	50.00%
Service post April 2008	75.00%	75.00%

f) Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis below is based on reasonably possible changes to the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period. It assumes for each change in assumption that all the other assumptions remain constant. The sensitivity analysis shows that the impact of a 0.5% decrease in the real discount rate due to potential market changes could increase the fund's liabilities by £37.9m as a higher value is placed on benefits paid in the future. A 0.5% increase in the salary increase rate could increase the fund's costs by £6.9m. A 0.5% increase in the pensions' rate could increase liabilities by £30.4m. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have been calculated in accordance with professional actuarial assumptions, IAS19 and FRS102. This means that the use of the 0.5% assumptions, below were selected by the specialist actuary in accordance with his/her professional judgement. The Actuary would have taken into account current and past information and the fact that there has been only modest changes e.g. interest rates changed by 0.25%. Information about people's lifespans and demographic information would have also influenced this.

Change in assumptions as at 31 March 2017	Approximate % increase to employer	Approximate Monetary Amount £'000
0.5% decrease in real discount rate	10%	37,922
0.5% increase in the salary increase rate	2%	6,935
0.5% increase in pension increase rate	8%	30,382

g) Impact on the Authority's Cash Flows

The objective of the scheme is to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The Council has a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed by 31 March 2019.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pension Services Act 2013.

Under the Act, the LGPS in England and Wales, and other main existing public service schemes, may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014 (or Service after 31 March 2015 for other main existing public service pension schemes in England and Wales). The Act provides for schemes' regulation to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits.

The liabilities show underlying commitments that the Council has in the long run to pay post-employment (retirement) benefits. The net liability of £105.5m has a substantial impact on the net worth of the Council as recorded in the Balance Sheet. However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy.

The deficit on the local government scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees (i.e. before payments fall due) as assessed by the scheme actuary; finance is only required to be raised to cover discretionary benefits when the pensions are actually paid.

h) Estimated contributions to be paid to Gwynedd Pension Fund in 2017/18

The Council anticipates paying £6.6m contributions to the scheme in 2017/18. The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 19 years.

The amount outstanding to Gwynedd Council in respect of the LGPS contributions for 2016/17 as at 31 March 2017 is £0.827m and is included in the short-term creditors' disclosure note.

NOTE 42 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Section 117 Mental Health Act 1983

Following judgements confirmed at the House of Lords and a report by the Local Government Ombudsman on test cases elsewhere, there was no power to charge for services provided under Section 117 of the Mental Health Act 1983 and the Council is liable to repay any such charges. Whilst a number of cases have been settled, the total potential liability is difficult to quantify. Whilst there is a sum set aside in an earmarked reserve for such repayments, it is unclear at this stage as to total liability.

Property Search Claims

“A group of property search companies sought to claim refunds of fees paid to the Council to access land charges data. The parties have reached agreement on the claims. The Council has agreed to pay the property search companies legal costs to be subject to detailed assessment by way of costs only if proceedings are not agreed. The Council is in discussions with the claimants about the costs aspect of the claim. At present it is not possible to put a final value on these potential liabilities and so the Council, therefore, considers this to be a contingent liability”.

(1) Bevan Brittan LLP, 2015, General advice regarding authorities' published accounts and the property searches claims, London

NOTE 43 – CONTINGENT ASSETS

The Council retains a number of legal charges over privately owned residential properties, where it provided support to the buyers under schemes for assisted home purchase, with the Council being entitled to a share of proceeds on the sale of the properties. The actual amount that will be received will vary, dependent upon both the selling prices of individual properties and the nature of any other legal charges against them which may take precedence over the Council's. The timing of any receipts is dependent upon the occurrence of sales.

NOTE 44 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following categories of financial instruments are carried in the Balance Sheet:-

	Long-Term		Current	
	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Cash balances				
Bank deposits	-	-	14,640	17,844
Total cash and investments	-	-	14,640	17,844
Debtors				
Loans and Receivables	646	688	5,369	8,113
Total Debtors	646	688	5,369	8,113
Borrowings				
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	111,557	110,735	5,553	9
Total Borrowings	111,557	110,735	5,553	9
Creditors				
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	166	59	10,569	15,700
Total Creditors	166	59	10,569	15,700

Debtors and creditors within this table exclude transactions with government departments, the notional accrual of the value of accumulated absences due to staff, and income and payments arising from taxation, which also means that transactions involving Council Tax and business rates are excluded.

Income, Expenditure, Gains and Losses

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:-

	2016/17			2015/16		
	Financial Liabilities Measured at cost less accumulated amortisation £'000	Financial assets, Loans and receivables £'000	Total £'000	Financial Liabilities Measured at cost less accumulated amortisation £'000	Financial assets, Loans and receivables £'000	Total £'000
Interest expense	6,003	-	6,003	5,985	-	5,985
Total expenditure in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	6,003	-	6,003	5,985	-	5,985
Interest income	-	(54)	(54)	-	(88)	(88)
Total income in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	-	(54)	(54)	-	(88)	(88)
Net (gain)/loss for the year	6,003	(54)	5,949	5,985	(88)	5,897

Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

Financial liabilities, represented by borrowing, and creditors and financial assets, represented by loans and receivables, and long-term debtors are carried in the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments, using the following assumptions:-

- Estimated ranges of interest rates at 31 March 2017 of 1.03% to 2.80% for loans from the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) based on new lending rates for equivalent loans at that date;
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- Where an instrument will mature in the next twelve months, carrying amount is assumed to be approximate to fair value;
- The fair value of short-term debtors and creditors is deemed to be equivalent to their carrying amount at the Balance Sheet date.

Analysis of Loans by Maturity:-

	2016/17 Outstanding Principal £'000	2016/17 Accrued Interest £'000	2016/17 Cost less accumulated amortisation £'000	2015/16 Outstanding Principal £'000	2015/16 Accrued Interest £'000	2015/16 Cost less accumulated amortisation £'000
>25 years	72,708	-	72,708	66,508	-	66,508
15-25 years	12,106	-	12,106	14,056	-	14,056
10-15 years	6,452	-	6,452	5,905	-	5,905
5-10 years	5,611	-	5,611	4,222	-	4,222
2-5 years	9,669	-	9,669	14,534	-	14,534
1-2 years	5,010	-	5,010	5,510	-	5,510
Total Long-Term Borrowing	111,556	-	111,556	110,735	-	110,735
Total Short-Term Borrowing (< 1 year)	5,553	2,119	7,672	9	2,119	2,128

The fair values calculated are as follows:-

	31 March 2017		31 March 2016	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Restated Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial liabilities	117,109	173,958	110,744	156,443
Long-term creditors	166	166	-	-

	31 March 2017		31 March 2016	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash on deposit and loans to other local authorities	14,634	14,655	17,844	17,878

The fair value of the liabilities is greater than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest payable is higher than the prevailing rates at the Balance Sheet date. This commitment to pay interest above current market rates increases the amount that the Council would have to pay, if the lender requested, or agreed to, early repayment of loans.

The fair value of the assets is higher than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of investments includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate receivable is higher than the rates available for similar loans at the Balance Sheet date. This shows a notional future gain (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2017) attributable to the commitment to receive interest above current market rates.

NOTE 45 - THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:-

Credit Risk – the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council.

Liquidity Risk – the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments.

Market Risk – the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

The overall management of significant risks arising from Financial Instruments is supported by the Council's Treasury Management Strategy Statement and Annual Investment Strategy which is approved by Full Council.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers (debtors on the Balance Sheet).

Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless, having been rated independently, they have attained a minimum credit rating or level of government guarantee, and credit limits are set for each counterparty. The Council has set a number of limits based on credit quality for different types of institutions, different periods and amounts and has a policy of not lending more than £10m to any one institution other than the UK government. It monitors credit ratings regularly and is alerted to changes by its Treasury Management consultants. Appropriate action is taken following any changes in accordance with the Annual Investment Strategy. An Annual Treasury Report is produced to report on investment activity.

All deposits outstanding at year-end were originally made for less than one year.

There were no material breaches of credit limits during the financial year and there were no breaches of the counterparty criteria. The Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits. The current credit crisis has raised the overall possibility of default and the Council has adopted stricter credit criteria for investment counterparties within its overall policy.

The EU referendum result to leave the European Union created an economic shock which impacted on markets and many aspects of the economy. The long-term outlook ratings for the UK banks as a whole were downgraded to a negative outlook. A collapse of the banking sector would undermine the deposits held in UK banks (£8.319m at 31/03/17). This is being monitored closely and reassuringly the credit ratings of the banks in which the Authority holds deposits remain at an acceptable level in accordance with the Treasury Management Strategy. If the credit ratings fall below the acceptable level, the Authority would seek to place the balances in alternative investments which must be in accordance with the Treasury Management Strategy. The reduction in the official bank rate from 0.50% to 0.25% has reduced the interest receivable on deposits. In addition to the bank deposits, the Council lent £5m to another local authority to diversify and reduce risk.

The Council does not generally allow credit for customers; it has prescribed collection procedures for amounts owed by its customers and appropriate provisions are made for potential bad debts. In some circumstances, the Council obtains a legal charge on property to cover deferred debts such as self-funding of residential care.

The Council also has a number of longer-term debtors, including car loans to employees and residual mortgages from a closed scheme offering home loans to tenants and to members of the public. The car loans are considered to be low risk due to the ability to deduct repayments of car loans from employees' salaries, reciprocal arrangements with other local authorities for any staff transferring with outstanding car loans, insurance for loans unpaid due to death in service and normal debt recovery procedures for any employees who leave local government employment. The mortgages are low risk due to the first charge held by the Council on mortgaged properties.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is low as the Council had no difficulty in the past in obtaining finance and has ready access to the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) as lender of last resort. The key aims of the Treasury Management Strategy are to ensure the Authority is exposed to low risk and to ensure liquidity. The majority of the Authority's investments are in instant access deposit accounts. Therefore, there is a reduced risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. However, there's often a risk that the Council will need to renew a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of high interest rates. The practice is to ensure that not more than 20% of loans are repayable within any two-year period and to continuously assess the market rates and forecasts in order to replace maturing loans or reschedule existing loans at the most beneficial time. The current low interest rates would reduce interest rates on new loans that are taken out to repay the debt maturing. To assist in achieving this, the Council uses external treasury management advisors. The maturity analysis of outstanding loans is shown at note 44. Trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk – The Council faces potential risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For example, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates – the interest expense charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement would rise;
- Borrowings at fixed rates – the fair value of the borrowings' liabilities would fall;
- Investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement would rise;
- Investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets would fall.

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services or other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the Council Fund Balance.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Council policy is to borrow mainly at fixed rates, thus obtaining certainty as to interest payable over the period of the loans. The Council, supported by its treasury advisors, continually monitors the prevailing interest rates and the market forecasts. If there was a significant risk of a sharp rise in long and short-term rates, then the portfolio position would be re-appraised with the likely outcome being that fixed rate funding would be drawn down whilst interest rates were still relatively cheap. If there was a significant risk of a sharp fall in long and short-term rates, then long-term borrowings would be postponed and any appropriate rescheduling from fixed rate funding into short rate funding would be undertaken.

All of the Council's current and long-term borrowing and bank deposits are held at fixed rates.

The EU referendum result has had a positive impact on the cost of borrowing following the Bank of England's reduction of the official bank interest rate from 0.50% to 0.25%.

NOTE 46 - JOINT COMMITTEES

The Council and Gwynedd Council are parties to joint committees as follows:-

- Joint Planning Committee
- Special Educational Needs Joint Committee

The Council and the Councils of Gwynedd, Conwy, Flintshire, Wrexham and Denbighshire are parties to joint committee relating to GwE (Gwasanaeth Effeithiolrwydd a Gwella Ysgolion Rhanbarthol) (Regional School Effectiveness and Improvement Service).

The Council and the Councils of Flintshire, Conwy, Denbighshire and Gwynedd are parties relating to the North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Project Joint Committee (NWRWTP).

Gwynedd Council is responsible for the operation of the three joint committees and the year-end balances are reflected in its Balance Sheet. The 2016/17 accounts for these joint committees can be viewed by following the below links:-

Joint Planning Committee

<https://www.gwynedd.llyw.cymru/en/Council/Performance-and-spending/Budgets-and-finance/Statement-of-Accounts/Joint-Planning-Policy-Committee.aspx>

Special Educational Needs Joint Committee

<https://www.gwynedd.llyw.cymru/en/Council/Performance-and-spending/Budgets-and-finance/Statement-of-Accounts/Special-Educational-Needs-Joint-Committee.aspx>

GwE

<https://www.gwynedd.llyw.cymru/en/Council/Performance-and-spending/Budgets-and-finance/Statement-of-Accounts/GwE-Joint-Committee.aspx>

Flintshire Council is responsible for the operation of the NWRWTP joint committee and the year-end balances are reflected in its Balance Sheet, details of which are shown in the table below:-

	North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Project	
	2016/17	2015/16
	£'000	£'000
Short Term Debtors	330	270
Short Term Creditors	(330)	(270)
Net Assets	-	-

The Isle of Anglesey County Council is also involved in various joint arrangements with neighbouring North Wales Councils as follows:

- North Wales Adoption Service (Lead: Wrexham. Parties: Flintshire, Denbighshire, Conwy, Gwynedd);
- Minerals and Waste Service (Lead: Flintshire. Parties: Denbighshire, Conwy, Gwynedd);
- Regional Emergency Planning Service (Lead: Flintshire. Parties: Wrexham, Denbighshire, Conwy, Gwynedd);
- Galw Gofal (Lead: Conwy, Parties: Gwynedd, Flintshire).

NOTE 47 – HOUSES INTO HOMES

The Council acts as an agent for Welsh Government for the provision of loans to individuals for renovation of empty homes in order to reduce the number of empty homes on Anglesey and increase housing opportunities. In 2016/17 £0.226m (£0.353m in 2015/16) was utilised in the renovations of empty homes.

NOTE 48 – COUNCIL TAX

Council Tax income derives from charges raised according to the value of residential properties, which have been classified into nine valuation bands estimating 1 April 2003 values for this specific purpose. Charges are calculated by taking the amount of income required for the Council and the North Wales Police for the forthcoming year and dividing this amount by the Council Tax base. The Council Tax base is the total number of properties in each band adjusted by a proportion to convert the number to a band D equivalent and adjusted for discounts. The Council Tax base for 2016/17 was £30,250.23 (£30,188.51 in 2015/16).

The amount for a band D property in 2016/17, £1,340.57 (£1,296.08 in 2015/16), is multiplied by the proportion specified for the particular band to give the amount due by band. Individual amounts due are calculated by applying discounts and benefits to the amount due by band.

Council Tax bills were based on the following multipliers for bands A to I:-

Band	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Multiplier	6/9	7/9	8/9	9/9	11/9	13/9	15/9	18/9	21/9

The Council's Council Tax Base is calculated as follows:-

Band	A*	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Total
Total Dwellings	15	3,936	5,919	5,948	6,515	5,007	2,375	965	145	41	30,866.00
Multiplier	5/9	6/9	7/9	8/9	9/9	11/9	13/9	15/9	18/9	21/9	
Band "D" Equivalent	8.06	2,624.00	4,603.28	5,286.89	6,514.50	6,119.67	3,430.19	1,607.92	290.50	95.08	30,580.09

	2016/17	2015/16
Band D equivalent as above	30,580.09	30,519.95
Collection Rate	98.50%	98.50%
Revised Band D equivalent	30,121.39	30,062.15
MoD Properties – Band D equivalent	128.84	126.36
Council Tax Base	30,250.23	30,188.51

In 2013/14, the Welsh Assembly Government introduced the Council Tax Reduction Scheme to replace the Council Tax benefit scheme. In 2016/17, Council Tax reductions awarded to residents were 95% funded by a Council Tax Reduction Scheme grant of £5.099m from Welsh Government (see note 14). The Council funded £0.282m (5%) of Council Tax reductions awarded to residents.

Analysis of the net proceeds from Council Tax:	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Gross Council Tax	40,183	39,202
Less Council Tax Reduction awarded to residents	(5,381)	(5,343)
Council Tax collectable	34,802	33,859
Less: provision for non-payment not previously accounted for	(215)	(374)
Net Proceeds from Council Tax	34,587	33,485

NOTE 49 - NON-DOMESTIC RATES (NDR)

NDR is organised on a national basis. The Welsh Government specifies an amount for the rate – 48.6p in 2016/17 (48.2p 2015/16), and local businesses pay rates calculated by multiplying their rateable value by that amount. The Council is responsible for collecting rates due from ratepayers in its area but pays the proceeds into the NDR pool administered by the Welsh Government. The Welsh Government then redistributes the sums paid into the pool back to local authorities on the basis of a fixed amount per head of population.

NDR income, after reliefs and provisions (including Small Business Rates Relief provided by the Welsh Government), totalled £13.449m for 2016/17 (£11.098m in 2015/16) and was based on rateable value at the year-end of £39.490m (£38.990m in 2015/16).

The average rateable value for the year was £39.252m (£38.943m in 2015/16).

Analysis of the net proceeds from non-domestic rates:	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Non-domestic rates collectable	13,449	13,920
Cost of collection allowance	(147)	(145)
Interest paid on overpayments	-	-
Provision for bad debts	(135)	(198)
Contribution to cost of charitable relief/rural rate relief	57	57
Payments into national pool	13,224	13,634
Redistribution from national pool	21,309	20,472

NOTE 50 - MARITIME

The Council, as a Harbour Authority, is responsible for the following maritime services: Beaumaris, Fryars Bay, Glyn Garth, Menai Bridge, Red Wharf Bay and Amlwch Harbour. The Statutory Harbour Undertakings (Accounts, etc.) Regulations 1983, no. 931, exempts harbour authorities with a turnover of less than £250,000 from the requirement to prepare separate harbour accounts under the Harbours Act 1964. The income and expenditure for these maritime services are, instead, included in these accounts under Highways, Roads and Transport in line with the CIPFA SeRCOP. The maritime accounts are, nevertheless, ring-fenced and any accrued deficit/surplus for these harbours is held within the general fund for future investment in maritime services or to repay amounts owed to the Council Fund. In 2016/17, the turnover on maritime services was £47,336. Costs incurred during the year were £122,797 (which includes £58,671 of loan interest/capital repayment). The deficit balance on Maritime services at 31 March 2017 was £476,580. This is the amount owed to the Council general reserve from Maritime services.

NOTE 51 – ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This section discloses the specific accounting policies adopted by the Council for completion of the accounts.

Policy Reference	Policy Title
	General Principles
	Accruals of Income and Expenditure
	Events After the Balance Sheet Date
	Jointly Controlled Operations and Jointly Controlled Assets
	Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors
	Value Added Tax (VAT)
	Fair Value Measurement
8	Non-Current Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)
9	Investment Properties
10	Intangible Assets
11	Inventories and Long-term Contracts
12	Cash and Cash Equivalents
13	Financial Instruments
14	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
15	Reserves
16	Revenue Recognition
17	Internal Interest
18	Leases
19	Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)
20	Government Grants and Contributions
21	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)
22	Overheads and Support Services
23	Foreign Currency
24	Employee Benefits
25	Exceptional Items
26	Accounting for NDR
27	Agency Income and Expenditure

1. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2016/17 financial year and its financial position at the year-end of 31 March 2017. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014, which require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 and the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice 2016/17, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). All principal accounting policies have been applied consistently throughout the year.

2. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Transactions are accounted for in the year that they take place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. This accruals accounting approach provides a more complete basis for reporting the Council's financial performance as it includes the Council's future commitments to pay/receive cash for goods and services received but not paid by 31 March 2017. Income and expenditure is accounted for in the year the activity it relates to takes place, not simply when cash is paid or received, i.e. on an accruals basis. This means income is recorded when it is earned not received and expenditure when it is incurred not when it is paid. Income from the sale of goods is when it is included in the accounts when the sale is completed, not when the cash is received. Income from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and, as a result of this, the Council is due income in return for the services provided. In addition:-

- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet;
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made;
- Interest receivable on investments and bank deposits and payable on borrowings (including bank overdrafts) is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than necessarily the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract;
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that may not be collected.

3. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events can occur after the year-end which might have a significant effect on the financial results for that year. Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the financial year and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. The Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue when the final audited accounts are signed by the Section 151 Officer, before the accounts are approved by Members. The law requires that the audited, authorised final accounts are completed by 30 September following the year-end. Two types of events can be identified:-

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the financial year – the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events;
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the financial year – the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

4. Jointly Controlled Operations and Jointly Controlled Assets

Jointly controlled operations are activities undertaken by the Council in conjunction with other ventures that involve the use of the assets and resources of the ventures rather than the establishment of a separate entity. The Council recognises on its Balance Sheet its share of the assets and the liabilities that it incurs. The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is debited with the expenditure it incurs and credited with the share of income it earns from the activity of the operation.

Jointly controlled assets are items of property, plant or equipment that are jointly controlled by the Council and other venturers, with the assets being used to obtain benefits for the venturers. The joint venture does not involve the establishment of a separate entity. The Council accounts for only its share of the jointly controlled assets, the liabilities and expenses that it incurs on its own behalf or jointly with others in respect of its interest in the joint venture and income that it earns from the venture.

5. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and, future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of the transactions, other events and the conditions on the Council's financial position and financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless otherwise stated) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

6. Value Added Tax (VAT)

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

7. Fair Value Measurement

IFRS13 Fair Value Measurement requires most non-current assets, liabilities and financial instruments to be valued at fair value, often with regard to an active market value where available. For operational assets, the standard introduces the concept of fair value being based on current value (often value in use) for revaluations of Property, Plant and Equipment. This means measurement should reflect the market conditions for the service or function at the reporting date. The standard provides different fair valuation approaches to differing asset types. For non-operational assets, i.e. investment assets, assets held for sale and surplus assets, these are valued at their highest and best use. Where there is an alternative use which would be of a higher fair value that is the fair value which would be used for the valuation of non-operational assets. The code does not require infrastructure assets to be revalued at current value. Infrastructure assets are, instead, valued at depreciated historical cost. This is due to significant changes to the valuation of infrastructure assets (roads, etc.) from 2017/18 onwards.

The Authority measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Authority takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Authority uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Authority's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:-

- Level 1 – quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Authority can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 – inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 – unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The Authority is required to use valuation techniques that are appropriate to the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs (levels 1 and 2) and minimising the use of unobservable inputs (level 3). Three widely accepted valuation techniques are:-

- The market approach;
- The cost approach;
- The income approach.

8. Non- Current Assets (Plant, Property and Equipment)

8.1 Recognition

Non-current assets - Plant, Property and Equipment (PPE) - are physical assets which last a year or more and will be used by the Council in support of its provision of goods and services. The Council has set a minimum amount for expenditure on assets to be classed as capital expenditure. This de-minimus amount is £30k. Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of non-current assets which cost £30k or more is capitalised on an accruals basis providing that it meets the above definition of a non-current asset. Plant, Property and Equipment would include assets such as machinery; it would not typically include assets held for sale as they would normally be expected to be disposed of within 12 months.

The costs of these assets may include initial costs of acquisition and construction and subsequent costs to enhance or replace part of the asset. All other expenditure arising from day-to-day servicing of assets, including repairs and maintenance, is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the costs are incurred.

8.2 Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:-

- the purchase price;
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management;
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located in cases where, in order to bring an asset into use, any relocation of the asset is required.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be their fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:-

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction are valued at depreciated historical cost;
- Council dwellings – fair value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH);
- All other operational assets have been measured at current value based on existing use value (EUV). This means that the current value of land and buildings would be that amount which would be exchanged for an asset in its existing use. If there is no market evident for an asset due to its specialist nature or if the type of asset is rarely sold, the Authority estimates the current value using a depreciated replacement cost approach. For example, for property comprising land and buildings, depreciated replacement cost would be the market value for the existing use for the land on which the building sits plus the current gross replacement cost of the building less allowances for physical deterioration, obsolescence and optimisation.
- Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Where there are conditions on any donated assets, the gain is instead credited to the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.
- Where a part or component of an asset is replaced, the carrying value of the old part/component is derecognised to avoid double counting. The new component is added to the carrying amount. If it is not practicable to determine the carrying amount of the replaced part, the cost of the new part is used as an indication of the cost of the replaced part.
- Where an asset is not held for the purpose of generating cash flows, value in use is assumed to be at least equal to the cost of replacing the asset's service potential.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value. 'Short Useful life' typically means seven years or less, although it may be longer for specialist items of plant and equipment.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. In practice, the Council undertakes valuations of its assets based on a five-year rolling programme. However, assets with a carrying value over £500k are revalued each year. Increases in asset values are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, revaluation gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for as follows:-

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES).

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

8.3 Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

Examples of events and changes in circumstances that indicate impairment may have occurred include:-

- significant decline (i.e. more than expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use) in an asset's carrying amount during the period, that is specific to the asset;
- evidence of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- a commitment by the Council to undertake a significant reorganisation; and
- a significant adverse change in the statutory or other regulatory environment in which the Council operates.

Where indications exist, and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified on revalued assets, they are accounted for by:-

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the impairment against the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);

- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve, the impairment against the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, to the extent that the original loss was recognised in the CIES, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised. Any excess is recognised in the Revaluation Reserve.

Where the impairment is on a non-revalued asset (i.e. an asset with a carrying value based on historical cost), the impairment is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

8.4 Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets in order to allocate their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:-

- dwellings and other buildings – straight-line allocation over periods of up to 75 years, as estimated by the Valuer;
- vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – straight-line allocation over 5 to 15 years;
- infrastructure – straight-line allocation over periods of up to 30 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. Refer to note 4a.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Depreciation is not charged in the year an asset is acquired.

8.5 Disposals and Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale

These assets are actively marketed for sale and where the Council expects that sale will go through in the next 12 months. The assets are identified separately as the value in the Balance Sheet will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than future continued use. The asset (or disposal group) is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Fair value of non-current assets held for sale is measured at the highest and best use. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held-for-Sale.

If assets (or a disposal group) no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held-for-Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held-for-Sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

A 'disposal group' is a group of assets, possibly with some associated liabilities, which the Council intends to dispose of in a single transaction. The measurement basis required for non-current assets classified as held for sale is applied to the group as a whole, and any resulting loss reduces the carrying amount of the non-current assets in the disposal group in the order of allocation required by IAS 36.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets-Held for-Sale.

8.6 Disposals of Non-current Assets

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held-for-Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. This cost is subsequently transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10k are categorised as capital receipts and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Capital Receipts Reserve from the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

8.7 Surplus Assets

The fair value of surplus assets is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This will be based on the highest and best use.

8.8 Heritage Assets

Heritage Assets are those assets that are intended to be preserved in trust for future generations because of their cultural, environmental or historical associations. They are held by the Council in pursuit of its overall objectives to preserve the heritage of the Isle of Anglesey. The Council owns a number of tangible heritage assets such as historical buildings and works of art.

Operational Heritage Assets (i.e. those that, in addition to being held for their heritage characteristics, are also used by the Council for other activities or to provide other services) are valued and accounted for as operational assets, in the same way as other assets of that general type (e.g. operational buildings).

Heritage Assets are valued on the basis that is most appropriate and relevant in respect of the individual asset or class of assets. Where it is not practicable to obtain a valuation at a cost which is commensurate with the benefits to users of the financial statements, Heritage Assets are measured at historical cost (less any accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses as appropriate). Where Heritage Assets are measured at valuation, then the carrying amount is measured with sufficient frequency to ensure that the valuations remain current, and at intervals of no greater than five years. Where a cost or valuation cannot be determined for a Heritage Asset without disproportionate cost, the assets will not be recognised in the Balance Sheet. Instead, the asset will be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

Where a Heritage Asset has a finite life, depreciation is provided for on the same basis as for other classes of asset (for detail see Accounting Policy for Depreciation, 8.4 above).

Depreciation is not provided on Heritage Assets which have indefinite lives and a high residual value. The carrying amount of a Heritage Asset is reviewed where there is evidence of impairment, for example, where it has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or new doubts arise as to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised on the same basis as for other classes of asset (for detail see under Accounting Policy 8.3, Impairment). The Council does not currently actively seek further acquisitions of Heritage Assets, but responds to opportunities to enhance its portfolio as they arise. The art collections are housed at Oriel Ynys Môn, with maintenance work being carried out as required. Parts of the collection are on display at any one time, while access to the remainder is available by arrangement. The Heritage Properties are managed and maintained, with due regard for their heritage characteristics, as part of the Council's overall portfolio of land and buildings.

8.9 Treatment of School Assets

Local Authority maintained schools are deemed to be in the control of local authorities. The assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows of the Authority's maintained schools are, therefore, included in the Council's financial statements.

Land and buildings of voluntary aided and foundation schools are owned and controlled by the trustees of the schools or the foundation body and are, therefore, not shown on the Balance Sheet of the Council.

Capital expenditure on community schools is added to the balances for those schools. Individual schools' balances at 31 March 2017 are included in the Balance Sheet of the Council as any unspent delegated schools' budgets remain the property of the Council.

For accounting purposes, the status of the assets of voluntary controlled and voluntary aided schools are as follows:-

- Voluntary Controlled Schools: the land has been included on the Balance Sheet but not the buildings;
- Voluntary Aided Schools: neither the land nor the buildings are included in the Balance Sheet;
- Additionally, neither the land nor the buildings of Caergeiliog Foundation School are included on the Balance Sheet, as these assets vest with the trustees of the school.

9. Investment Properties

Investment properties are those land and buildings that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are recognised when it is probable that future planned economic benefits will flow to the Authority and that the cost or fair value of the investment property can be reliably measured. Investment properties are measured initially at cost and, subsequently, at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's-length. The Code requires that Investment Properties be valued at their highest and best use regardless of the intentions of the Council. This means that alternative uses have been considered for each investment property and, if there is an alternative use that would maximise fair value, then that is the fair value which is to be used. The properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually in accordance with IFRS13 according to market conditions at the Balance Sheet date. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the Council Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the Council Fund Balance.

The gains and losses are, therefore, reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10k) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are non-current, non-financial assets which are separately identifiable but which do not have physical substance (for example, computer software). These are controlled by the Council as a result of past events. Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services. Expenditure on intangible assets is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion and they are, therefore, carried at cost less accumulated amortisation. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Intangible assets are tested for any impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that an asset might be impaired. Any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the Council Fund Balance. The gains and losses are, therefore, reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10k) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

11. Inventories and Long-Term Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost or net realisable value. The cost of inventories is assigned using the 'First In, First Out' (FIFO) costing formula.

Long-term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

Work in progress is included in the Balance Sheet at cost.

12. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

13. Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are measured at fair value in accordance with IFRS13. The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

13.1 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is a requirement to transfer economic benefit controlled by the Authority to another entity, for example pay cash or transfer assets/liabilities. The Authority's loans from the PWLB are examples of financial liabilities. Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. Some financial liabilities will be carried at amortised cost to reflect the fact that the Council has incurred transaction costs or is required to spread the life of the financial liability across the life of the instrument. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable plus accrued interest. The interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio, the Authority has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan. This means that the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the Council Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the Council Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

13.2 Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified into two types:-

- Loans and receivables – assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market;
- Available-for-sale assets – assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

13.2.1 Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. Examples include short-term deposits and investments in instant access accounts. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument.

For most of the loans that the Council has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood, arising from a past event, that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Any gains and losses that arise on de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has made a limited number of loans to employees and at less than market rates (soft loans for example, the Car Loans Scheme). The Council has determined that the value of the individual loans of notional interest foregone is negligible and so has not adjusted the entries to the Income and Expenditure in respect of these soft loans.

13.2.2 Available-for-Sale Financial Assets

Where applicable and if material, available-for-sale financial assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Examples of available-for-sale financial instruments include UK Government bonds (gilts) and certifications of deposit. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (e.g. dividends) is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable by the Council. Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

Available-for-Sale Financial Assets are maintained in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:-

- Instruments with quoted market prices – the market price;
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments – discounted cash flow analysis;
- Equity shares with no quoted market prices – independent appraisal of company valuations;
- Fair value – a price agreed between both parties.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the Available-for-Sale Reserve and the gain/loss is recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Revaluation of Available-for-Sale Financial Assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred – these are debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

14. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

14.1 Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate section line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

The Authority has made a provision for the costs of settling claims for back-pay arising from discriminatory payments incurred before the Authority implemented its equal pay strategy. However, statutory arrangements allow settlements to be financed from the General Fund in the year that payments actually take place, not when the provision is established. The provision is, therefore, balanced by an Unequal Pay-Back Pay Account which effectively cancels the provision to zero.

14.2 Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence, or otherwise, of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Material contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed as a note in the accounts (Note 42).

14.3 Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset, the existence of which will only be confirmed by the occurrence, or otherwise, of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Material Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential (Note 43).

15. Reserves

The Council maintains a range of reserves, reflecting both the extent to which its overall assets exceed its liabilities and any restrictions, either statutory or voluntary, which are placed upon the usage of these balances. The Council has discretion to set aside specific amounts as reserves where they wish to earmark available funds for future policy purposes, to cover contingencies or manage cash flow. These are summarised in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the Council Fund Balance in the Movement on the Reserve Statement so that there is no net charge against Council Tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, and retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies and notes.

16. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the year in which it is earned rather than when the cash is received. This relates to income from the sale of goods (produced by the Council for the purpose of sale or purchased for resale), the provision of services (excluding services directly related to construction contracts), interest, royalties and dividends, non-exchange transactions (i.e. Council Tax) and where previously a liability had been recognised (i.e. creditor) on satisfying the revenue recognition criteria. Revenue is also recognised on gains which may or may not arise from ordinary activities such as gains on the revaluation of non-current assets, gains on the sale of non-current assets and gains on available-for-sale financial assets. Where the Authority is acting as an agent, only the income the Council is paid for its role of agent will be recognised in the accounts. The amount relating to the third party (the principal) will not be included in the accounts.

Revenue is recognised and measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. This is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Rebates and cash settlements, where relevant, will be taken into account in measuring the fair value of the consideration received.

If payment is on deferred terms, the consideration receivable is discounted to present value in order to achieve a fair value. The difference between this amount and the total payments received is recognised as interest revenue in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Short duration receivables with no stated interest rate are measured at original invoice amount where the effect of discounting is immaterial. There is no difference between the delivery and payment dates for non-contractual, non-exchange transactions i.e. revenue relating to Council Tax and general rates and, therefore, these transactions are measured at their full amount receivable.

17. Internal Interest

The Council invests its cash balances in accordance with its Treasury Management and Investment Policies and the interest is accrued and credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Interest is credited to trust funds and other third party funds based on the average rate of interest earned by the Council. Some reserves receive interest by way of an appropriation calculated on the same basis.

18. Leases

Where applicable and material, leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. The Council does not hold any leases of this type and, therefore, the leases that the Council does hold are classified as operating leases. Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification. Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets. Leases have been reviewed taking into account the materiality level of both annual rentals and capital values and inclusion in the accounts is based on these levels.

18.1 The Council as Lessee

18.1.1 Finance Leases

If applicable and of a material value, items of Property, Plant and Equipment held under finance leases would be recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:-

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment – applied to write down the lease liability; and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

If Property, Plant and Equipment are recognised under finance leases, they would be accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are, therefore, substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

18.1.2 Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased Property, Plant or Equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

18.2 The Council as Lessor

18.2.1 Finance Leases

If the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. If applicable, at the commencement of the lease the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Authority's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal) matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet. Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:-

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property – applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received); and
- Finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are, therefore, appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

18.2.2 Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

19. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets - Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

Services and support services are charged with the following amounts to record the real cost of holding non-current assets during the year:-

- Depreciation of assets used by the Service;
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the Service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover these costs. However, it is required to set aside an annual contribution from revenue towards its overall borrowing requirement. These costs are, therefore, replaced by the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

The Welsh Government issued new regulations in 2008/09 requiring local authorities in Wales to make a prudent provision for MRP, including an option to provide an MRP over the life of an asset. The policy also allows MRP to be deferred until the asset is commissioned.

The Council, however, continues to calculate using the capital financing requirement methodology as follows:-

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) provision is calculated as being 2% of the opening HRA Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The Council Fund provision is based on 4% of the opening non-HRA CFR for all projects with the exception of projects funded by unsupported borrowing. The MRP for these projects is based on the useful life of the asset. An exception to this policy arises in respect of expenditure which is subject to a capitalisation direction issued under Section 40(6) of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. Any such expenditure will be amortised either in accordance with the above policy or over the number of years specified within the direction.

Transactions in relation to investment properties are recorded against the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

20. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:-

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until the conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been met. Grant conditions are the requirements which have to be met in order to qualify for the grant, for example, the building of a school or key outcomes specified within the conditions. Monies advanced as grants and contributions, for which conditions have not been satisfied, are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ring-fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

Some grants bodies impose restrictions which limit or direct the purposes for which the grant may be used but do not stipulate that the grant is to be repaid.

21. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the Council Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of Council Tax.

22. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to services that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the Authority's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

23. Foreign Currency

The Council has a diminishing number of European grant aided schemes where the grants may be denominated in Euros. A Euro Bank account was opened to support these schemes. The balance on this bank account at the year-end is converted at the spot exchange rate at 31 March with resulting gains or losses being recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

24. Employee Benefits

24.1 Benefits Payable during Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end, which employees can carry forward into the next financial year.

The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. To prevent fluctuations from impacting on Council Tax, the year-on-year change in cost generated by this accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement to the Accumulating Absences Adjustment Account, so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

The Council does not award long-term employee benefits, i.e. those which are not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of the Balance Sheet date.

24.2 Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy. These benefits are charged on an accruals basis to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Authority recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions (usually in the form of added years), statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

24.3 Post-Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are entitled to be members of two separate pension schemes:-

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education;
- The Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by Gwynedd Council.

Both schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees have worked for the Council.

24.4 Teachers' Pension Scheme

The arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified to the Council. The scheme is, therefore, accounted for as if it was a defined contributions scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Lifelong Learning Service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to the Teachers' Pension Agency in the year.

24.5 The Local Government Pension Scheme

All employees (other than teachers) and Councillors, subject to certain qualifying criteria, are able to join the Local Government Pension Scheme. The Scheme is known as the Gwynedd Pension Fund and is administered by Gwynedd Council in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 on behalf of all participating employers. Under International Accounting Standard (IAS 19), the Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the Gwynedd Pension Scheme attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a real discount rate that is based on the indicative rate of return on UK Government bonds adjusted for an addition to the yield that reflects the extra risk involved in using AA Corporate Bond yields – known as the credit spread.

The assets of Gwynedd Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:-

- Quoted securities - current bid price;
- Unquoted securities - professional estimate;
- Unitised securities - current bid price;
- Property - market value.

The change in the net pension liability is analysed into four components:-

- a) Current service cost – the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked;
- b) Past service cost – the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non-Distributed Costs. Net interest on the net defined benefit liability, i.e. the net interest expense for the Council - the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time is charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period, to the net defined liability at the beginning of the period (taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments);

c) Re-measurement comprising:-

- The return on plan assets (excluding amounts already included in the net interest on net defined benefit) which is charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure;
- Actuarial gains and losses – changes in the net pension liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions. This is charged to the Pensions Reserve as other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure;

d) Contributions paid to the Gwynedd Pension Fund – cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

24.6 Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any employee (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

25. Exceptional Items

Where items of income and expense are material in the context of these accounts, their nature and amount is disclosed separately either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

26. Accounting for NDR (Non-domestic Rates)

As the Council acts as an agent in the collection of NDR income, it does not include the financial position with regard to the ratepayers and only reports the net cash position with Central Government in its Balance Sheet. Therefore, if the amount collected from NDR taxpayers by the Authority (net of the cost of collection allowance) exceeds that paid to Welsh Government at 31 March, the amount not yet paid to the Welsh Government is included in the Balance Sheet as a creditor. Similarly, if the cash paid to Welsh Government exceeds the cash collected from NDR taxpayers (net of the cost of collection allowance), the excess is included in the Balance Sheet as a debtor. The Council maintains records of NDR arrears, impairment allowances, prepayments and overpayments in its underlying accounting records; however, for final accounts purposes these balances are consolidated into a single agency account, with the figures netting down to the debtor/creditor to the national pool. The cost of collection allowance received by the Isle of Anglesey County Council is the billing Council's income and is included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Cash collected from NDR taxpayers is not included in the Cash Flow Statement except for the cash retained in respect of the cost of collection allowance. Any difference between the cash collected from NDR taxpayers and the cash paid into the NDR Pool is included within financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement.

27. Agency Income and Expenditure

Under various statutory powers, a Council may agree with other local authorities, water companies and government departments to do work on their behalf. The body carrying out agency services is reimbursed by the responsible body to the extent of approved expenditure together with any agreed contribution towards administrative costs. Only the amounts relating to the Council, for example, the fees earned for providing the agency services, will be included in the Council's Comprehensive Statement of Income and Expenditure.

The Isle of Anglesey County Council has acted as an agent on behalf of:-

Central Government - Collecting Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) and paying the sums collected over to Central Government, less the amount retained in respect of the cost of collection allowance.

**SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL STATEMENT
HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT**

Income and Expenditure Statement for the year ended 31 March 2017

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Management and Maintenance - Repairs and Maintenance	3,438	3,751
Management and Maintenance - Supervision and Management	3,664	3,099
Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges	22	103
Depreciation, Impairment and Revaluation Losses of Non-current Assets	10,733	9,268
Debt Management Costs	12	12
Movement in the Allowance for Bad Debts	40	54
Movement in the Accumulated Absences Accrual	10	(9)
Sums that are Expenditure in Accordance with the Code as directed by the Welsh Government	-	21,169
Total Expenditure	17,919	37,447
<u>Income</u>		
Dwelling Rents	(14,954)	(14,308)
Non-dwelling Rents	(219)	(211)
Charges for Services and Facilities	(167)	(215)
Contributions towards Expenditure	(91)	(188)
Other	(174)	(166)
Total Income	(15,605)	(15,088)
Net (Income)/Expenditure of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	2,314	22,359
HRA Services' Share of Corporate and Democratic Core	56	56
Net (Income)/Expenditure of HRA Services	2,370	22,415
HRA Share of the Operating Income and Expenditure included in the Whole Authority Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:		
(Gain)/Loss on sale of HRA Non-current Assets	(496)	(509)
Revaluation of Assets	-	(134)
Interest Payable and Similar Charges	2,029	1,686
Interest and Investment Income	(20)	(18)
Capital Grants and Contributions receivable:		
- Major Repairs Allowance	(2,660)	(2,650)
- Other	(67)	(269)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the Year on HRA Services	1,156	20,521

Statement of Movements on the HRA Balance

Items included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account but excluded from the movements on HRA Balance for the year

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Balance on the HRA at the end of the Previous Reporting Period	(7,042)	(2,821)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the Year on HRA Services	1,156	20,521
Adjustments between Accounting and Funding Bases under Statute	(1,658)	(23,726)
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfers to/from Reserves	(502)	(3,205)
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	-	(1,016)
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Year on the HRA	(502)	(4,221)
Balance on the HRA at the end of the Current Reporting Period	(7,544)	(7,042)

NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

NOTE 1 – HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

The Housing Revenue Account is a record of expenditure on, and income from, the provision of local Council housing, and the form and content of the Account is prescribed by statute. The Housing Revenue Account is “ring-fenced” and must be self-supporting. Contributions both to and from the Housing Revenue Account (e.g. from the Council Fund) are limited to special circumstances.

NOTE 2 – HOUSING STOCK

During 2016/17, the Council sold nine dwellings under the Right-to-Buy Scheme (see note 5). Following the buyout from the Housing Subsidy scheme (see note 6), the Council has a policy of purchasing suitable former Council dwellings and returning them to Council housing stock. During 2016/17, 12 such properties were purchased. As at 31 March 2017, the number of dwellings totalled 3,791, with the split by type of dwelling made up as follows:-

	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
Council Owned Stock		
Houses	2,010	2,017
Bungalows	1,044	1,044
Flats	730	720
Bedsits	7	7
Total Council Owned	3,791	3,788

NOTE 3 – HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Capital investment		
Houses	8,606	6,438
Sources of funding		
Capital Receipts	(821)	(794)
Government grants and other contributions	(2,727)	(2,919)
Direct Revenue Financing	(5,058)	(2,725)
Total	(8,606)	(6,438)

The Major Repairs Allowance for 2016/17 of £2.660m was used in full during the year (£2.656m 2015/16).

NOTE 4 – DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	2016/17 Derecognition £'000	2016/17 Depreciation £'000	2016/17 Total £'000	2015/16 Derecognition £'000	2015/16 Depreciation £'000	2015/16 Total £'000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	6,884	3,594	10,478	5,489	3,650	9,139
Other Property - Operational Assets	-	255	255	-	129	129
	6,884	3,849	10,733	5,489	3,779	9,268

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL RECEIPTS FROM DISPOSAL OF LAND, HOUSES AND OTHER PROPERTY WITHIN THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

	2016/17 No. of Sales	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 No. of Sales	2015/16 £'000
Council dwellings				
Right to Buy	9	804	10	765
Discounts repaid	-	-	-	-
Other Receipts				
Land sales	-	-	1	24
Other property sales	1	17	-	-
Mortgage Property	-	-	-	5
		821		794
Less set aside		-		-
		821		794

NOTE 6 – BUYOUT FROM HOUSING SUBSIDY SCHEME

In April 2015, the Council paid £21.169m to buy out of the HRA Subsidy Scheme, expected to generate savings in excess of £0.700m per annum.

NOTE 7 – RENT ARREARS AND BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS

During 2016/17, total rent arrears decreased by £0.072m. A summary of rent arrears and prepayments is shown in the following table:-

Rent Arrears	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Current Tenant Arrears	456	466
Former Tenant Arrears	228	273
Total Rent Arrears	684	739
Prepayments	(169)	(152)
Total Debt	515	587

Allowance has been made in the Balance Sheet for bad and doubtful debts. These stood at £0.506m against rents (£0.433m in 2015/16).

NOTE 8 – PENSION COSTS

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement. The Council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme administered by Gwynedd Council. This is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension's liabilities with investment assets.

HRA Income and Expenditure Account	2016/17 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Current Service Cost	(270)	(228)
Employer Contributions actually paid	270	228
Contribution to Pension Reserve	-	-

The costs of retirement benefits are recognised in the Net Cost of Services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge required to be made against the Housing Revenue Account is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of retirement benefits is reversed out of the Housing Revenue Account after Net Operating Expenditure. The following transactions have been made in the Housing Revenue Account during the year:-

It has not been possible to determine how much of the pension interest costs and expected return on assets per the actuarial report relate to the Housing Revenue Account, so these have been fully allocated to the Council Fund.

APPENDIX 1

RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE - STAKEHOLDER REPRESENTATION WITH THIRD PARTY ORGANISATIONS	
Age Concern Gwynedd and Anglesey	Jim Evans
Anglesey Access Group	Robert G Parry OBE
Anglesey Agricultural Show	Kenneth P Hughes
Anglesey CAB	Robert Llewelyn Jones
Anglesey Community Health Council	Jeffrey M Evans, Dylan Rees & Dafydd Rhys Thomas
Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty Joint Advisory Committee (Ynys Môn)	Lewis Davies, Richard A Dew, Derlwyn Rees Hughes, Victor Hughes & J Arwel Roberts
Armed Forces Champion	Aled Morris Jones
Betsi Cadwaladr Stakeholder Reference Group	Kenneth P Hughes
Carers' Champion	Robert G Parry OBE
Children and Young People's Champion	Llinos Medi Hughes
Court of Governors, University of Wales, Bangor	Ieuan Williams
Cwmni CYNNAL AGM	Jim Evans
Cwmni Fran Wen	R Meirion Jones
Cymdeithas Tai Eryri	Kenneth P Hughes
CYNNAL Management Committee	R Meirion Jones & Kenneth P Hughes
Diversity Champion	Carwyn Jones
Equalities Champion	Aled Morris Jones
Fostering Panel	Ieuan Williams
Gofal a Thrwisio Môn Management Committee	Aled Morris Jones & Alun Wyn Mummery
Grwp Llandrillo/Menai	Ieuan Williams
Gwynedd & Anglesey Adoption Panel	Jeffrey M Evans
Gwynedd & Anglesey Youth Justices Service	Kenneth P Hughes
Gwynedd Liaison Committee (Superannuation Fund)	Hywel Eifion Jones
Horizon Nuclear Project Liaison Group	John Griffith, Kenneth P Hughes, William Thomas Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, Aled Morris Jones, Richard Owain Jones & Dafydd Rhys Thomas
Joint Council for Wales	John Griffith
Joint Local Service Board (Anglesey and Gwynedd)	Ieuan Williams
Leader for Adult's Safeguarding	Aled Morris Jones
Medrwn Môn	Ieuan Williams
Member Board of the Consortium of Local Authorities in Wales (CLAW)	Richard A Dew & Kenneth P Hughes
Member Champion	Vaughn Hughes
Menter Môn	Ieuan Williams
North and Mid Wales Trunk Road Joint Committee	J Arwel Roberts
North Wales Economic Forum	Ieuan Williams
North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority	Lewis Davies, Jim Evans & Richard Owain Jones
North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority Audit Committee	Jim Evans
North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority Executive Panel	Lewis Davies & Richard Owain Jones
North Wales Housing Association	Kenneth P Hughes
North Wales Police and Crime Panel	William Thomas Hughes
North Wales Regional Waste Plan Review Steering Group	Richard A Dew & J Arwel Roberts
North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Joint Committee	Richard A Dew & J Arwel Roberts

RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE - STAKEHOLDER REPRESENTATION WITH THIRD PARTY ORGANISATIONS	
North Wales Tourism Partnership	Ieuan Williams
North Wales Valuation Tribunal – Joint Appointing Panel	Hywel Eifion Jones
Older People's Champion	Robert Llewelyn Jones
Owen Lloyd, Penrhoslligwy Educational Trust	Derlwyn Rees Hughes
Pensions Committee (Gwynedd Council)	Hywel Eifion Jones
Regional School Effectiveness and Improvement Service Joint Committee	Kenneth P Hughes
Regional Technical Statement (Members' Forum)	J Arwel Roberts
Scrutiny Champion	R Meirion Jones
Service Board (Anglesey and Gwynedd)	Ieuan Williams
TALNET (Joint Bibliographic Society)	Richard A Dew & Vaughan Hughes
Voluntary Sector Liaison Committee	Jim Evans, Aled Morris Jones, Alun Wyn Mummery, Alwyn Rowlands & Ieuan Williams
Welsh Joint Education Committee	Kenneth P Hughes
Welsh Local Government Association	J Arwel Roberts & Ieuan Williams
Wylfa Site Stakeholder Group	John Griffith, Kenneth P Hughes, William Thomas Hughes, Llinos Medi Huws, Aled Morris Jones, Richard Owain Jones & Alwyn Rowlands

GLOSSARY

ACCOUNTING PERIOD

This is the period of time covered by the accounts, normally a period of twelve months, commencing on 1 April. The end of the accounting period is the Balance Sheet date, usually 31 March of the following year.

ACCRUALS

Sums included in the final accounts to recognise goods/services received in the year or income and expenditure earned or incurred in the financial year but for which actual payment had not been received or made as at 31 March.

ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the changes in actuarial surpluses or deficits that arise because:-

- Events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains and losses); or
- The actuarial assumptions have changed.

AGENCY SERVICES

These are the services provided by the Council to a third party on behalf of another organisation.

APPROPRIATIONS

These are the amounts transferred between the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and revenue or capital reserves.

ASSET

An asset is an item having value to the Council in monetary terms. Assets are categorised as either current or non-current:-

- A current asset will be used or be of minimal value within the next financial year (e.g. cash and inventories);
- A non-current asset provides benefits to the Council and to the services it provides for a period of more than one year and may be tangible (e.g. a community centre), or intangible, (e.g. computer software licences).

AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

This is an independent examination of the Council's financial affairs.

BALANCE SHEET

The Balance Sheet is a statement of the true and fair value of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances at the end of the financial year.

BUDGET

The Budget is a statement of how much the Council has allocated to each service and function to spend or raise in income for the financial year.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure is expenditure on the purchase of a non-current asset, which will be used in providing services beyond the current financial year, or expenditure which adds to, and not merely maintains, the value of an existing non-current asset. Examples include: the building of a new school, the purchase of IT equipment, a major refurbishment of a care home.

CAPITAL FINANCING

Funds that are available to pay for capital expenditure. There are various methods of financing capital expenditure including borrowing, leasing, direct revenue financing, usable capital receipts, capital grants, capital contributions, revenue reserves and earmarked reserves.

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

The capital schemes the Council intends to carry out over a specific period of time.

CAPITAL RECEIPTS

Capital receipts represent the proceeds from the disposal of land or other non-current assets. Proportions of capital receipts can be used to finance new capital expenditure, within rules set down by the government, but they cannot be used to finance revenue expenditure.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

This is cash-in-hand, cash overdrawn, cash held in bank accounts and short-term (for example three months) investments which are readily converted into known amounts of cash.

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The cash flow statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the financial year.

CIPFA

This is The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy, the lead professional and regulatory body for local Authority accounting.

COMMUNITY ASSETS

Community assets are assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historical buildings.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

This is one of the main financial statements of the Council which records all the income and expenditure for the Council categorised on the basis of standard CIPFA requirements to enable comparisons to be made between authorities.

CONSISTENCY

This represents the concept that the accounting treatment of like items, within a financial year and from one year to the next, is the same.

CONTINGENT ASSET

A contingent asset is a possible asset arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

A contingent liability is either:-

- A possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control; or
- A present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE

The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities that local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose authorities. The cost of these activities is, thus, over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services. There is, therefore, no logical basis for apportioning these costs to services.

CREDITOR

The amount owed to individuals or other organisations by the Council for work done, goods received or services provided within the financial year but for which payment has not been made by the end of that financial year.

CURRENT SERVICE COST (PENSIONS)

The increase in the present value of a defined benefit pension scheme's liabilities, expected to arise from employee service in the current year.

DEBTOR

The amount owed to the Council from individuals or other organisations for works done, goods received or services provided within the financial year, but for which payment has not been received by the end of that financial year.

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEME

Pension schemes in which the benefits received by the participants are independent of the contributions paid and are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

DEPRECIATION

The measure of the cost of wearing out, consumption or other reduction in the useful economic life of the Council's non-current assets during the financial year, whether from use, the passage of time or obsolescence through technical or other changes.

DISCRETIONARY BENEFITS (PENSIONS)

These represent the retirement benefits, which the employer has no legal, contractual or constructive obligation to award and are awarded under the Council's discretionary powers such as the Local Government (Discretionary Payments) Regulations 1996.

EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, favourable or unfavourable, that occur between the Balance Sheet date and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

EXPECTED RETURN ON PENSION ASSETS

For a funded defined benefit scheme, this is the average rate of return, including both income and changes in fair value but net of scheme expenses, which is expected over the remaining life of the related obligation on the actual assets held by the scheme.

EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

This statement aims to show how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources. The first column, the net expenditure chargeable to the General Fund and HRA balances, shows the true impact of the cost of providing services for the year excluding accounting adjustments.

FAIR VALUE

The fair value of an asset is the price at which it could be exchanged in an arm's length transaction less, where applicable, any grants receivable towards the purchase or use of the asset.

FINANCE LEASE

A Finance Lease is one that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a non-current asset to the lessee.

GOING CONCERN

This represents the concept that the Statement of Accounts is prepared on the assumption that the Council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Grants made by the government towards either revenue or capital expenditure in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the Council. These grants may be specific to a particular scheme or may support the revenue spend of the Council in general.

HERITAGE ASSETS

An asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

HOUSING BENEFITS

A system of financial assistance to individuals towards certain housing costs administered by authorities and subsidised by central government.

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)

The HRA is a separate account to the Council Fund, and includes the income and expenditure arising from the provision of housing accommodation by the Council.

IMPAIRMENT

Impairment is a reduction in the value of a non-current asset to below its carrying amount on the Balance Sheet.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

Non-current assets belonging to the Council that cannot be transferred or sold, on which expenditure is only recoverable by the continued use of the asset created. Examples are highways, footpaths and bridges.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

An intangible (non-physical) item may be defined as an asset when access to the future economic benefits it represents is controlled by the reporting entity. This Council's intangible assets comprise computer software licences.

INTEREST COST (PENSIONS)

For a defined benefit scheme, the expected increase during the financial year of the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one financial year closer to settlement.

INVENTORIES

Items of raw materials and stores a Council has procured and holds in expectation of future use. Examples are consumable stores, raw materials and work in progress.

INVESTMENTS (PENSION FUND)

The investments of the Pension Fund will be accounted for in the statements of that fund. However, authorities are also required to disclose, as part of the disclosure requirements relating to retirement benefits, the share of the pension scheme assets associated with their underlying obligations.

INTEREST RECEIVABLE OR PAYABLE

The effective interest rate method is used to measure the carrying value of a financial asset or liability measured at cost less accumulated amortisation, and to allocate associated interest income or expense to the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to equal the amount at initial recognition. The effective interest is adjusted to the actual interest payment or receipt through the Movement in Reserves Statement to ensure only actual interest is charged to Council Tax.

For financial assets and liabilities carried at cost because the effective rate of interest is the same as the carrying rate of interest, the carrying value is adjusted for accrued interest.

LIABILITY

A liability is where the Council owes payment to an individual or another organisation.

- A current liability is an amount which will become payable or could be called in within the next financial year, e.g. creditors or cash overdrawn.
- A deferred liability is an amount which, by arrangement, is payable beyond the next year at some point in the future or to be paid off by an annual sum over a period of time.

LIQUID RESOURCES

Current asset investments that are readily disposable by the Council without disrupting its business and are either:-

- Readily convertible to known amounts of cash at, or close to, the carrying amount; or
- Traded in an active market.

LONG-TERM CONTRACT

A contract entered into for the design, manufacture or construction of a single substantial asset or the provision of a service (or a combination of assets or services which, together, constitute a single project), where the time taken to substantially complete the contract is such that the contract activity falls into more than one financial year.

MATERIALITY

The concept that the Statement of Accounts should include all amounts which, if omitted or mis-stated, could be expected to lead to a distortion of the financial statements and, ultimately, mislead a user of the accounts.

MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION (MRP)

The minimum amount which must be charged to the revenue account each year in order to provide for the repayment of loans and other amounts borrowed by the Council.

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

This statement shows the movement from the start of the year to the end of the year for all the usable reserves held by the Council which can be used to fund Council costs or reduce local taxation, and unusable reserves.

NET BOOK VALUE

The amount at which non-current assets are included in the Balance Sheet, i.e. their historical costs or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

NET DEBT

The Net Debt is the Council's borrowings less cash and liquid resources.

NET WORTH

The Net Worth is the Council's value of total assets less total liabilities.

NON-DISTRIBUTED COSTS

These are overheads for which there are no direct user benefits and, as such, are not apportioned to services.

NON-DOMESTIC RATES (NDR)

The Non-Domestic Rate is a levy on businesses based on a national rate in the pound set by the government and multiplied by the assessed rateable value of the premises they occupy. It is collected by the Council on behalf of central government and then redistributed back to support the cost of services.

NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Non-current assets held by the Council but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples are investment properties, assets under construction or assets surplus to requirements pending sale or redevelopment.

OPERATING LEASE

An Operating lease is where the ownership of the non-current asset remains with the lessor.

OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Non-current assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the Council in the pursuit of its strategy and in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

PAST SERVICE COST (PENSIONS)

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior financial years arising in the current financial year as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

PENSION SCHEME LIABILITIES

The liabilities of a defined benefit pension scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured during the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

PRECEPT

The levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from Council Tax on their behalf.

PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT

A Prior Year Adjustment is a material adjustment applicable to previous years arising from changes in accounting policy or from the correction of a fundamental error. This does not include normal recurring corrections or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

PROVISION

An amount put aside in the accounts for future liabilities or losses which are certain, or very likely, to occur but the amounts or dates of when they will arise are uncertain.

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS BOARD (PWLB)

A Central Government Agency which provides loans for one year and/or more to authorities at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the government can borrow itself.

RATEABLE VALUE

The annual assumed rental of a hereditament, which is used for NDR purposes.

RELATED PARTIES

There is a detailed definition of related parties in IAS 24. For the Council's purposes, related parties are deemed to include Central Government, Local Authorities and other bodies, either precepting or levying demands on the Council. Related Parties can also include subsidiary and associated companies, joint venture and joint venture parties and particularly Members and chief officers of the Council.

When considering who is a related party, regard is also taken of transactions involving members of the close family or household of any individual listed.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Statement of Recommended Practice requires the disclosure of any material transactions between the Council and related parties to ensure that stakeholders are aware when these transactions occur and the amount and implications of such.

REMUNERATION

All sums paid to, or receivable by, an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by the employer are excluded.

RESERVES

Reserves are the accumulation of surpluses, deficits and appropriations over past years. Reserves of a revenue nature are available and can be spent or earmarked at the discretion of the Council. Some capital reserves, such as the Revaluation Reserve, cannot be used to meet current expenditure.

RESIDUAL VALUE

The residual value of an asset is the net realisable value of an asset at the end of its useful life.

RETIREMENT BENEFITS

All forms of consideration given by an employer in exchange for services rendered by employees that are payable after the completion of employment.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE

Revenue Expenditure represents the day-to-day expenses of providing services.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED BY CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE (REFCUS)

Expenditure which can be properly deferred (i.e. treated as capital in nature), but which does not result in, or remain matched with, a tangible asset. Examples of deferred charges are grants of a capital nature to voluntary organisations.

REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT

A grant paid by Central Government to authorities, contributing towards the general cost of their services.

SUPPORTED BORROWING

The Council borrows money to fund part of its capital programme. This borrowing is recognised by Central Government in its calculation of formula funding for the Council.

TEMPORARY BORROWING

Money borrowed for a period of less than one year.

TRUST FUNDS

Funds administered by the Council for such purposes as prizes, charities, specific projects and on behalf of minors.

UNSUPPORTED BORROWING

The Council can borrow additional money to the borrowing supported by Government to finance its capital expenditure as long as it is affordable and sustainable. This power is governed by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's (CIPFA) Prudential Code, with which the Council fully complies.

UNUSABLE RESERVES

Unusable Reserves are those reserves used to absorb the differences between the outcome of applying proper accounting practices and the requirement of statutory arrangements for funding expenditure. Such reserves include the unrealised gains and losses in relation to revaluations of property, plant and equipment where the value only becomes available if the asset is sold.

USABLE RESERVES

Specific amounts set aside for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. They can be used to fund expenditure or reduce taxation.

USEFUL ECONOMIC LIFE (UEL)

The period over which the Council will derive benefits from the use of a non-current asset.

WORK IN PROGRESS (WIP)

The cost of work performed on an uncompleted project at the Balance Sheet date.

Bibliography

CIPFA 2016. Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17. CIPFA. London.

CIPFA 2016. Disclosure Checklist 2016/17. CIPFA. London.

CIPFA 2016. Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 Guidance Notes for Practitioners. CIPFA. London.

CIPFA 2015. Service Reporting Code of Practice 2016/17. CIPFA. London.

CIPFA 2017: LAAP Bulletin 105: Closure of 2016/17 Accounts and Related Matters.

CIPFA 2017: Schedule of Amendments – Guidance Notes for Practitioners 2016-17.

CIPFA 2014. LAAP Bulletin 99: Local Authority Reserves and Balances. CIPFA. London.

CIPFA 2016. The Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government. CIPFA. London.

HM Treasury 2015. Financial Reporting Manual (FReM) 2015/16.

Welsh Government 2014. The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 No. 3362 (W337), Welsh Government.

Annual Governance Statement 2016/2017

1. INTRODUCTION

To demonstrate good governance, the Authority must show that it is complying with the core (and supporting) principles contained within the Framework for Delivering Good Governance in Local Government (2007) and addendum 2012, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and Society of Local Authority Chief Executives (SOLACE). The International Framework Good Governance in the Public Sector (2014) published an updated set of Principles. A revised Framework for Delivering Good Governance in Local Government (Wales) was published in 2016.

This statement has been prepared in accordance with those revised principles.

This is the fourth Governance Statement for the Council elected on new wards in May 2013. It sets out the governance arrangements in place for the year (April 2016 to March 2017) focusing on those current significant governance issues in relation to the authority achieving its vision. It highlights changes made during the year and includes a brief evaluation where weaknesses or significant improvements are identified.

Aspects of the Council's governance arrangements have been strengthened and modernised in recent years across a number of governance themes, and these were then incorporated in the Corporate Plan for the authority which was adopted in January 2013 setting out its work up to and including 2017. It was designed as a programme of change driven by the Council itself.

The Vision for the Council by 2017 was that:-

“we will be a professional and well-run Council, innovative and outward-looking in our approach, committed to developing people and partnerships in order to deliver efficient and effective services of good quality, that are highly valued by our citizens.”

We also emphasise that assurance and governance will be key to ensuring the delivery of the Corporate Plan.

“In doing so we said that we would:-

- provide an integrated performance management framework, linking the Corporate Plan to the Medium Term Financial Strategy down to the annual budget setting process and individual performance development reviews;
- collect and use information to monitor our performance and take action to improve where required;
- support the improving strength of the Council's democratic decision-making and scrutiny processes;
- strengthen our engagement with and involvement of Anglesey citizens in the Council's decision-making and accountability processes;
- continue to strengthen our processes around finance and workforce reporting and monitoring;

- put in place robust arrangements for dealing with our financial challenges, ensuring service transformation and innovative delivery is at the heart of what we do.

In addition, over the last few years six key themes have been developed to support our vision:-

1. Professional and Well Run
2. Innovative, Ambitious and Outward Looking
3. Customer, Citizen and Community Focused
4. Valuing and Developing our People
5. Committed to Partnership
6. Achieving

which can be aligned to the seven core principles in the new good governance CIPFA/SOLACE framework. These are contained within 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government (Wales) 2016 that have been adapted for local government purposes:-

Principle A. Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law

Principle B. Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

Principle C. Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, cultural and environmental benefits

Principle D. Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes

Principle E. Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it

Principle F. Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management

Principle G. Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver effective accountability

We have sought within this Annual Governance Statement to show how all the above key themes and principles are central to all our endeavours during 2016/17

2. SCOPE OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Isle of Anglesey County Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively.

The Council also has a duty under the Local Government (Wales) Measure 2009 to make arrangements to secure **continuous improvement** in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

In discharging this overall responsibility, the Council is also responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, which includes arrangements for the management of risk together with adequate and effective financial management.

The Council has approved and adopted a local code of corporate governance that is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework, Delivering Good Governance in Local Government. A copy of the local code is on our website at <http://www.anglesey.gov.uk/council-and-democracy/governance-and-performance>

This statement explains how the Council has complied with the code and meets the requirements of non-statutory proper practice encouraging the publication of an Annual Governance Statement. It also meets the requirement of regulation 4(2) of the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2005 in relation to the publication of a statement on internal control.

3. THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The governance framework comprises the systems, processes and cultural values by which the authority is directed and controlled. It also guides the activities through which it accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate and cost-effective services.

The system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness.

The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of the Council's policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood and potential impact of those risks being realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically. The governance framework has been in place at the Council for the year ended 31 March 2017 and remains applicable up to the date of the approval of the Statement of Accounts. Where any new arrangements have been introduced during the year this has been noted.

The key risks affecting the Authority are:

- Workforce development, recruitment and retention risks;
- Safeguarding children and vulnerable adults risks;
- The impact of major projects on the Island and its citizens though this also presents significant opportunities;
- Rising prices and resource issues from external providers.

These risks are managed and mitigating actions are taken to reduce these risks.

4. ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK 2016/17

The current framework as it relates to each of the seven Corporate Governance principles is described in the interlinked topics as outlined available at <http://www.anglesey.gov.uk/council-and-democracy/governance-and-performance->

The following summary focuses on the work to develop and strengthen the framework and outlines areas of weakness identified during the 2016/17 financial year.

Principle A	Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law
Related Key Theme:	Professional and Well Run

Public sector entities are accountable not only for how much they spend, but also for how they use the resources under their stewardship. This includes accountability for outputs, both positive and negative, and for the outcomes they have achieved. Public sector entities are accountable to legislative bodies for the exercise of legitimate authority in society. This makes it essential that each entity as a whole can demonstrate the appropriateness of all of its actions and has mechanisms in place to encourage and enforce adherence to ethical values and to respect the rule of law.

The six key themes incorporated within the **Corporate Plan** for 2013-17 set out the Council's values and these are embedded in the Council's transformational activity and future vision for delivery. As a result, the Six Key Themes underpin the corporate way of working and the importance of good governance is emphasised in the Corporate Plan.

There are a number of codes of conduct and protocols in place as part of the **Constitution** to ensure high standards of conduct and behaviour. There is a Policy for the Prevention of Fraud and Corruption in the Constitution with subsidiary plans in place. This includes the Officers' Code of Conduct, which is statutory. Local Guidance has now been published and circulated to all staff.

The **Monitoring Officer** acts as the lead officer for the **Standards Committee** (SC), with seven of its nine members external appointments, and the remainder being Elected Members. The Committee develops and supports independence and objectivity rather than political governance and achieves this in the following ways:

- Chairman's Annual Report to Council
- Work Programme approved annually by the Council
- Four quarterly meetings and as many extraordinary meetings as are necessary to deal with referrals from the PSOW and applications for dispensations
- Dealing with any matters referred under the Local Resolution Protocol
- Dealing with any Public Services Ombudsman Wales local view requests
- Training and development arranged by the SC and/or undertaken by the SC. This year the SC focused on the development of Town Councillors. The focus for 2016/17 will be devising training to be delivered to the new intake of Councillors in May 2017.

To supplement training for Members, briefing notes have been published on the following subject areas:-

- Local Council Housing Allocations (Currently under revision to reflect the new Allocations Policy)
- Section 25 Localism Act 2011
- Public Procurement (Currently under revision to reflect the new Contract Procedure Rules)
- Political Freedom of Speech v Code of Conduct
- Gifts and Hospitality
- Dispensations
- Standards Committee Forum

Undertaking an annual review of the three **Registers of Members interests** and publishing its findings and advisory note to all Members. This year the independent Members of the Committee who undertook the review have also contacted each elected Member direct about any specific issues relating to their registration of interests. Written feedback to individual Councillors will now also be provided for the first time but, as the SC also has responsibilities for Community Councillors, the focus of the registers this year will be to undertake sample audits of declarations of interest at Community Council meetings. This process will be carried out on a risk-based approach.

One of the features of the Council in the past was poor behaviour by some members but improvements have been noted over recent years. In the view of the SC this has become an embedded trend with only one matter under investigation by the Ombudsman during 2016/17. It was the view of the SC's Chair, to the Council on 12 May 2016, that self-regulation is now working effectively in Anglesey.

In addition to the above there is joint working between the two management teams through the Penaethiaid meetings and members of the SLT act as link officers to Heads of Service to ensure clear communication on how strategic/corporate priorities are being implemented within Services. Ynys Môn and Gwynedd are also following a joint recruitment process at present to replace our independent members of the Audit and Governance Committee, now that current term of office has ended.

During 2016/17 Internal Audit continued to operate to the standards set out in the 'Code of Practice for Internal Audit in Local Government in the United Kingdom, 2006' produced by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) during 2014/15. The Terms of Reference define the purpose, authority and responsibility of the internal audit activity.

Principle B:	Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement
Related Key Theme:	Customer, Citizen and Community Focused

As public sector entities are established and run for the public good, their governing bodies should ensure openness in their activities. Clear, trusted channels of communication and consultation should be used to engage effectively with all groups of stakeholders, such as individual citizens and service users, as well as institutional stakeholders.

All **Executive** and Council meetings are held in public (with the exception of exempt items) and all papers are published on the Council website. All reports to committees are accompanied with a cover report, which details a summary of the report, the recommendations seeking approval and a rationale for why that recommendation has been made, in order to show the reasoning and evidence for decisions.

A Combined **Forward Work Programme** for the Executive and Scrutiny Committees is publicly available. There are clear timescales for the submission, publication and distribution of reports.

As in previous years and in the current financial climate the Council recognises that it needs to work closely with its key partners in this area of work to avoid duplication and utilise its resources effectively.

There is evidence of good engagement practice at service level which demonstrates how the Council shares its decisions, and there is a growing culture of trust and understanding with its citizens, e.g.

- Consultation on the Budget
- Primary School Modernisation programme and decision
- Housing Strategy Consultation Programme
- Older Adults Social Care transformation programme and decision
- Wellbeing consultation.

However, the Council recognises that there is always room for further improvement in widening the cohort of citizens who actively engage (including hard to reach groups). As a result, Senior Officers have now recognised the opportunities to create a standardised and simplified process for engagement across the public and third sector.

Building on the success of the Seiriol pilot project in and around Beaumaris, a new **community engagement model** was used as a baseline to improve a Corporate approach to community engagement. This model is essential in order to identify those communities and groupings that will have an interest in taking over responsibilities for delivery of local type needs in their communities. The model has since its inception been tailored for use in different engagement and consultation work. This model has been signed off by the revised **Engagement & Consultation Board** led by an Assistant Chief Executive.

The establishment of this Board in collaboration with a 3rd sector project *Community Voices* was undertaken to oversee developments and ensure buy-in. Such an approach secures an accurate reflection of Anglesey-wide views from different stakeholders which can be used thereafter to inform the decision-making process. The Board has overseen a number of effective engagement and consultation exercises during 2016/17, inclusive of consultation on the Budget, and an engagement exercise in eight Anglesey areas that asked the views of over 2,600 people about their communities.

The Engagement and Consultation Board also provides a cross-Council approach to engagement and stakeholder involvement which reduces duplication, ensures a collective approach to engagement and improves our area based intelligence as a Council.

The Public Services Boards for the Ynys Môn local authority area became a statutory body under the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. The PSB agreed to work collaboratively with the Board set up for the Gwynedd local authority area and a Joint PSB has been established for Gwynedd and Môn. The Board has met regularly during the 16/17 financial year and during this time the PSB has led on the work of producing the Assessment of Local Well-being for the area.

The Gwynedd and Môn **Public Services Board** has divided the whole area into fourteen smaller areas – eight in Gwynedd and six on Anglesey. Research has been carried out on behalf of the Board on each of the 14 areas to learn and understand more about their well-being.

An information booklet for each area was produced, a number of public drop-in sessions were held, and there was an on-line questionnaire so that residents could have their say about their communities.

The aim of the research and the drop-in sessions was to enable the Board to draw up an assessment that would in the end lead to a plan, which would focus on improving the well-being of Gwynedd and Môn. Two documents have been created – one for Gwynedd and one for Môn and review the information that was gathered as well as the opinions of residents. The next steps for the Public Services Board will be to produce and publish a Well-being Plan for the area in which the Board will agree the collective objective to improving well-being in the area and the steps that the Board will take to achieve the objectives. This plan must be published by April 2018 and will be based on the assessment of well-being as outlined and undertaken above.

To assist the Council to contribute to the corporate aim of achieving '*excellent customer, citizen and community focus*' (6 Key Themes), a **Customer Service Excellence** Project has been established. It contributes towards transforming the way the Council interacts with its customers to provide cost effective and timely services through efficient, demand-led and self-service access channels.

A **Customer Service Excellence Charter** has now been operational since December 2014 following consultation with front line stakeholder groups, officers, Elected Members, staff and trade unions. The Charter outlines our promises to the customer on how we will deal with their requests. It also outlines the expectations we have of our service users to ensure that a clear understanding is established at the outset. The values embraced in the Charter include 'putting the customer first' and demonstrating a 'can do' attitude. In accordance with its language policy, the Council is committed to ensuring that service provision is available in the chosen language of the service user (Welsh or English).

As part of the work commissioned by the Customer Service Excellence Board a mystery shopper exercise was undertaken during 16/17 looking at how well and efficiently services dealt with customer interaction. The mystery shopper exercise was the second piece of such work and concluded that – "Overall the standard of Customer Care within Anglesey Council has improved since the last audit; however, there is still room for improvement", and recommendations of their report can be seen below:-

- All emails to include a signature detailing the officer's name and job role.
- Set up automated acknowledgement responses for all publicly available emails such as housing@ynysmon.gov.uk
- All officers working in a reception area to wear name badges rather than lanyards
- Officers responsible for answering the telephones to be aware of the customer care charter.

A **webcasting** pilot funded by Welsh Government grant was undertaken in June 2014 that demonstrated a positive example of how Anglesey has progressed its customer / citizen focused electronic approach by webcasting Executive, Planning & Orders and Council meetings. This continues to be the case and it also adds to the transparency of decision-making and involves a much wider audience for debates.

This is an effective example of the channel shift agenda and the Council's continuous drive to address democratic renewal.

A **staff survey** was undertaken during the winter of 2016/ 2017 and the results will be used to inform varying agendas across the council. The results of the survey were encouraging, showing that the council had made significant strides in terms of informing, listening to and supporting our workforce. Improvements have been identified by staff and these will be implemented during 17/18.

Arrangements are in place to engage with Welsh Government, External Audit, other regulators and WLGA on a regular basis. These have been significantly strengthened over the last few years and will be sustained under our new Administration as part of the continuing governance arrangements.

Work continues on refining the **Internal Communication Framework**. We value the views and opinions of staff and Members in contributing to the agenda. Opportunities have been provided through a range of fora in which staff and members have been encouraged to actively participate. For Members, regular informal briefing sessions have been held on a range of subjects. This enables them to better understand specific areas of work and allows them to prepare for informed scrutiny and decision-making. For the 17/18 Council year, there is a full and varied agenda for the monthly briefing sessions.

Annual reports on their work were published by Scrutiny as well as the Standards and Audit Committees. From June 2014, individual Elected Members have also published annual reports.

There are longstanding arrangements for engaging with employees: with Trade Unions through the Local Joint Consultative Committee and less formal meetings, and communication with staff generally through e.g. monthly staff bulletins. Managers and staff have been consulted and involved in a number of decision-making matters as part of the developing agenda.

A **Concerns and Complaints Policy** was introduced to the Council on 1 April 2013 and places an emphasis on: Customer Care, the systematic recording of all concerns, early resolution, and the demonstration of lessons learnt and the implementation of improvements. The Policy is based on that of the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales as required by the Welsh Government.

We have a central Customer Care Officer who administers the system and complaints officers in each service who are responsible for co-ordinating responses and facilitating, where possible, the early resolution of issues raised.

The number of formal complaints were steadily decreasing up to 2015/16 since the introduction of the new policy as many “concerns” are resolved early at service level. However, whilst the number of concerns recorded dropped by 70, the number of formal complaints rose to 71, up 12 on the number dealt with during 2015/16.

The number of complaints referred to the Ombudsman during 2016/17 was 13 but none were taken into investigation by the Ombudsman. Statistical information about service complaints is published monthly on the Council’s website and form part of an annual report to the Audit Committee which also deals any complaints dealt with under the Whistleblowing Policy.

Principle C:	Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, cultural and environmental benefits
Related Key Theme:	Customer, Citizen and Community Focused Committed to Partnership; Achieving

The long-term nature and impact of many of the public sector’s responsibilities mean that it should define and plan outcomes and that these should be sustainable. The governing body should ensure that its decisions further the entity’s purpose, contribute to intended benefits and outcomes, and remain within the limits of authority and resources. Input from all groups of stakeholders, including citizens, service users, and institutional stakeholders is vital to the success of this process and in balancing competing demands when determining priorities for the finite resources available.

The Council’s Corporate Plan 2013-17 (adopted December 2013) continued to guide the work of the Council for the local area during 2016/17. The Wales Audit Office (WAO) reported that the Plan describes the Council’s priorities succinctly and clearly and explains how the priorities reflect the views of the public as well as those of the Council and other partners... The Corporate Plan should be read in conjunction with the Medium Term Financial Plan. This highlights the resources which are required to realise the current corporate plan and the new plan which is being developed. The Corporate Plan provides a framework that helps shape budgets, and against which the Authority can assess and account to the community on the level of progress made against targets set, and inform them about areas for further improvement. A **Medium Term Financial Strategy** is also reviewed annually, in line with the corporate priorities.

All services also produce an annual **Service Delivery Plan** that shows clearly how they contribute towards achieving our corporate priorities. All service plans contain measures to evidence how actions will make a difference. As indicated, service plans are reviewed annually and are also subject to regular monitoring through the production of a quarterly scorecard – which looks at how services are delivering on the priorities in their plan. The scorecard is reported to the Senior Leadership Team, The Executive and to Scrutiny.

Services are also subject to six-monthly **service reviews** – looking specifically at the budget and spending in June and on performance and outcomes in November. Members of the Senior Leadership team and elected members rigorously challenge service performance at the service review sessions, and actions to address issues or improve performance against set targets are agreed.

Partnership and collaboration is integral to the way the Council seeks to achieve its ambitions and its corporate agenda. For a ‘small’ Council it is an important means of building capacity and is fundamental to our approach of achieving shared priorities. We believe that successful partnership working is essential to the delivery of better services to our customers and a successful Anglesey. Improving the well-being of our citizens under the new legislation will increasingly depend on us working in partnership with others.

The Council actively engages in a number of strategic partnerships at national, regional and local level. The criteria and reasoning for entering into partnerships has been reviewed recently as part of the partnership’s policy and guidance, and still stands:-

- There are demonstrable service improvements for Ynys Môn residents and that service provision will not be adversely affected.
- There are resource savings for the Council and the proposed new service model provides a service to residents that is at least as good as the service it proposes to replace.

The Anglesey **Energy Island Programme** (EIP) is an economic development programme, established in 2010 by the Isle of Anglesey County Council as a result of major employers’ closures/job losses (e.g. Anglesey Aluminium). It aims to attract and de-risk strategic major strategic investment, influencing potential developers, whilst enabling the economy, people and businesses to capitalise.

The EIP has brought together public, private and third sector partners in collaboration to achieve our vision - “To establish Anglesey and North Wales as a world-renowned centre of excellence for Research & Development, Production and Servicing of Low Carbon Energy creating a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for jobs, economic growth and prosperity through capitalising on a number of transformational projects on Anglesey”.

The Programme collaborates with a number of key stakeholders to:

- Attract and de-risk major strategic investment
- Influence potential developers
- Support development of competitive people and communities
- Support development of competitive businesses
- Support development of competitive infrastructure
- Realise the benefits major projects can bring and mitigate adverse impacts
- Maximise long-term legacy benefits

As these are private sector, multi-billion pound developments customer focus is paramount in order to gain the credibility and trust of companies through helping de-risk their very substantial investments and presenting a ‘seamless’ join in terms of public sector engagement and support. The latter has called for true partnership working with the UK and Welsh Government Ministers and Senior Officials, other North Wales Local Authorities, Further and Higher Education, Skills providers, the supply chain and the Third Sector.

The EIP brand is now recognised far and wide, and the success of the Programme is acknowledged and identified as good practice in terms of the seamless join of public and private sector engagement and success, with many people asking how the Governance of the Programme works – and even Hitachi in Japan having been in touch.

Anglesey Social Services are committed to partnership working on both a local, sub regional, regional and national basis in order to deliver outcomes which are of benefit to citizens and communities. This has been recognised as a strength in external inspection reports for us to build on. Both Children and Adult Services remain actively involved in the All Wales and the North Wales agendas to improve the delivery of social services through a collaborative approach.

Governance arrangements are in place via the **North Wales Social Care and Wellbeing Improvement Collaborative (NWSWIC) and the Regional Partnership Board**. NWSWIC has in place a comprehensive programme of improvement through collaboration focused on the requirements under Part 9 of the **Social Services and Wellbeing (Wales) Act 2014**. This partnership ethos can be further evidenced through the collaboration of the Council’s Social Services with BCUHB via the Integrated Delivery Board (IDB).

The **Welsh language** is central to the life of the island of Anglesey and is part of its rich cultural heritage. To promote the Welsh Language strategically at a community level, the Council has established a [Language Forum](#) in collaboration with its key partners. Its role includes identifying opportunities for collaborative projects, assisting to assess the impact of large-scale economic projects on the Welsh Language and scrutinising the work of the Council in promoting language issues.

The Council has adopted a **Welsh Language strategy** with the aim of increasing the use of the Welsh language within our communities to 60% by 2021. This, together with meeting the expectations of the Welsh language standards provides a robust framework for the future partnership work to embed the use of Welsh across services and provision within communities.

Principle D:	Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes
Related Key Theme:	Innovative, Ambitious and Outward Looking

The public sector achieves its intended outcomes by providing a mixture of legal, regulatory, and practical interventions. Determining the right mix of interventions is a critically important strategic choice that governing bodies of public sector entities have to make to ensure they achieve their intended outcomes. Public sector entities need robust decision-making mechanisms to ensure that their defined outcomes can be achieved in a way that provides the best trade-off between the various types of resource inputs while still enabling effective and efficient operations. Decisions made need to be reviewed continually to ensure that achievement of outcomes is optimised.

Anglesey County Council has an approved **Constitution** that sets out clearly how the Council operates and how decisions are made and procedures need to be followed to ensure efficiency, transparency and accountability.

The arrangements for delegation of Executive decisions to individual Members are now well established across the Authority following guidance that was reissued in August 2013 and management that autumn further reviewed its effectiveness.

In 2012, the Council introduced new systems to ensure easy access to the Council's agendas, papers and minutes and from May 2013 members and the public have had the full benefit of access to committee papers and supporting information. Members also continue to enjoy direct access to this electronic system during meetings as they now have all been issued with tablets/laptops.

Policy approval and decision-making is undertaken by Elected Members, the meetings of which are open to the public except where exempt matters are being discussed under Schedule 12A Local Government Act 1972.

The Council meets a minimum of four times a year. It approves overall policies and sets the budget each year. The Council agrees the form of the Authority's Committees (in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011 where appropriate), appoints the Leader of the Council (who in turn appoints the Council's Cabinet) and carries out all other functions assigned to it under the Constitution.

Political governance within the authority has embedded over the past two years. Specific changes were made to the constitution, such as the introduction of a four-year term for the Leader of the Council, which has enabled political stability.

Building on these foundations we have now created a structure which allows for effective political governance. The evidence from the last two years demonstrates a functioning and effective decision-making process, with appropriate mechanisms for assurance.

The approach incorporates **Council, the Executive, the Audit Committee, Democratic Services Committee, Planning & Licensing, Scrutiny, and the Standards Committee.**

The **Council** has responsibility for the policy and budget framework. Key governance reports are matters for Council, and Council agrees the annual revenue and capital budget.

The **Executive** is the key decision-making body and consists of the Leader and six Portfolio Holders, which take responsibility for the following portfolios:-

- Education
- Planning and Environment
- Social Services and Housing
- Economic Development, Tourism and Leisure
- Finance
- Highways, Property and Waste Management
- Executive Business Manager & Transformation.

The membership of the Executive has been stable since its appointment, and its growing effectiveness is becoming evident. Whilst membership of the Executive has been stable a re-jig of portfolios has occurred which has engendered a wider and broader understanding amongst the committee. Where appropriate, the Executive can delegate decision-making powers to the relevant Portfolio Holder(s).

The Audit Committee is a key component of the authority's governance framework. The committee has two lay co-opted Members which serves to widen its independent knowledge and experience base. These are in the process of currently being re-advertised as the term of office for the co-opted lay members has come to an end.

It provides independent assurance to the Council and its statutory officers on: the adequacy of the governance and risk management frameworks, the internal control environment, and the integrity of the financial reporting. By overseeing internal and external audit and other regulators it makes an important contribution to ensuring that effective assurance arrangements are in place.

The Committee undertakes an annual self-assessment on its performance which informs its forward work plan. New guidance on the role of Audit Committees from CIPFA notes a wider governance role than has historically been the case. This wider role needs further reflection so that the Audit Committee can further clarify its role and its remit for the new Council. This evaluation will be led by the S151 Officer.

The **Democratic Services Committee** meets on a quarterly basis and is responsible for reviewing the adequacy and support for Members which covers: Member development, staffing resources, facilities. The Chair of the Committee has been issued with a specific job description, and members of the Committee have a separate job description setting out roles and responsibilities. The Chair also acts as the Member Development Champion and participates in WLGA network meetings where best practice is shared.

The Committee has developed an annual work programme and the Chair reports annually to Council's Annual General Meeting (AGM), including a report on the Member Development Plan. Themes associated with the WLGA Member Development Charter form an integral part of its work, including Member development.

There are two **Scrutiny Committees**: one concerned with the internal working of the Council – *Corporate Scrutiny*, and the second concerned with external partnerships and the impact of the Council on its communities – *Partnership & Regeneration Scrutiny*. These two committees have enabled Members to take a more holistic and corporate view of the Council, its role and impact.

Members represent Scrutiny on various internal Boards and review groups, the purpose of this being to promote inclusion, add value to the discussion and to report back to their Scrutiny Committee on progress and to raise areas which may require formal Scrutiny.

The focus of the **Corporate Scrutiny Committee**: on performance has supported the cultural change and contributed significantly to improved governance.

The Partnerships & Regeneration Scrutiny Committee have an important and essential role in reviewing our partnership arrangements and activity, and are closing the democratic deficit that partnerships have been criticised for. Over the past two years they have led the formulation of a partnerships register, terms of reference and governance expectations resulting from partnership arrangements.

During 2016/17 the Council commissioned an external review of our scrutiny arrangements in order to make recommendations for consideration by our new Council. The review highlights the need for a new vision for scrutiny to be adopted and greater focus is given on how the scrutiny function can add value to the governance of the Council with greater emphasis on forward work planning and prioritisation. The Council is also preparing for the establishment of three standing panels of scrutiny which will focus on –

1. Improvements in Education Standards
2. Financial scrutiny
3. The Scrutiny of Children's Social Care

Members of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee hold briefing meetings in advance of every committee in order to prepare and focus discussion at the formal meetings of the committee. This is regarded good practice and it is intended to continue with these arrangements in 2017-2018.

A number of significant **outputs** were achieved by Scrutiny during the last municipal year, which go some way in assisting us to assess the impact that the function has had locally:-

- **Forward work programmes** – there is in place a well-established practice of forward work programming to underpin the work of both scrutiny committees. These programmes are an important tool in assisting scrutiny committee members to prioritise their work and have been discussed with the Senior Leadership Team and Heads of Service. Both committees review the content of their forward work programmes at each meeting in order to ensure that they remain relevant and keep abreast with local priorities.
- **Committee meetings** – a total of eighteen scrutiny committee meetings were convened during 2016/17; ten meetings of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee and eight of the Partnership and Regeneration Scrutiny Committee. There are also robust arrangements in place to ensure appropriate air time at the Executive on matters that have been considered by both committees.

The work of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee can be summarised into four main themes:-

- Service Performance
- Budget setting and in-year performance
- Annual reports (social services and libraries)
- Transformation proposals

The work of the Partnership and Regeneration Scrutiny Committee can be summarised into four main themes:

- Partnerships Performance
- Economic regeneration and the Energy Island concept (or successor plans and policies).
- Crime and Disorder matters
- To deal with any matter that is unable to be considered by the Corporate Scrutiny Committee

The Corporate Scrutiny Committee established two scrutiny outcome panels in 2016/17 to consider two areas of policy, namely - Corporate Safeguarding, and the Letting of Local Authority Housing (Voids). During this period the Partnership and Regeneration Scrutiny Committee also continued with its ongoing work through the School Progress Review Group.

Members represent Scrutiny on various internal Boards and review groups, the purpose of this being to promote inclusion, add value to the discussion and to report back to their Scrutiny Committee on progress and to raise areas which may require formal Scrutiny. The focus of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee on performance has supported the cultural change and contributed significantly to improved governance.

Each of the two Scrutiny Committees reports its activity to the Council at its annual meeting.

Agreed arrangements enable the Council to comply with statutory requirements in respect of child protection and the protection of vulnerable adults. Recruitment procedures help to ensure that Council employees and members working with children or vulnerable adults are checked for their suitability to do so. The Safeguarding policy was reviewed and approved in 2016.

In accordance with its statutory responsibilities, the Council has in place a Health and Safety Policy and related procedures.

In order to drive the change agenda and deliver the Corporate Plan, a Programme Management framework has been established.

Two **Corporate Transformation Programme Boards** have now been established following a review of the three original boards.

1. Business Processes and Governance Transformation Board, and
2. Service, Community and Partnerships Improvement Board

These have an overview of a number of high priority projects which the Council is committed to achieving and are responsible for setting a direction for them.

Each of the Corporate Transformation Boards includes representatives of both Scrutiny Committees and the Executive, providing an opportunity to identify areas where the Members' role can add value either on the Boards themselves or through the Scrutiny process. In the recent past, managers were given the opportunity to become members in order to increase the challenge and corporate awareness by communicating the key messages within their services.

The corporate method of managing projects and programmes is maturing year-on-year as a result of strengthening our Governance arrangements. Welsh Government has identified good practice in some of our programmes, e.g. Modernising Schools and its achievement to date. The Gateway Reviews have confirmed that the programme is on the right track to meet its objectives. The Council has integrated the corporate performance and programme management teams in order to further address achievement and performance management. A robust programme and project management approach has also been implemented corporately to ensure delivery where previously this was seen as an area of weakness.

The Council has invested in a Corporate Programme Management Office with Project Managers responsible for specific projects which has been operational since 2013. In-house training is also targeted and all projects are overseen by the Project Managers. The Head of Corporate Transformation was appointed to post in 2015 to take an overarching view across both boards, programmes and projects.

Principle E:	Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it
Related KeyTheme:	Valuing and Developing our People

Public sector entities need appropriate structures and leadership, as well as people with the right skills, appropriate qualifications and mindset, to operate efficiently and effectively and achieve their intended outcomes within the specified periods. The governing body must ensure that it has both the capacity to fulfil its own mandate and to make certain that there are policies in place to guarantee that an entity's management has the operational capacity for the entity as a whole. Because both individuals and the environment in which an entity operates will change over time, there will be a continuous need to develop the entity's capacity as well as the skills and experience of the leadership of individual staff members.

The Council has achieved the **WLGA Charter for Member Support** in recognition of the work that we have undertaken to provide a high standard of support to Members to undertake their diversity of roles ranging from that of community leader, to their special responsibilities within the Council.

In addition, a number of Members have undertaken professional development reviews (PDRs) and training needs have been identified from these. Whilst still in its infancy at Anglesey, such a development is seen as key to enabling Members to be more effective in their role. This has now been extended to include independent Members of the Standards Committee whose performance and objectives are reviewed by the Standards Committee Chair. During 2016/17, this practise continued to be further embedded. Member training is monitored by the Council's Democratic Services Committee.

The Council has continued over the past 12 months to use the now well-established all-member briefing sessions on major developments / key strategies and budget proposals. This has proved useful in increasing the wider appreciation and understanding of different initiatives prior to further debates and scrutiny in public forums.

The Council's **People Strategy** was reviewed independently in 2016. That independent review confirmed that the strategy remained "fit for purpose" to take the Council forward to 2020 as it continues to support the Council's vision and provides a framework for moving our people management forward.

The People Strategy has five key priorities:

- Recruiting and retaining the best (innovative, ambitious and outward looking)
- Inspiring service excellence (customer/citizen and community focused)
- Building Organisational effectiveness (professional and well run)
- Engaging, developing and managing our Talent (valuing and developing our people)
- Developing the skills and capacity of our workforce (valuing and developing our people)

There is a lively Middle Managers forum and the **Ignite Club** provides inspirational learning sessions which are open to all staff. Due to a decreasing number of attendees at the Ignite Club, it is acknowledged this will need to be reviewed during 2017/18 and will be reviewing its appropriateness in terms of TOR / alignment with other activity and timing of scheduled meetings. As part of the activity on the Corporate Plan and staff engagement activity, individuals across the authority have been given an opportunity to work on corporate projects and strategies.

The **staff awards ceremony** continues apace and recognises, celebrates and promotes the achievements of Council staff. Every day our staff work hard to deliver public services for the people of Anglesey, and the staff awards are an opportunity to showcase good work and demonstrate how much we value our people. There are six categories of award which mirror the '*Six Key Themes*'. During 2016 the ceremony was expanded to include staff recognition to those who have gained a professional qualification and to present long service awards.

The implementation of the 2016 staff survey was led by the Assistant Chief Executive. The results are published via Monitor (April 2017) and demonstrate that –

- 90% of staff enjoy their work *with*
- 95% know what's expected of them *and of those who responded*
- 53% feel valued by the Council (this is in-keeping with the results of 2013).

However, there appears to be a decreasing understanding amongst our staff of what's happening corporately with only 34% feeling well-informed about what's going on in the Council on the whole.

Additional comments from the survey were also collected by 193 respondents informing the organisation, where more work needs to be done. The Senior Leadership at the time of writing this report is considering its response to these issues and what needs to be done in order to improve our collective understanding of what's happening corporately. A demonstration of this is the way by which the Chief Executive has led the staff sessions (12 in all) presenting to the expectations of the proposed corporate plan.

The Council has a strategic **Equalities Plan 2016-2020** adopted by the Executive which highlights our commitment to equality, both in the provision of services and as a major employer, and to the elimination of unfair and unlawful discrimination in all our policies, procedures and practices. Progress on its key priorities are included in its annual monitoring report to the Equalities Commission and the Council is a key member of the North Wales Equalities network.

Internal engagement is essential in developing a 'Team Môn' culture and there is a need to further refine **Internal Communication Framework** to enable and secure a greater level of participation from Officers at all levels within the Council. The views and opinions of staff and Members in contributing to the corporate agenda are welcomed and valued. Current opportunities include:

- Monthly Penaethiaid meetings
- Quarterly Managers' Conference
- Ignite Club / Clwb Sbardun
- Member Briefing Sessions
- Thematic Workshops (i.e. budget)
- Service Management Meetings
- Annual Service Reviews

- Team Meetings
- One-to-One Supervisions
- Employee appraisals
- Staff suggestion schemes
- Use of Y Ddolen to keep abreast of corporate initiatives
- Use of Medra Mon as a newsletter

Whilst corporate internal communication has improved significantly under the leadership of the SLT – it is still felt that the SLT needs to improve its visibility and communications methods with staff below Management and with those staff located outside the Council HQ through new technologies, social media and face-to-face.

The regular informal briefing sessions for Members (outlined previously) enables a better understanding of specific work areas and allows them to prepare for informed scrutiny and decision-making.

We are a fully bi-lingual Council and a high proportion of our staff and most Members are first language Welsh speakers. All corporate communications are therefore produced bi-lingually, providing staff and Members with the ability to communicate in the language of their choice. Non-fluent Welsh speakers are supported to improve their Welsh language skills in an inclusive environment.

Principle F:	Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management
Related Key Theme:	Professional and Well Run

The governing bodies of public sector entities need to ensure that the entities they oversee have Implemented and can sustain an effective performance management system that facilitates effective and efficient delivery of planned services. Risk management and internal control are important and integral parts of a performance management system and crucial to the achievement of outcomes. They consist of an ongoing process designed to identify and address significant risks involved in achieving an entity's outcomes.

The **Risk Management Policy** was adopted by the Executive on 26 May 2015 and both the Policy and associated guidance have been uploaded to Monitor (the Council's intranet). These documents align the Risk Management and Performance Management frameworks.

SLT reviews the **Corporate Risk Register** on a quarterly basis. Services are expected to update their risk registers quarterly with any "red" or "amber" risks escalated to SLT to be considered for inclusion on the Corporate Risk Register.

During 2016/2017 the Audit & Governance Committee has been presented with two updates on the Corporate Risk Register and during the year work has been ongoing on the management of Partnership risks.

A Performance Management Framework is in place including quarterly scorecards, half-yearly challenges to Services and regular reports to the Executive and to Scrutiny. The framework continues to evolve and to focus on self-assessment by Heads of Service, and on the key areas of risk and transformation. It is also focusing on improvements to reporting of workforce and financial information. During 2016, a series of Service Reviews was undertaken which covered :-

- (i) Efficiencies and Service Budgets (June-July 2016)
- (ii) Performance (November-December 2016)

Whilst we have established strong approaches to ensuring effective governance for new partnerships, governance arrangements for some of the more historical partnership arrangements require strengthening. A priority for 2016 has been realised in the establishment of a Partnerships Policy which provides a framework for the effective management of partnerships (both existing and new) and offers guidance to those individuals directly involved in partnerships. The policy also outlines governance expectations which ensures partnerships the Council is involved in are managed in an efficient and effective way, focusing on actions and outcomes that support the council to deliver its strategic aims and objectives.

An Annual Report Performance Report, accounting for performance and benchmark with other Authorities, is published by 31 October each year.

Procurement is an essential part of service delivery on Anglesey with major service provision externalised, e.g. waste, highways and education advisory support. A national Welsh Government fitness check undertaken by KPMG in 2014 highlighted some significant issues for the Council to address. A formal project was established to address the actions highlighted within the report. The project has addressed the major issues, i.e. developing a corporate procurement strategy, policy and contracts management strategy as well as delivering training on the CPR's, new EU Procurement Legislation to all staff responsible for procurement.

The Executive approved the **Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP)** for the period 2017/18 to 2019/20 in September 2016. The MTFP identified the potential savings required over the three year period and set the strategy for the 2017/18 budget. The annual budget was approved by the full Council at its meeting of 28 February 2017. The requirement to implement budget cuts and efficiencies was a pivotal part of the budget setting with an in-year savings target of £2.586m being required to balance the budget. The MTFP was updated at this point, following the completion of the 2017/18 budget, and identified that future budget reductions would range from £3.2m (optimistic scenario) to £8.8m (worst-case scenario). The updated plan identifies the continued need to focus on budget reductions and identify further efficiencies over the next three years in order to ensure the future financial stability of the Council.

The Budget Planning Process was undertaken from May 2016 to February 2017. This included consultation with statutory groups, including the Schools Forum, Town and Community, Councils and businesses, as well as other stakeholders such as Llais Ni and the Older Persons' Forum. This also included an extensive public consultation process. The comments made during the consultation process were considered by the Executive as they drew up their final budget proposals and it did result in some budget proposals being withdrawn or amended.

The Council has continued to develop and embed structures, systems, processes and supporting arrangements to ensure that they support the demands of a 21st Century Local Authority. Formal arrangements are in place for the management of performance, finance, programmes and contracts which contribute to the upholding of key elements of governance.

Quarterly financial reports (Revenue and Capital) were made to the Executive during 2016/17 which included a budget against actual measurement as well as a forecast of the position at the year-end, which also covers a range of financial information and plan with corrective measures to bring the budgets back under control if required. The Council's Treasury Management arrangements follow professional practice and are subject to regular review by the Audit & Governance Committee, the Executive and the Full Council.

Internal Audit's self-assessment against the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) shows that, the service is being delivered to the required standard. Areas for further improvement are documented in an action plan, which will be shared with the Audit & Governance Committee in June 2017 as part of the review process for agreeing the Final AGS.

The External Audit Findings Report for 2015/16 was presented to the Audit & Governance Committee on 21 September 2016, reflecting the prepared accounts represented a true and fair view, that the accounts had been well prepared, no adjustments had impacted upon Council reserves, there were no unadjusted misstatements for Members to consider and an unqualified opinion was given in respect of both the statement of accounts and the value for money opinion. The action plan set out recommendations to improve financial processes and internal controls, which have been accepted by Management and are in the process of being implemented.

The **procurement strategy** has been developed and is key to the continuing success of the Authority's procuring of products and services. In line with the recommendations of the KPMG Fitness Check report in 2014, the Procurement team has developed and put in place new policies, a contracts management strategy, as well as reviewing the contract procedures. An initial procurement project delivered £500k of cashable savings and the second procurement project is now underway, with savings anticipated; however, the focus will be on compliance of contract procedure rules.

The **Annual Certificate of Compliance** confirmed that the Council complied with its responsibilities relating to financial reporting, use of resources, improvement planning and performance management.

The Council has made significant progress on **information governance** over the last two years but it remains a priority. Under the leadership of the appointed Senior Information Risk Owner (SIRO), a large number of staff have undertaken the mandatory training on **data protection** and regular refreshers are scheduled annually.

A follow-up audit in 2015 from ICO highlighted whilst still a concern, the arrangements put in place by the SLT demonstrates the corporate willingness to comply with information governance issues as a priority. Recognising its importance, the SLT also acknowledges the associated risks of Officer and Member non-compliance with corporate policies and procedures, an example of which is the response to Freedom of Information requests within timescales which has been highlighted via the corporate scorecard. The Council as a result, has developed further its information risk management approach, and the Corporate Information Governance Group provides leadership on these matters.

The **Performance Report** (Performance Review) approved by the County Council in October 2016 looked back to assess how we performed against the priorities and targets as set out in our **2015/16 Annual Delivery Document** which delivers the priorities and main aims of our Corporate Business Plan 2013/17. This was assessed by WAO in its Improvement Assessment Letter as the Council having discharged its improvement reporting duties under the Measure and having acted in accordance with Welsh Government guidance.

Principle G:	Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver
Related KeyTheme:	Professional and Well Run

Accountability is about ensuring that those making decisions and delivering services are answerable for them, although the range and strength of different accountability relationships varies for different types of governing bodies. Effective accountability is concerned not only with reporting on actions completed, but also ensuring that stakeholders are able to understand and respond as the entity plans and carries out its activities in a transparent manner. Both external and internal audit contribute to effective accountability.

All **agendas and reports are available on the Council Website** unless they contain exempt information. This includes any information on ‘declarations of interest’ that are made at meetings. The Members’ Register of Interests is also published on the Council’s website.

As noted previously in Section D there are two **Scrutiny Committees**: one concerned with the internal working of the Council – *Corporate Scrutiny*, and the second concerned with external partnerships and the impact of the Council on its communities – *Partnership & Regeneration Scrutiny*. These two committees have enabled Members to take a more holistic and corporate view of the Council, its role and impact.

The **Democratic Services Committee** is responsible for reviewing the adequacy and support for Members which covers: Member development, staffing resources, facilities. The Chair of the Committee has been issued with a specific job description, and members of the Committee have a separate job description setting out roles and responsibilities. The Chair also acts as the Member Development Champion and participates in WLGA network meetings where best practice is shared.

The **Audit & Governance Committee** meets regularly to consider the effectiveness of the Council's internal control; risk management and governance arrangements; monitors the work of internal and external auditors and inspectors; monitors the relationships between auditors and staff; and monitors the responses to audit and inspection recommendations.

A number of Members have undertaken professional development reviews (PDRs) and training needs have been identified from these. This has now been extended to include independent Members of the Standards Committee whose performance and objectives are reviewed by the Standards Committee Chair.

The Committee developed a work programme for 2016/17 and the Chair reports annually to Council's Annual General Meeting (AGM), including a report on the Member Development Plan. Themes associated with the WLGA Member Development Charter awarded to the Council form an integral part of its work programme.

The Council has continued with the practice of holding monthly all-member briefing sessions on major developments / key strategies and budget proposals. This has proved useful in increasing the wider appreciation and understanding of different initiatives prior to further debates and scrutiny in public forums.

The Council has an objective and professional relationship with its external auditors and statutory inspectors, as evidenced by the Annual Improvement Report. This can be found on the Council's or WAO's website. The Senior Management Team, Members and officers from Internal Audit and Corporate Transformation meet regularly with external regulators to discuss the Corporate Risk Register, key developments, the findings of all external reports and to update on progress being made to implement recommendations.

Over recent years the Council has succeeded in managing and evaluating itself regularly and as a result regulators' opinion has been positive in terms of willingness to achieve.

In their annual compliance certificate (November 2016) the Wales Audit Office states:

"I am of the opinion that the Council has fulfilled its duties under section 15 (6) to (9) of the measure and that it has acted in accordance with the Welsh Government's guidelines sufficiently to fulfil its duties"

Also, the Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales noted, in its recent report (Children's Services Inspection Report – March 2017) that the Children's Service has been working in a period of significant change in light of the new social services and welfare act and that

"senior managers accept the inspection's findings and have committed themselves to achieving the necessary improvements".

In this context, the Council is fully aware of the need to respond constructively to the recommendations of CSSIW and has drafted a comprehensive work-plan. The responsibility for leading and achieving against this plan would be the Assistant Chief Executive's in collaboration with the Head of Children's Services. Overseeing this work, and acknowledging its importance, the SLT will be taking an active role in regularly ensuring achievements against the plan. This will place greater burden on the SLT's time (capacity) as a team and on an individual basis.

School performance on an Authority level, generally, has dipped in comparison with other Council's. There is a need to keep a close eye on this and try to ensure that performance in the foundation stage and KS4 improves.

According to the Welsh Government it is judged that the vast majority of Anglesey schools are now performing effectively and there has been a further improvement with seven schools placed in the highest category (green) in January 2017 (compared to three in 2015). Whilst this is the case, there is a need to increase the number of schools in the green category.

It can be seen that the number of schools placed in the red category (i.e. schools needing significant support) has fallen further in 2017 (from two to one) and the number of schools in the amber category has also fallen from fifteen schools in 2016 to nine schools in January 2017. Some of these schools take too much resource.

Estyn's Framework for inspecting the authority's schools assesses the standards of teaching, learning and the welfare of pupils in individual schools. It can be reported that there is an improvement in the percentage of schools placed in the most intensive support categories (a reduction from 25.0% in 2014/15 to 15.4% in 2016/17). Currently only three schools continue to be in Estyn follow-up categories compared to five in 2015, and these schools are monitored by the Education Standards Scrutiny Panel.

5. REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS

The Isle of Anglesey County Council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of managers within the authority who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, the Head of Internal Audit's annual report, and also by comments made by the external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates

The effectiveness of the governance framework has been evaluated by a combination of:-

- the results of the regular in-year review and monitoring by officers and committees;
- a review of relevant documents prepared during the year or relating to the year;
- a review of progress against the Corporate Plan;
- a review of the six themes which underpin the authority's values;
- reviews of feedback from Estyn and CSSIW and the related recovery boards on the improvement work in relation to Education and Children's Services;
- a series of interviews with key officers;
- discussion with, and receiving comments from, groups of officers and members including the SLT and the Executive.

In addition, regular in-year review and monitoring includes:-

- formal risk management activity, including specific consideration of those risks linked to governance processes;
- internal audit, whose work takes account of identified risks through regular audits of the major systems, establishments, major projects and major governance processes; including risk management, in accordance with the annual internal audit plan, and which includes 'follow-up' work to ensure that senior officers implement agreed recommendations;

- the annual assessment of Internal Audit by the Council's external auditors;
- the work of the Council's Scrutiny and other Committees, including its Audit and Standards committees;
- the opinions and recommendations of the Council's external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates;
- the regular monitoring of improvement and performance against the Corporate Plan and its supporting plans and strategies by members and senior managers.

Key policies, and any amendments to them, are approved by the Executive and where appropriate, formally adopted by the County Council.

In February 2015 a Corporate Assessment was conducted by the Wales Audit Office and the subsequent report (included as part of the WAO Annual Improvement Report 2014-15 published in December 2015) concluded that:

"The Council has improved its self-awareness, making good progress in strengthening its arrangements and improving services, but much remains to be done to use staff and other resources more strategically"

During May 2017 the council also undertook a comprehensive self-assessment against its six key themes in order to assess how well we are delivering and achieving against these all-important key drivers. The draft self-assessment document has also been considered and has contributed to this Annual Governance statement

6. SIGNIFICANT GOVERNANCE ISSUES

The latest official source of analysing progress is therefore the Annual Improvement Report (AIR) issued by WAO in June 2016. That report noted that good progress was made across a number of governance themes during the year and concluded that:

"The Council has continued to make progress in priority areas while restructuring its leadership and governance arrangements and it remains self-aware"

The report further stated that the Auditor General had reached this conclusion because:

- the Council continues to improve performance across its priority areas and has complied with the Local Government Measure 2009, although it recognises the need to improve in some service areas;
- the Council has appropriate financial management arrangements which are continuing to improve; and
- members and officers continue to co-operate well within a new leadership and governance framework and it has adequate corporate processes for responding to reports and recommendations from external regulators.

In relation to governance issues specifically, the report notes as follows:

“Members and officers continue to co-operate well within a new leadership and governance framework and corporate processes for responding to reports and recommendations from external regulators are adequate”

During the course of the year, the Auditor General did not make any formal recommendations. However, lower-priority issues, known as proposals for improvement, are contained in other reports and are being addressed by the Council.

The 2017 Annual Report of the Head of Internal Audit gives assurance on the framework for internal control. It identifies that the Service completed 44 audits during the year, six of which were unplanned against a planned target of 63 audits.

All of the audits performed during the year resulted in positive levels of assurance with the exception of following audits, which were assessed as providing Limited Assurance:

- Housing Benefit Key Controls;
- Corporate Safeguarding;
- Child Care Court Orders under the Public Law Outline;
- Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards;
- Extra Care Housing – Commissioning Arrangements;
- Corporate Procurement Framework – Corporate Compliance; and
- Housing Maintenance Unit

The audits listed above will be followed up during 2017/18.

A further review of the Risk Management Framework was undertaken during 2016/17, which demonstrated reasonable process in embedding risk management in the Authority.

Second follow-up audits were undertaken of Business Continuity and ICT Disaster Recovery and reported to the Audit and Governance Committee on 9 February 2017. Business Continuity demonstrated good progress in implementing actions to address the audit recommendations and the level of assurance was reassessed as Substantial. The ICT Disaster Recovery follow-up confirmed that of the eight outstanding recommendations in the initial follow-up; one High level recommendation had been implemented and a further four high rated and three medium rated recommendations were deemed work in progress. The level of assurance remained Reasonable. A further review will be reported to the Audit and Governance Committee on 28 June 2017. The audits listed above will be followed up during 2017/18.

Internal Audit continued to focus resources into grant-related areas during 2016/17 to ensure that the risks presented by the type of funding were being appropriately managed. No significant risks were identified in respect of the grants reviewed.

The overall results of the Internal Audit work identified **81.08%** of reviews resulted in ‘positive’ opinions (Substantial or Reasonable) and **18.92%** resulted in ‘negative’ assurance opinions. The **18.92%** of reports receiving negative assurance opinions is made up of seven reports (seven Limited, Nil Minimal).

The overall opinion for the systems reviewed is a Reasonable Level of assurance which is consistent with previous years. This overall level of assurance is based on the scope of the work carried out, action recommended to management being implemented and those systems continuing to operate as intended.

To comply with CIPFA’s Public Sector Internal Audit Standards 2013 a formal follow-up process is in operation within the Service to confirm that the recommendations made in Internal Audit reports have been implemented by management within agreed timescales. A follow-up audit will, whenever possible, take place six months after the issue of the final report, with the exception of those audits assessed as providing substantial levels of assurance where follow-up work is not performed, in order to maximise audit resource.

The table below summarises the implementation of recommendations as at 31 March 2017.

Table 1 - Status of agreed recommendation as at 31-3-2017				
Status	High	Medium	Total	%
Complete	87	305	392	86
Outstanding	20	42	62	14
Total	107	347	454	100

Recommendations are currently rated as red, amber, yellow or green according to the perceived risk. Those rated green are not subject to formal follow-up by Internal Audit and are not included in this analysis. The percentage implementation rate as at 31 March 2017 was **86%** of recommendations having been recorded as implemented.

The report of the Head of Internal Audit also identifies areas where significant weaknesses in control would prevent the Council placing reasonable reliance on the systems of internal control in respect of those systems reviewed during the year. The areas will continue to be a concern for Internal Audit until all significant recommendations have been implemented and assurance can be provided that the frameworks and systems are in place; have been embedded; are robust and effective. The current position on these is provided below:-

Significant governance Issues	Actions identified to address weaknesses
<p>Corporate Procurement Framework – Although a procurement framework has been developed within the Authority the level of compliance with the Contract Procedure Rules and EU regulations remains a weakness. The procurement process is also the weakest element of the Extra Care Housing – Commissioning Arrangements audit.</p>	<p>Following the introduction of the new Contract Procurement Rules a review of the Procurement arrangement has been included in the Internal Audit Operational Plan for 2016/17 to provide assurance that the changes will lead to increased compliance with procurement regulation, policy and procedure.</p>

<p>Corporate Safeguarding – A review of corporate safeguarding arrangements in Welsh Councils published by the WAO in July 2015 recommended councils establish a rolling programme of internal audit reviews to undertake systems testing and compliance reviews of the Council's safeguarding practices.</p>	<p>Although responsibility for safeguarding children and adults has been brought together under Head of Service (Children), safeguarding is 'everybody's business', alluding to our collective responsibility. Some services in the Council are slow to embed safeguarding objectives into the business planning processes and embrace safeguarding as a fundamental part of all aspects of work involving children, young people and vulnerable adults. A follow-up of Corporate Safeguarding will be reported to the Audit and Governance Committee on 28 June 2017.</p>
<p>Children's Services – Child Care Court Orders under the Public Law Outline – The Public Law Outline is a protocol attempting to reduce unwarranted delays in family court cases. Weaknesses were evidenced in record keeping, evidence gathering and court skills, which are deemed crucial to ensure speedy resolution. Support worker visits were not always conducted in accordance with plans to ensure the safety and wellbeing of a child.</p>	<p>The audit resulted in a limited assurance rating and will be followed up in July 2017.</p>
<p>The Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales (CSSIW) undertook an inspection of service for children in Anglesey during November 2016 and concluded that <i>"management oversight of safeguarding, access and assessment arrangements were insufficient and the pace of change in improving the provision of help, care and support and/or protection for children and families in Anglesey must be accelerated"</i>.</p>	<p>Internal Audit have been requested by the Audit and Governance Committee to provide an update as to the progress made in implementing the resulting improvement plan.</p>
<p>Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS) – The Authority has not identified the level of compliance required or produced a compliance programme to meet PCI DSS requirements.</p>	<p>A cross-departmental working group including the Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer as champion has been established to ensure PCI DSS compliance.</p>



WALES AUDIT OFFICE
SWYDDFA ARCHWILIO CYMRU

Archwilydd Cyffredinol Cymru
Auditor General for Wales

Audit of Financial Statements Report – Isle of Anglesey County Council

Audit year: 2016-17

Date issued: 14/09/17

Document reference: ##

Purpose of this document

This document is a draft supplied in confidence solely for the purpose of verifying the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in it and to obtain views on the conclusions reached.

Handling prior to publication

This document and the copyright comprised therein is and remains the property of the Auditor General for Wales. It contains information which has been obtained by the Auditor General and the Wales Audit Office under statutory functions solely to discharge statutory functions and has been prepared as the basis for an official document that may be issued or published in due course. It may also contain information the unauthorised disclosure of which may be an offence under section 54 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. Except as expressly permitted by law, neither the document nor any of its content may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system and/or transmitted in any form or by any means, or disclosed to any person other than the original recipient without the prior written permission of the Wales Audit Office. It must be safeguarded at all times to prevent publication or other improper use of its content. Unauthorised use or disclosure may result in legal proceedings. Any enquiries regarding disclosure or re-use of this document should be sent to the Wales Audit Office at infoofficer@audit.wales.

This document has been prepared as part of work performed in accordance with statutory functions.

In the event of receiving a request for information to which this document may be relevant, attention is drawn to the Code of Practice issued under section 45 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000.

The section 45 code sets out the practice in the handling of requests that is expected of public authorities, including consultation with relevant third parties. In relation to this document, the Auditor General for Wales and the Wales Audit Office are relevant third parties. Any enquiries regarding disclosure or re-use of this document should be sent to the Wales Audit Office at

infoofficer@audit.wales.

We welcome correspondence and telephone calls in Welsh and English. Corresponding in Welsh will not lead to delay. Rydym yn croesawu gohebiaeth a galwadau ffôn yn Gymraeg a Saesneg. Ni fydd gohebu yn Gymraeg yn arwain at oedi.

. This document is also available in Welsh.

Contents

The Auditor General intends to issue an unqualified audit report on your financial statements, subject to final audit testing being complete, and all items on the outstanding list resolved (See page 4).

Summary report

Introduction	4
Status of the audit	4
Proposed audit report	4
Significant issues arising from the audit	5
Recommendations arising from our 2016-17 financial audit work	7
Independence and objectivity	7

Appendices

Appendix 1 – Final Letter of Representation	8
Appendix 2 – proposed audit report of the Auditor General to the Audit and Governance Committee	11
Appendix 3 – Summary of corrections made to the draft financial statements which should be drawn to the attention of Audit and Governance Committee	13
Appendix 4 – recommendations arising from our 2016-17 financial audit work	14

Summary report

Introduction

- 1 The Auditor General is responsible for providing an opinion on whether the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Isle of Anglesey County Council at 31 March 2017 and its income and expenditure for the year then ended.
- 2 We do not try to obtain absolute assurance that the financial statements are correctly stated, but adopt the concept of materiality. In planning and conducting the audit, we seek to identify material misstatements in your financial statements, namely, those that might result in a reader of the accounts being misled.
- 3 The quantitative levels at which we judge such misstatements to be material for Isle of Anglesey County Council is £4m. Whether an item is judged to be material can also be affected by certain qualitative issues such as legal and regulatory requirements and political sensitivity.
- 4 International Standard on Auditing (ISA) 260 requires us to report certain matters arising from the audit of the financial statements to those charged with governance of a body in sufficient time to enable appropriate action.
- 5 This report sets out for consideration the matters arising from the audit of the financial statements of Isle of Anglesey County Council, for 2016-17, that require reporting under ISA 260.

Status of the audit

- 6 We received the draft financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 on 12 June 2017 and have now substantially completed the audit work. At the date of issue of this report the following were outstanding:
 - a. Finalisation of documentation in relation to provisions, receipt of bank letters, disclosures and the accounting treatment of de-recognised items;
 - b. Finalisation of Partner and independent quality review process and audit file documentation; and
 - c. Receipt of letter of representation.
- 7 We are reporting to you the more significant issues arising from the audit, which we believe you must consider prior to approval of the financial statements. The audit team has already discussed these issues with S.151 Officer and Deputy S.151 Officer.

Proposed audit report

- 8 Subject to satisfactory completion of outstanding work, it is the Auditor General's intention to issue an unqualified audit report on the financial statements once you

have provided us with a Letter of Representation based on that set out in [Appendix 1](#).

9 The proposed audit report is set out in [Appendix 2](#).

Significant issues arising from the audit

Uncorrected misstatements

10 There is one prior year uncorrected misstatement which has been discussed with management but remain uncorrected. We agreed it did not require restatement as there would be no material impact on the balance sheet in 2016-17. Further detail is set out in [Appendix 3](#).

Corrected misstatements

11 There are misstatements that have been corrected by management, but which we consider should be drawn to your attention due to their relevance to your responsibilities over the financial reporting process. They are set out with explanations in [Appendix 3](#).

Significant Risks

12 In our Financial Audit Plan, we set out information regarding the significant audit risks that were identified during our planning process. The table below sets out the outcome of our audit procedures in respect of those risks. We have conducted our audit in line with the Financial Audit Plan.

Financial audit risk	Proposed audit response
<p>Management override of controls</p> <p>The risk of management override of controls is present in all entities. Due to the unpredictable way in which such override could occur, it is viewed as a significant risk [ISA 240.31-33].</p>	<p>The audit team undertook the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments made in preparing the financial statements using enhanced data analytics to analyse the whole journal population for characteristics of audit interest;• performed testing on the design and implementation of controls over journal entries to the financial ledger;• testing the appropriateness of accounting estimates for biases; and• evaluation of the rationale for any significant transactions outside the normal course of business including those with related parties.

Financial audit risk	Proposed audit response
	No issues were identified from our testing.
<p>Completeness and recognition of grant income</p> <p>We have identified completeness and recognition of grant income as a significant risk as there is a need to apply management judgement on recognition of grant income, including determining whether a grant has conditions and whether they have been met to allow recognition. There are two types of grant income which we have considered to be relevant to this risk: , specific revenue grants and capital grants and contributions.</p>	<p>The audit team undertook the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • carried out detailed testing of grant income to check that recognition of income properly reflects the grant scheme rules, that entitlement is in agreement with the draft or final grant claim and that the grant control account balance has been properly reconciled; • reviewed and validated correspondence attached to specific grants and compared to the Council’s accounting treatment; and • tested the design and implementation of controls around recognition of grant income. <p>No issues were identified from our testing.</p>
<p>Pension liability</p> <p>The Council currently holds a material net liability in respect of its pension obligations on the balance sheet, the calculation of which is based on a series of actuarial judgements, and its calculation is sensitive to comparatively small changes in assumptions made about future changes in salaries, discount rates, mortality, and other key variables.</p>	<p>The audit team undertook the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtained the IAS19 valuation as at 31 March 2017, and engaged experts to assist with our review and testing of the appropriateness of the IAS19 valuation bases, assumptions and financial statement disclosures; and • understood and corroborated the exercise undertaken by Council staff to review the accuracy of the data provided to the actuary and considered whether we can obtain assurance over its accuracy and completeness. <p>No issues were identified from our testing.</p>

Other significant issues arising from the audit

- 13 In the course of the audit, we consider a number of matters both qualitative and quantitative relating to the accounts and report any significant issues arising to you. There were no issues arising in these areas this year:
- 14 **We have no concerns about the qualitative aspects of your accounting practices and financial reporting.** We concluded that accounting policies and estimates are appropriate and financial statement disclosures unbiased, fair and clear.
- 15 **We did not encounter any significant difficulties during the audit.**

- 16 **There were no significant matters discussed and corresponded upon with management which we need to report to you.**
- 17 **There are no other matters significant to the oversight of the financial reporting process that we need to report to you.**
- 18 **We did not identify any material weaknesses in your internal controls, although we have identified several areas in which it would be possible to improve control.** These are included in [Appendix 4](#).
- 19 **There are no other matters specifically required by auditing standards to be communicated to those charged with governance.**

Recommendations arising from our 2016-17 financial audit work

- 20 The recommendations arising from our financial audit work are set out in [Appendix 4](#). Management has responded to them and we will follow up progress on them during next year's audit. Where any actions are outstanding, we will continue to monitor progress and report it to you in next year's report.

Independence and objectivity

- 21 As part of the finalisation process, we are required to provide you with representations concerning our independence.
- 22 We have complied with ethical standards and in our professional judgment, we are independent and our objectivity is not compromised. There are no relationships between the Wales Audit Office and Isle of Anglesey County Council that we consider to bear on our objectivity and independence.

Appendix 1

Final Letter of Representation

Auditor General for Wales
Wales Audit Office
24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

27 September 2017

Representations regarding the 2016-17 financial statements

This letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Isle of Anglesey County Council for the year ended 31 March 2017 the purpose of expressing an opinion on their truth and fairness and their proper preparation.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made enquiries as we consider sufficient, we can make the following representations to you.

Management representations Responsibilities

We have fulfilled our responsibilities for:

- The preparation of the financial statements in accordance with legislative requirements and the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting; in particular the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance therewith.
- The design, implementation, maintenance and review of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error.

Information provided

We have provided you with:

- Full access to:
 - all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as books of account and supporting documentation, minutes of meetings and other matters;
 - additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
 - unrestricted access to staff from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- The results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- Our knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects the Isle of Anglesey County Council and involves:
 - management;
 - employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

- Our knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators or others.
- Our knowledge of all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
- The identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.

Financial statement representations

All transactions, assets and liabilities have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

Significant assumptions used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed.

All events occurring subsequent to the reporting date which require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted for or disclosed.

All grant income has been recognised in line with the conditions attached.

All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to the auditor and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions. The effects of uncorrected misstatements identified during the audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

We confirm that: all retirement benefits and schemes, including UK, funded or unfunded, approved or unapproved, contractual or implicit have been identified and properly accounted for; all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for; all events which relate to the determination of pension liabilities have been brought to the actuary's attention; the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of the scheme liabilities (including the discount rate used) accord with the managers' best estimates of the future events that will affect the cost of retirement benefits and are consistent with our knowledge of the Council; the actuary's calculations have been based on complete and up to date member data as far as appropriate regarding the adopted methodology; and the amounts included in the financial statements derived from the work of the actuary are appropriate.

Representations by those charged with governance

We acknowledge that the representations made by management, above, have been discussed with us.

We acknowledge our responsibility for the preparation of true and fair financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. The financial statements were approved by Isle of Anglesey County Council on 27 September 2017.

We confirm that we have taken all the steps that we ought to have taken in order to make ourselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that it has been communicated to you. We confirm that, as far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information of which you are unaware.

Signed by:

Marc Jones

S.151 Officer

Isle of Anglesey County Council

Signed by:

Officer or Member who signs on behalf of those charged with governance

Date:

Date:

Appendix 2

Proposed audit report of the Auditor General to the Members of Isle of Anglesey County Council

Auditor General for Wales' report to the Members of Isle of Anglesey County Council

I have audited the accounting statements and related notes of Isle of Anglesey County Council for the year ended 31 March 2017 under the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004.

Isle of Anglesey County Council's accounting statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement and the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016-17 based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Respective responsibilities of the responsible financial officer and the Auditor General for Wales

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts the responsible financial officer is responsible for the preparation of the statement of accounts, which gives a true and fair view.

My responsibility is to audit the accounting statements and related notes in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require me to comply with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

Scope of the audit of the accounting statements

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the accounting statements and related notes sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the accounting statements and related notes are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Isle of Anglesey County Council's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the responsible financial officer and the overall presentation of the accounting statements and related notes.

In addition, I read all the financial and non-financial information in the Narrative Report to identify material inconsistencies with the audited accounting statements and related notes and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies, I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on the accounting statements of Isle of Anglesey County Council

In my opinion the accounting statements and related notes:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Isle of Anglesey County Council as at 31 March 2017 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016-17.

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the information contained in the Narrative Report is consistent with the accounting statements and related notes.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept;
- the accounting statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit;
- the Annual Governance Statement does not reflect compliance with guidance.

Certificate of completion of audit

I certify that I have completed the audit of the accounts of Isle of Anglesey County Council in accordance with the requirements of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 and the Auditor General for Wales' Code of Audit Practice.

For and on behalf of

Huw Vaughan Thomas

Auditor General for Wales

XX September 2017

24 Cathedral Road

Cardiff

CF11 9LJ

Appendix 3

Summary of uncorrected misstatements which should be drawn to the attention of Audit and Governance Committee

As part of our Asset Held For Sale (AHFS) disposal testing, an AHFS with a value of £3,097k was selected for testing. It was identified that this asset was leased to a Housing Association as part of the extra care scheme for 99 years and although correct to de-recognise the asset, the lease with the Housing Association is signed Mar-16. The disposal therefore relates to the prior period (2015-16).

Summary of corrections made to the draft financial statements which should be drawn to the attention of Audit and Governance Committee

During our audit we identified the following misstatements that have been corrected by management, but which we consider should be drawn to your attention due to their relevance to your responsibilities over the financial reporting process.

CIES DR	CIES CR	BS DR	BS CR	Nature of correction
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
700			700	Capital Additions We identified that a contribution towards the development of social housing was incorrectly capitalised.
293	293			Grant Income We identified that the Council recognised Gwynedd Council's share of a grant as income and the transfer of the share to Gwynedd Council as an expense. The Council should have recognised only its share of the grant income, and treat Gwynedd Council's share as a transfer of cash between Anglesey and Gwynedd councils.
217			217	Provisions We identified through testing that the Landfill Provision was understated due to the calculation not being on a 30 year rolling basis as per Environment Agency Guidance.

CIES – Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

BS – Balance Sheet

Appendix 4

Recommendations arising from our 2016-17 financial audit work

We set out all the recommendations arising from our audit with management's response to them. We will follow up these next year and include any outstanding issues in next year's audit report:

Matter arising 1 - Payroll Controls	
Findings	We identified as part of our New Joiners walkthrough that a payroll member of staff can create a new starter and update the individual's bank details in addition to members of the HR department.
Priority	Medium
Recommendation	It is recommended that Payroll members of staff do not have the ability to set up new starters and update the individual's bank details and these functions are reserved to HR staff.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	This mitigates the risk that cash can be paid to fictitious employees.
Accepted in full by management	Not accepted.
Management response	As from September 2017, HR will be responsible for the setting up the new employees within the system and matching to the appropriate post within the approved establishment. Payroll will be required to complete other items of information including setting up the bank accounts. This provides the required segregation of duties. It is also planned that employees can access some of their own personal information via an electronic portal (My View) and can change information themselves which will include bank details. This change will be introduced over the coming months.
Implementation date	March 2018

Matter arising 2 - Asset Verification and Reconciliations	
Findings	It was identified during the audit of the fixed asset register that significant additional effort had to be made in order to identify some of the assets noted on the register.

Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that sufficient documentation allowing for efficient identification of assets is maintained.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	This will improve the efficiency of the audit. .
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The team will undertake a review of the fixed asset register before closure of accounts to ensure that assets are identifiable, as far as possible.
Implementation date	February 2018

Matter arising 3 – Calculation of Landfill Provision

Findings	It was identified during the audit of provisions that the waste provision was incorrectly calculated, therefore the provision was recalculated based on guidance specific to Landfill provisions.
Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that that the Landfill provision is calculated on 30 year rolling basis (until the date of closure is known) as set out on the Environment Agency Guidance taking into account the expected annual costs to maintain the site.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	This will make the calculation in line with CIPFA and relevant guidance.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The landfill provision will be calculated on the thirty year rolling basis as recommended above.
Implementation date	March 2018

Matter arising 4 – Accounting for Grant income

Findings	We identified that the Council recognised Gwynedd Council's share of a grant as income and the transfer of the share to Gwynedd Council as an expense (gross recognition) The Council should have recognised only its share of the grant income, and treat Gwynedd Councils share as a transfer of cash between Anglesey and Gwynedd councils (net recognition).
Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that the Council recognises grant income on a net basis.

Benefits of implementing the recommendation	This will not overstate income and expenditure.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	Grant income relating to other local authorities will not be treated as grant income to the Council.
Implementation date	October 2017

Matter arising 5 – Asset Recognition	
Findings	We identified that the Council capitalised £700k in relation to a contribution to the development of social housing. This did not meet the CIPFA accounting guidance for capitalising assets. Furthermore we identified that the Council had previously recognised £1,500k of assets that were on further investigation contingent assets and therefore de-recognised in the year. However the derecognition was initially in the category 'de-recognition disposal'
Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that the Council follows the CIPFA Code when looking to capitalise expenditure and de recognise existing fixed assets.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	The fixed asset note will be correctly stated and presented.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The team will work more closely with other services to ensure that the ownership of each capital project is established and accounted for correctly.
Implementation date	February 2018

Matter arising 6 – Fair Value of Loans	
Findings	We identified that the Fair Value of the loan portfolio in the prior year includes early repayment penalties, rather than being presented on a market equivalent fair value basis. Per guidance the penalty should not be included.
Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that the Council follows the CIPFA Code when calculating the fair value of the loan portfolio.

Benefits of implementing the recommendation	The disclosure of the Council's loans will be in line with CIPFA guidance.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The fair value 2015/16 was based on information from the Council's specialist adviser at the time. This has now been corrected and restated. From 2016/17 the fair value of the loan portfolio is based on the market equivalent fair value.
Implementation date	September 2017

Matter arising 7 – Fixed Asset Note Reconciliation

Findings	It was identified that the brought forward cost and accumulated depreciation per note 15 did not tie in the amounts per the fixed asset register. The brought forward amounts agree to the carry forward amounts for the 15/16 note ¹⁵ , therefore the error lies in the fixed asset register.
Priority	Low
Recommendation	It is recommended that the Council reconciles the fixed asset register and fixed asset note and investigate any differences in a timely manner
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	The fixed asset register will reconcile to the fixed asset note and accounts.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The cost and net books values will be reconciled early during the closure of accounts.
Implementation date	March 2018

Matter arising 8 – Payroll Controls – Processing of timesheets

Findings	We identified that currently all Payroll officers are responsible for the checking and inputting of timesheets onto the payroll system. At the end of each month one Payroll officer will be responsible for checking the data input into the payroll system (this alternates between the three officers). This means that the member of staff completing the checking will check the data inputted by themselves, and therefore there is not complete segregation of duties
Priority	Medium

Recommendation	It is recommended that the council introduce complete segregation of duties in relation to the processing of timesheets.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	The Council will mitigate the risk of fraudulent time hours being paid.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	The payroll team is a small team but will endeavour to implement segregation of duties as much as possible within the resources available. A project is currently underway to develop and improve the use of the HR/Payroll system. This will lead to staff inputting their own timesheets and expense claims with the information being authorised by line managers electronically. This will then end the need for Payroll staff to input any timesheet information.
Implementation date	June 2018

Recommendations arising from our 2016-17 IT audit work

We set out all the recommendations arising from our audit with management's response to them. We will follow up these next year and include any outstanding issues in next year's audit report:

Multiple Systems – Passwords	
Findings	<p>We noted a number of instances where the password parameters enforced in the system were not in line with the Council's Password Policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SX3 Application; - SX3 Database; - Resource Link Application; - Resource Link Database. <p>Weaknesses in password controls increases the vulnerability of the system to brute force attacks and hence raises the risk of unauthorised parties gaining access to systems or data. In the current environment, where the prevalence of cyber security attacks is increasing, management should take all opportunities to strengthen system configurations wherever possible. Databases should especially be protected given that they give direct access to the data.</p>
Priority	High
Recommendation	Management should review password parameters on the applications and their supporting infrastructure to ensure that the parameters enforced match the Password Policy wherever the system allows for this. As part of this review, an exercise should be undertaken to ensure that the default accounts on those systems have had their password changed from the default one or are disabled.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	Maximising system protection will reduce the risk of data being inappropriately accessed.
Accepted in full by management	Partially Accepted

Multiple Systems – Passwords**Management response**

The password length will be change on SX3 as part of the next software upgrade.

Historically, the security wrap around on client devices was not as robust with organisations relying on the security model of the business system. However, with advances in technology and inconsistencies in the security model of the business systems greater reliance is placed on client device security such as Active Directory and an increasing number of applications rely upon Windows authentication or Active Directory integration to provide secure authentication into the application.

The IT Security Policy states that complex passwords should always be enforced, however in the case of business systems which cannot enforce this requirement;

“3.3. Where it is not possible to enforce password complexity within a system, it is the responsibility of the departmental administrator to instruct users that passwords must be manually set to meet these requirements.”

The ResourceLink relaunch project will include the integration with Active Directory, therefore, the system will be fully tied in to Council’s network security protocol.

Implementation date

December 2017

Civica Application– User Management	
Findings	<p>It was noted that there were no documented periodic reviews of Civica access rights held by users. These reviews are performed at an application level and seek to reaffirm current roles and permissions granted to the users. It was noted that a process is in place to authorise access rights at the point of granting, and to disable the accounts of leavers. However without a periodic check of access privileges across the user base, management are not able to ensure that no-one has accumulated excessive rights over time through internal transfers, involvement in projects or cover for colleagues on leave.</p> <p>In addition, we noted that two internal audit accounts have privileged access on Civica application and use the account for both viewing information and resetting the passwords of other users. It is unusual for internal audit to have this level of access, as good practice is to restrict privileged access only to core IT personnel who need it for their day to day system administration activities.</p>
Priority	Medium
Recommendation	A periodic user access review should be implemented by management to ensure that level of access granted to users is revalidated on a regular basis. As part of this, a Segregation of Duties matrix should be developed to identify toxic roles and combinations of privileges which should be avoided where possible, and accounts with privileged access should be reviewed to confirm that all such accounts require that elevated level of access for their normal day to day job roles.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	<p>An effective access review program ensures that the users do not have permissions exceeding their day to day responsibilities, which in turn may result in manual Segregation of Duties controls being overridden, and that all leaver accounts have been identified and disabled.</p> <p>The fewer privileged accounts that exist, the lower the risk of these accounts being compromised or misused to undermine the integrity of the system configuration or bypass the internal automated controls.</p>
Accepted in full by management	Accepted

Civica Application– User Management

Management response

It is accepted that Management do need to notify the Civica team of any changes to access rights. The HR/Payroll project includes this as notifications should occur as part of the workflow/electronic documentation/systems which are being improved. In the meantime the Civica works closely with IT, payroll and HR to identify leavers, movers etc.

Controls are already in place to ensure segregation of duties and this is subject to regular review.

An annual review of authorised signatories takes place each year and Civica is updated on the basis of this.

The systems admin access rights which were given to internal audit has since been deleted. When audit users had admin access they were not able to update users' passwords as these are linked to the domain access on the PC/laptop. The only users who can update passwords are officers within IT.

Implementation date

October 2018

SX3 Application – User Management	
Findings	It was noted that no periodic documented user access reviews take place on the application in order to regularly revalidate roles and permissions granted to the users. Where user access reviews are not completed on a timely basis this may result in excessive access rights building up over time.
Priority	Medium
Recommendation	Management should implement a periodic user access review to ensure that the level of access granted to users is reaffirmed on a regular basis. Additionally, a Segregation of Duties matrix should be in place to identify toxic roles and combinations between permissions granted in the system which should be avoided.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	Regular user access reviews ensures that the users do not have permissions exceeding their day to day responsibilities, which in turn may result in Segregation of Duties conflict. Additionally, periodic reviews ensure that all leaver accounts have been identified and their access removed.
Accepted in full by management	Partially accepted
Management response	Regular reviews are completed but were not previously documented. A control document will be introduced to document regular reviews. A matrix is being produced to ensure segregation of duties within SX3.
Implementation date	April 2018

Resource Link Application – User Management

<p>Findings</p>	<p>A number of weaknesses were identified in controls over the Resource Link application and supporting infrastructure as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No periodic reviews of user access are performed to revalidate roles and permissions granted to users; • The HR leavers listings are not distributed to the system administrator which in turn results in them having to rely on line managers notifying them about a staff member leaving. As a result, number of active accounts on the system which belong to leavers might still be on the system. Additionally, we have noted that the requests for deletion and addition of users are not retained for audit trail; • The Head of Payroll has privileged access to the application for the purposes of the setting up and removing user accounts. Good practice is to restrict privileged access to only core IT personnel to ensure segregation of duties between those with powerful rights in the system and those responsible for day to day transaction processing within that system; • All members of the payroll team are assigned supervisor level of access which may grant them excessive privileges compared to those required for their normal job roles. <p>We are aware that there are plans to upgrade ResourceLink later in 2017 however whilst the current version is in use, these risks remain.</p>
<p>Priority</p>	<p>Medium</p>
<p>Recommendation</p>	<p>The upgrade of the system should be used as an opportunity to enhance the control environment around this application. Controls which should be implemented should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A period user access review by the business to ensure that level of access granted to users is reaffirmed on a regular basis; • Development of a Segregation of Duties matrix to identifying toxic roles and combinations between permissions granted in the system which should be avoided; • Circulation of the HR leavers listing to the Resource Link system administrator on a regular basis; • Retention of the requests for setting up new users and removing leavers administrator to ensure that appropriate audit trail is maintained; • Tailoring of user access rights for individuals at all levels within the payroll team to match the requirements of their day to day job role and to implement automated segregation of duties through the system.
<p>Benefits of implementing the recommendation</p>	<p>These controls all reduce the risk of inappropriate access to systems and data. Therefore they are part of an effective response to manage the risk of fraud and error.</p>

Resource Link Application – User Management	
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	These will be considered as part of the HR/Payroll project. It is intended that the system administration role for the Resourcelink system is transferred from Payroll to be part of the duties of the Civica Control Team.
Windows AD – Privileged Access	
Findings	It has been confirmed that the default domain Windows Administrator account has neither been disabled nor has it been renamed. Insufficiently protected or locked default system accounts increase vulnerability toward brute force attacks aimed to access the network by inappropriate parties. Additionally, use of generic accounts limits accountability of the users using them.
Priority	Medium
Recommendation	Management should review whether the default Administrator account on the domains is in use. Access to that account should be restricted and if possible, the account should be disabled. If account is required for system functionality the account should be renamed.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	Appropriately restricted and renamed default accounts limit the risk towards brute force attacks by inappropriate parties. Additionally, lack of use of generic account increases accountability of the users as the actions on the system can be traced back to specific users.
Accepted in full by management	Accepted
Management response	We accept this recommendation and are in the process or urgently retiring this account in line with industry best practice
Implementation date	March 2018

Estates related recommendations arising from our 2016-17 financial audit work

We set out all the estates related recommendations arising from our audit with management's response to them. The majority (six) of the recommendations relate to the valuation approach and how to improve the accuracy of the valuation of Council assets. The remaining two are procedural in nature. We will follow up these next year and include any outstanding issues in next year's audit report. Outstanding recommendations for 2015/16 have been updated and included in the 2016-17 recommendations.

Title / Area	Finding and Recommendation	Management Response
Procedural matters: RICS Registered Valuer	It is recommended that the Council valuer registers under the RICS scheme.	Accepted – this is currently in progress.
Valuation Related Issues : Council Dwellings	<p>It is recommended that when the Council Dwellings are next due to be revalued as part of the 5 rolling programme, in 2020/21, the valuer undertakes additional detailed analysis to determine whether the adoption of the updated adjustment factor for 'Yorkshire and the Humber' is still applicable.</p> <p>We did note that the Council's Finance Team detailed in their instructions to the valuer the requirement to revalue the Council Dwellings at 31 March 2017. Having discussed this with the valuer and after seeking confirmation from Audit who in turn raised it with the Finance Team we understand that the inclusion of the requirement to revalue the Council Dwellings in the instructions this year was an error as these assets, including garages and lockups were valued last year (2015/16). We do note that the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) Guidance- Stock Valuation for Resource Accounting- Guidance for Valuers has been updated and new guidance was published in 2016. The guidance includes updated adjustment factors that are often applied when converting Market Values (with vacant possession) of the housing stock to Existing Use Value for Social Housing (EUV-SH). Albeit these adjustment factors are only applicable to housing stock in England. In determining the valuation of the stock last year we understand the valuer adopted adjustment factor applicable for 'Yorkshire and the Humber' as the adjustment factor applicable for this geographical location was selected after various meetings and discussions with previous auditors and valuers of other Welsh authorities</p>	Accepted
Procedural Matters	It is recommend that a more extensive and documented inspection programme is undertaken to ensure that the majority of assets valued each year have been subject to inspection within the relevant year, even if the inspection is not purely for valuation purposes, i.e. dealing with general management of the assets. This will ensure that all assets are inspected during the 5 year rolling valuation programme	Partially accepted. Limited council resources prevent full inspection programmes, However, improved communication between services and the property team will help with

	The valuer has confirmed that <i>'a number of properties were inspected through the year as part of asset management'</i>	understanding the condition of assets better for the valuation as some inspections do take place by services as part of their asset management.
Valuation Related Issues	<p>It is recommended again that the resulting land valuations are checked on a rate per acre basis, where possible the valuer should verify that the land values fall within a reasonable range.</p> <p>It is noted that the valuer provides land and building value apportionments for each asset for depreciation purposes. However, in the case of the non-specialised assets, the land and building value apportionment is based on fixed percentages. In our 2016 review we commented that, whilst this is a recognised approach, we recommended that the land value apportionments are checked against land sales evidence to ensure that the land value/rate per acre is appropriate in each case</p>	Accepted –the valuer will check land values against land sales to ensure that the land/value per acre is appropriate in each case.
Valuation Related Issues	<p>It is recommended that the valuer provides estimated costs of sale for the assets categorised as Surplus and Assets Held for Sale.</p> <p>The valuer has confirmed that he has not provided estimated costs of sale for the assets categorised as Surplus and Assets Held for Sale as the Council acts in the sale for these assets. As stated in 2016, it is more common that the hypothetical costs of disposal are also stated together with the valuation for these assets, irrespective of whether the Council acts in the sale or not.</p>	Accepted
Valuation Related Issues	<p>It is recommended that the valuer use the latest build costs forecast figures from BICS for year end valuations.</p> <p>For assets valued using the Depreciated Replacement Costs (DRC) approach (Specialised Operational Assets), we note that the valuer has used build cost figures from BCIS dating from December 2016 as opposed to forecasted Q1 2017 build cost figures, which would be more in line with the valuation date. As a consequence of adopting build costs as at December 2016 there would be a requirement to provide an updated valuation if the build cost movement was deemed to be material between the periods of December 2016 and 31 March 2017. We understand from the valuer that updated valuations were offered to Finance in April 2017 (in line with the instruction memo) but it was agreed that these would not be required as the movement in build costs was not considered to be material. This is acceptable, however, it is recommended that the valuer adopts the Q1 forecast BCIS build cost data in future which would negate the need to provide such an update, unless the forecasted BCIS build costs change significantly between the date when the valuations are prepared and the valuation date</p>	Accepted
Valuation Related Issues	<p>It is recommend that the valuer reviews the approach for assets valued using the Depreciated Replacement Costs (DRC) approach</p> <p>For assets valued using the Depreciated Replacement Costs (DRC) approach, (Specialised Operational Assets) the valuer has determined the costs for the external works by adding a percentage to the base build costs for the buildings. This is a recognised and acceptable approach, however the valuer adopts a set percentage of 10%, whereas it is more common to vary the percentage depending on the extent of the external works (actual and on an MEA basis).</p>	Accepted
Valuation Related Issues	<p>It is recommended that the valuer reconsider the level of contingency that is applied in the valuations and confirms the</p>	Accepted

	<p>position prior to preparing the valuations for the Specialised Operational Assets next year</p> <p>It is noted that, despite our 2016 review commenting on the valuer's adoption of a contingency addition of 10% to the build costs for Specialised Assets valued on a depreciated replacement Cost (DRC) basis, the valuer has continued to adopt this level of contingency addition in 2017. Whilst the approach adopted in DRC valuations is not prescriptive, a contingency addition of 10% is high and typically, if applicable, contingency costs are taken at 5% of build costs. We are also aware that in the valuation of a significant number of Local Authorities asset valuers do not add contingency costs as an assumption is typically made that there would be no unforeseen costs when building a replacement asset (actual or hypothetical MEA).</p>	
--	---	--

Wales Audit Office
24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff CF11 9LJ

Tel: 029 2032 0500

Fax: 029 2032 0600

Textphone.: 029 2032 0660

E-mail: info@audit.wales

Website: www.audit.wales

Swyddfa Archwilio Cymru
24 Heol y Gadeirlan
Caerdydd CF11 9LJ

Ffôn: 029 2032 0500

Ffacs: 029 2032 0600

Ffôn testun: 029 2032 0660

E-bost: post@archwilio.cymru

Gwefan: www.archwilio.cymru

This page is intentionally left blank

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL	
REPORT TO:	COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	26 SEPTEMBER 2017
SUBJECT:	ANNUAL TREASURY MANAGEMENT REVIEW FOR 2016/17
PORTFOLIO HOLDER(S):	COUNCILLOR JOHN GRIFFITH
LEAD OFFICER(S):	R MARC JONES
CONTACT OFFICER(S):	GARETH ROBERTS/CLAIRE KLIMASZEWSKI (EXT. 2675/1865)
Nature and reason for reporting	
<p>To comply with regulations issued under the Local Government Act 2003 and with the Council's Treasury Management Scheme of Delegation for 2016/17 (Appendix 8 of the Treasury Management Strategy Statement 2016/17). In accordance with the Scheme of Delegation, this report was presented to the Audit Committee for scrutiny on 25 July 2017, who resolved to forward the report without comment onto the Executive Committee. On 18 September 2017 the Executive Committee resolved to forward the report to the full Council without comment.</p>	

Summary

The Council is required by regulations issued under the Local Government Act 2003 to produce an annual treasury management review of activities and the actual prudential and treasury indicators for 2016/17. This report meets the requirements of both the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management (the Code) and the CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (the Prudential Code).

During 2016/17, the minimum reporting requirements were that the full Council should receive the following reports:-

- an annual treasury strategy in advance of the year (received on 10 March 2016);
- a mid-year treasury update report (received on 28 February 2017);
- an annual review following the year describing the activity compared to the strategy (this report).

The regulatory environment places responsibility on Members for the review and scrutiny of treasury management policy and activities. This report is, therefore, important in that respect as it provides details of the outturn position for treasury activities and highlights compliance with the Council's policies previously approved by Members.

This Council confirms that it has complied with the requirement under the Code to give prior scrutiny to all of the above treasury management reports by the Audit Committee before they were reported to the full Council.

In order to support the scrutiny role of the members of the Audit Committee, Member training on treasury management issues was undertaken during November 2016.

During 2016/17, the Council complied with its legislative and regulatory requirements. The key data for actual prudential and treasury indicators detailing the impact of capital expenditure activities during the year, with comparators, are as follows:-

Data for actual prudential and treasury indicators	2015/16 Actual £000	2016/17 Original £000	2016/17 Actual £000
Capital expenditure			
• Non-HRA	16,369	38,665	28,033
• HRA	27,607	14,236	8,607
• Total	43,976	52,901	36,640
Total Capital Financing Requirement:			
• Non-HRA	84,291	95,748	91,515
• HRA	43,365	43,529	42,499
• Total	127,656	139,277	134,014
Gross borrowing	110,744	164,000	117,110
External debt	110,744	164,000	117,110
Investments			
• Longer than 1 year			-
• Under 1 year	10,983	14,600	13,319
• Total	10,983	14,600	13,319

Other prudential and treasury indicators are to be found in the main body of this report. The Section 151 Officer also confirms that borrowing was only taken out for capital purposes and the statutory borrowing limit (the authorised limit) was not breached.

The financial year 2016/17 continued the challenging investment environment of previous years, namely low investment returns.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Committee is recommended to:-

- (i) Note that the outturn figures in this report will remain provisional until the audit of the 2016/17 Statement of Accounts is completed and signed off; any resulting significant adjustments to the figures included in this report will be reported as appropriate;
- (ii) Note the provisional 2016/17 prudential and treasury indicators in this report; and
- (iii) Consider the annual treasury management report for 2016/17.

Appendices:

- Appendix 1 - Summary Portfolio Valuation as at 31 March 2017
- Appendix 2 - Credit ratings of investment counterparties and deposits held with each as at 31 March 2017
- Appendix 3 - Credit ratings of investment counterparties and deposits held with each as at 3 July 2017
- Appendix 4 - A Commentary by Capita Asset Services on the Economy, Investment and Borrowing Rates

Background papers :

- Treasury Management Strategy Statement 2016/17
- Prudential and Treasury Indicators 2016/17
- Treasury Management Mid-Year Review Report 2016/17
- Capital Outturn Report 2016/17

1. INTRODUCTION

This report summarises the following functions / activities / outcomes in financial year 2016/17:-

- Capital activity;
- Impact of this activity on the Council's underlying indebtedness (the Capital Financing Requirement);
- The actual prudential and treasury indicators;
- Overall treasury position identifying how the Council has borrowed in relation to this indebtedness and the impact on investment balances;
- Interest rate movements in the year;
- Detailed debt activity; and
- Detailed investment activity.

2. THE COUNCIL'S CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING 2016/17

2.1 The Council undertakes capital expenditure on long-term assets. These activities may either be:-

- Financed immediately through the application of capital or revenue resources (capital receipts, capital grants, revenue contributions etc.), which has no resultant impact on the Council's borrowing need; or
- Financed from borrowing: this may be through planned borrowing or otherwise. If insufficient financing is available, or a decision is taken not to apply resources, the capital expenditure will give rise to a borrowing need.

2.2 The actual capital expenditure forms one of the required prudential indicators. The table below shows the actual capital expenditure and how this was financed.

	2015/16 Actual (£m)	2016/17 Estimate (£m)	2016/17 Actual (£m)
Non-HRA capital expenditure	16	39	28
HRA capital expenditure	28	14	9
Total capital expenditure	44	53	37
Non-HRA financed in year	16	39	28
HRA financed in year	28	14	9
Non-HRA capital expenditure financed by borrowing	2	9	11
HRA capital expenditure financed by borrowing	21	0	0

3. THE COUNCIL'S OVERALL BORROWING NEED

3.1 The Council's underlying need to borrow for capital expenditure is termed the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). This figure is a gauge of the Council's debt position. The CFR results from the capital activity of the Council and what resources have been used to pay for the capital spend. It represents the 2016/17 capital expenditure financed by borrowing (see above table), and prior years' capital expenditure funded by borrowing which has not yet been paid for by revenue or other resources. The above table shows that £11m of Council fund capital expenditure is financed from borrowing. The actual external borrowing taken out was £6.2m at a reduced rate for the 21st Century Schools projects. The remaining £4.8m was internally borrowed, with Council balances funding this in the short-term to reduce interest payments. However, the expectation is that in the longer term the borrowing will need to be taken out to replenish Council balances.

3.2 Part of the Council's treasury activities is to address the funding requirements for this borrowing need. Depending on the capital expenditure programme, the treasury service organises the Council's cash position to ensure sufficient cash is available to meet the capital plans and cash flow requirements. This may be sourced through borrowing from external bodies (such as the Government, through the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) or the money markets), or utilising temporary cash resources within the Council.

3.3 Reducing the CFR

3.3.1 The Council's underlying borrowing need (CFR) is not allowed to rise indefinitely. Statutory controls are in place to ensure that capital assets are broadly charged to revenue over the life of the asset. The Council is required to make an annual revenue charge called the Minimum Revenue Provision, MRP, to reduce the CFR. This is, effectively, a repayment of the borrowing need. This differs from the treasury management arrangements which ensure that cash is available to meet capital commitments. External debt can also be borrowed or repaid at any time, but this does not change the CFR.

3.3.2 The total CFR can also be reduced by:-

- the application of additional capital financing resources (such as unapplied capital receipts); or
- charging more than the statutory revenue charge (MRP) each year through a Voluntary Revenue Provision (VRP).

3.3.3 The Council's 2016/17 MRP Policy (as required by WG Guidance) was approved as part of the Treasury Management Strategy Report for 2016/17 on 10 March 2016.

3.3.4 The Council's CFR for the year is shown below and represents a key prudential indicator. This would include any PFI and leasing schemes on the balance sheet which would increase the Council's borrowing need, the CFR. There were no such schemes during the year.

CFR: Council Fund	2015//16 Actual (£m)	2016/17 Budget (£m)	2016/17 Actual (£m)
Opening balance	86	91	84
Add capital expenditure financed by borrowing (as above)	2	9	11
Less MRP/VRP*	(4)	(4)	(4)
Closing balance	84	96	91

CFR: HRA	2015/16 Actual (£m)	2016/17 Budget (£m)	2016/17 Actual (£m)
Opening balance	44	44	43
Add unfinanced capital expenditure (as above)	-	-	0
Less MRP/VRP*	(1)	(1)	(1)
Closing balance	43	43	42

* Includes voluntary application of capital receipts

3.3.5 The borrowing activity is constrained by prudential indicators for gross borrowing and the CFR, and by the authorised limit.

3.4 Gross borrowing and the CFR

In order to ensure that borrowing levels are prudent over the medium term and only for a capital purpose, the Council should ensure that its gross external borrowing does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of the capital financing requirement in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional capital financing requirement for the current and next two financial years. This, essentially, means that the Council is not borrowing to support revenue expenditure. This indicator allows the Council some flexibility to borrow in advance of its immediate capital needs. The table below highlights the Council's gross borrowing position against the CFR. The Council has complied with this prudential indicator.

	31 March 2016 Actual (£m)	31 March 2017 Budget (£m)	31 March 2017 Actual (£m)
Gross borrowing position	110.7	161.0	117.1
CFR	127.7	139.3	134.0

3.4.1 As part of the financing of capital expenditure for 2016/17, internal borrowing was used to finance the gap between available resources (capital receipts, capital grants, capital contributions and revenue contributions) and the capital expenditure. It was decided, in light of current and projected market interest rates and counterparty credit risks, to continue internalising borrowing, in the short-term at least. This means that instead of borrowing externally for all of the Council's borrowing requirement, the Council has instead used its own Council reserves to fund part of its capital programme. However, in March 2017, the Council took out a loan from the PWLB of £6.2m. This was at a preferential rate of 2.2%, specifically for the 21st Century Schools projects for the year. The majority of this loan (£4m) is supported borrowing funded by Welsh Government.

3.4.2 The internal borrowing strategy has now been implemented throughout each of the last six years. As a result of continuing with this strategy in part, the gap between CFR and external borrowing increased during 2016/17 by £6.4m. The gross borrowing of £117.1m at 31 March 2017 is less than the forecast CFR for the following two years.

	Actual 2016/17 (£m)	Estimated 2017/18 (£m)	Estimated 2018/19 (£m)
Capital Financing Requirement	134	139	141

Source: Treasury Management Strategy 2017/18

3.5 The other debt related indicators are:

3.5.1 The authorised limit - the authorised limit is the “affordable borrowing limit” required by section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003. Once this has been set, the Council does not have the power to borrow above this level. The table below demonstrates that during 2016/17 the Council maintained gross borrowing within its authorised limit.

3.5.2 The operational boundary – the operational boundary is the expected borrowing position of the Council during the year. Periods where the actual position is either below or over the boundary are acceptable subject to the authorised limit not being breached.

3.5.3 Actual financing costs as a proportion of net revenue stream - this indicator identifies the trend in the cost of capital (borrowing and other long term obligation costs net of investment income) against the net revenue stream.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Authorised limit	£127.0m	£165.0m	£166.0m
Maximum gross borrowing position	£89.6m	£110.7m	£117.1m
Operational boundary	£122.0m	£126.0m	£161.0m
Financing costs as a proportion of net revenue stream – CF	5.79%	6.06%	6.09%
Financing costs as a proportion of net revenue stream – HRA	14.60%	13.83%	18.56%

4. TREASURY POSITION AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

4.1 The Council’s debt and investment position is organised by the treasury management service in order to ensure adequate liquidity for revenue and capital activities, security for investments and to manage risks within all treasury management activities. Procedures and controls to achieve these objectives are well established both through Member reporting detailed in the summary, and through officer activity in accordance with the Treasury Management Strategy 2016/17. The borrowing and investment figures for the Council as at the end of the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years are as follows:-

	31 MARCH 2016			31 MARCH 2017		
	£'000	Average Rate (%)	Average Maturity (yrs)	£'000	Average Rate (%)	Average Maturity (yrs)
Debt	110,741	5.72	24.9	117,110	5.25	22.7
CFR	127,656			134,014		
Over / (under) borrowed	(16,915)			(16,904)		
Fixed term investments (all < 1 year, managed in house and fixed rate)	5,000	0.50		5,000	0.35	
No notice investments (all managed in house)	11,209	0.35		8,319	0.15	
Total Investments	16,209	0.40		13,319	0.22	

See a more detailed analysis in Appendix 1. The upper limits for fixed rate and variable rate exposures were not breached during the year.

4.2 Borrowing is further broken down by maturity as:-

	31 MARCH 2016		31 MARCH 2017	
	£m	% of total	£m	% of total
Total borrowing	110.7	100	117.1	100
Under 12 months	0.0	0.0	5.5	4.7
12 months and within 24 months	5.5	4.97	5.1	4.3
24 months and within 5 years	14.5	13.1	9.6	8.2
5 years and within 10 years	4.2	3.79	5.6	4.8
10 years and above	86.5	78.14	91.3	78.0

4.3 There was no debt rescheduling during the year as the average 1% differential between PWLB new borrowing rates and premature repayment rates made rescheduling unviable.

4.4 Part of the Council's deposits are held in no notice deposit accounts which pay interest at rates near the prevailing base rate, £8.3m at 0.15% on 31 March 2017 (31 March 2016 11.2m at 0.35%). There was one loan to another local authority for £5m at the interest rate of 0.35%. All investments were for under 1 year.

5. TREASURY STRATEGY FOR 2016/17

5.1 The expectation for interest rates within the strategy for 2016/17 anticipated low but rising Bank Rate (starting in quarter 1 of 2017), and gradual rises in medium and longer term fixed borrowing rates during 2016/17. Variable or short-term rates were expected to be the cheaper form of borrowing over the period. Continued uncertainty in the aftermath of the 2008 financial crisis and Brexit promoted a cautious approach, whereby investments would continue to be dominated by low counterparty risk considerations, resulting in relatively low returns compared to borrowing rates.

5.2 In this scenario, the treasury strategy was to postpone borrowing, where possible, to avoid the cost of holding higher levels of investments and to reduce counterparty risk.

5.3 During 2016/17, there was major volatility in PWLB rates, with rates falling during quarters 1 and 2 to reach historically very low levels in July and August, before rising significantly during quarter 3 and then partially easing back towards the end of the year.

6. INVESTMENT OUTTURN FOR 2016/17

6.1 Investment Policy – the Council's investment policy is governed by Welsh Government investment guidance, which has been implemented in the annual Treasury Management Strategy Statement approved by the Council on March 10 2016. This policy sets out the approach for choosing investment counterparties, and is based on credit ratings provided by the three main credit rating agencies, supplemented by additional market data (such as rating outlooks, credit default swaps, bank share prices etc.). The investment activity during the year conformed to the approved strategy and the Council had no liquidity difficulties.

6.2 The Bank Rate remained at its historic low of 0.5% in the first quarter of the year. However, the UK Referendum to leave the EU created an economic shock in the short-term and continuing uncertainty and dampening down of the economy throughout the year. In August 2016, the Bank of England reduced the bank base rate from 0.50% to 0.25% in order to mitigate the decline in the economy. This led to counter-party organisations reducing rates on investments and the typical call account rates dropped from 0.25% to 0.15% and lower.

6.3 The expected investment strategy was to keep to shorter term deposits (up to 364 days) although the ability to invest out to longer periods was retained. Loans to other local authorities were also made to reduce risk but to try to increase return with the extremely low rates available. Cash balances were expected to be up to £30m, ranging between £9m and £30m. The budget was set at 0.50% or £150k after adjusting for the higher rates on existing investments. As it turned out, average balances of £19.1m returned £54k (0.18%). The lower than budgeted average cash balance was partly the result of continuing to internalise borrowing. The lower than budgeted return was due to worse than anticipated rates of return on investments following Brexit, with rates continuing to fall throughout the year. The interest receivable budget has been revised for 2017/18 to a more realistic budget to reflect the lower interest rates and returns on investment.

7. INVESTMENT SECURITY AND CREDIT QUALITY

7.1 No institutions in which we had made investments had any difficulty in repaying investments and interest on time and in full during the year.

7.2 During 2016/17, credit ratings remained poor across the range of our usual counterparties and worsened following the EU referendum leave outcome. Since late 2008, it has been challenging to place deposits with appropriate counterparties. This is more challenging since the referendum as the banks etc have borne the brunt of the economic shock due to uncertainty around the future of financial markets. In December 2008, the Council's approval was obtained to extend flexibility with counterparties to deal with market changes; this included the ability to invest all our surplus funds with central government if necessary. The list was further widened in April 2010 to include nationalised and partly nationalised institutions and this list was clarified in March 2013 in relation to nationalised and part nationalised UK banks for the 2014/15 criteria. Previous decisions had extended flexibility for investing with local authorities. Appendix 2 shows the institutions where the Council's deposits were held as at 31 March 2017 and their ratings. 2017/18 Treasury Management Strategy Statement includes the ability to invest in AAA money market investments due to the very limited pool of counterparties that comply with the Council's counterparty criteria.

7.3 The practical effect of these policies was as follows: during the year we continued to use no notice accounts with major high street institutions (Santander, HSBC, RBS and Bank of Scotland) for day to day cash flow. In addition, £5m was placed on a short-term loans basis to two other local authorities during the year. This was to increase return while also reducing risk.

8. ACTIVITY DURING 2016/17

8.1 There was limited significant Treasury Management activity during the year. Investments were made to ensure risks were low but the Council maximised returns by also making loans to other local authorities while also using traditional call accounts. The Council borrowed £6.2m from the PWLB in March 2017 at a low rate of 2.2% for the 21st Century Schools projects. The UK referendum in June 2016 had an impact on investment returns as discussed above.

9. ACTIVITY SINCE 2016/17

- 9.1** The UK referendum result on 23 June 2016 to leave the European Union continues to create uncertainty and still impacts on UK bank ratings. The majority of the Council's deposits are held in banks which have been downgraded. However, their short and medium term ratings are still within the appropriate ratings approved in the Treasury Management Strategy 2016/17. The status of the banks and the Council's deposits are under constant review to ensure that the Council's risks are minimised. The Council is reducing risk and maximising return by providing loans to other local authorities and also investing in AAA money market when relevant. This spreads the type of investments the Council has and reduces the reliance on the small number of banks the Council can invest in.
- 9.2** More recently, the result of the election in June 2017 and the failure of any party to secure a majority may also lead to economic uncertainty and, as a result, impact on treasury management activities in 2017/18.
- 9.3** On May 22nd 2017, a £5m investment with the London Borough of Barking and Dagenham matured, and was repaid to the Isle of Anglesey County Council.
- 9.4** On June 6th 2017, a loan to the value of £2.5m matured and was repayed in full to the PWLB.

10. CONCLUSION

- 10.1** A review of the Treasury Management performance for 2016/17 is provided above. The year was fairly stable, with the most significant activity being a loan from PWLB amounting to £6.2m for 21st Century Schools projects. Investment returns reduced to an all time low due to the cut in the bank base rate from a seven year 0.50% to 0.25%. The Council held appropriate cash balances at all times though the low interest rate meant that the returns were low. However, this is consistent with the Treasury Management Strategy 2016/17 where the key objectives were low risk and ensuring there is sufficient cash to pay the Council's creditors, etc. The financial position of the Council's financial instruments as at 31 March 2017 is shown in Appendix 1.

**R MARC JONES
HEAD OF FUNCTION (RESOURCES) &
SECTION 151 OFFICER**

25 JULY 2017

**Summary Portfolio Valuation
As at 31 March 2017**

FINANCIAL ASSETS	Nominal / Principal (£)	Fair Value (£)
Cash (interest bearing accounts) (1)	8,319,288	8,335,758
Fixed Term Deposits (2)	5,000,000	5,003,075
 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		
CCC	116,684,478	173,549,156
PWLB loan – Annuity	250,597	408,548
 Counterparties		
(1) Cash (interest bearing accounts)		
Santander	2,941,049	
Bank of Scotland	5,278,012	
HSBC	100,134	
RBS	<u>93</u>	
	8,319,288	
(2) Fixed Term Deposits		
London Borough of Barking and Dagenham	5,000,000	

ATODIAD / APPENDIX 2

Graddfeydd Credyd Gwrthbartion buddsoddi a'r adneuron a ddelir gyda phob un ar 31 Marwth 2017 *
Credit ratings of investment counterparties and deposits held with each as at 31 March 2017*

Grŵp Bancio/ Banking Group	Sefydliad/ Institution	Adneuron / Deposit £'000	Hyd (Galw tymor sefydlog) / Duration (Call / Fixed Term**)	Cyfnod (O/I)/ Period (From - To)	Graddfa Dychweliad/ Rate of Return %	Graddfa Tymor Hir Fitch Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Fitch Short Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Hir Moody's Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Moody's Short Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Hir Standard & Poor's (S&P) Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Standard & Poor's (S&P) Short Term Rating ***	Lliw Sector/Hyd Awgrymiedig/ Sector Colour / Suggested Duration
Lloyds Banking Group plc	Bank of Scotland plc	5,278	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.15	A+	F1	A1	P-1	A	A-1	Coch – 6 mis/ Red - 6 months
HSBC Holdings plc	HSBC Bank plc	Dim/Nil	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.01	AA-	F1+	Aa2	P-1	AA-	A-1+	Oren – 12 mis / Orange – 12months
Santander Group plc	Santander UK plc	2,941	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.15	A	F1	Aa3	P-1	A	A-1	Coch - 6 mis / Red – 6 months
Royal Bank of Scotland group plc	The Royal Bank of Scotland plc	Dim/Nil	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.10	BBB+	F2	A3	P-2	BBB+	A-2	Glas – 12 mis/ Blue – 12 months
Royal Bank of Scotland group plc	National Westminster Bank plc	100	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.01	BBB+	F2	A3	P-2	BBB+	A-2	Glas – 12 mis/ Blue – 12 months
N/A	London Borough of Barking and Dagenham	5,000	Tymor Sefydlog/ Fixed Term	20/2/17- 22/5/17	0.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Ceir y Rhestr Meini Prawf Gwrthbartion yn Atodiad 6 o'r Datganiad Strategaeth Rheoli Trysorlys 2016/17 / The Counterpart Criteria can be found at Appendix 6 of the 2016/17 Treasury Management Strategy Statement.

** Sef tymor ar pwynt y buddsoddi/Being term at the point of investment.

ATODIAD / APPENDIX 3

Graddfeydd Credyd Gwrthbartion buddsoddi a'r adneuron a ddelir gyda phob un ar 03 Gorffennaf 2017 *
Credit ratings of investment counterparties and deposits held with each as at 03 July 2017*

Grŵp Bancio/ Banking Group	Sefydliad/ Institution	Adneuron / Deposit £'000	Hyd (Galw tymor sefydlog) / Duration (Call / Fixed Term**)	Cyfnod (O/I)/ Period (From - To)	Graddfa Dychweliad/ Rate of Return %	Graddfa Tymor Hir Fitch Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Fitch Short Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Hir Moody's Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Moody's Short Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Hir Standard & Poor's (S&P) Long Term Rating ***	Graddfa Tymor Byr Standard & Poor's (S&P) Short Term Rating ***	Lliw Sector/Hyd Awgrymiedig/ Sector Colour / Suggested Duration
UK	N/A					AA	N/A	Aa1	N/A	AA	N/A	N/A
Lloyds Banking Group plc	Bank of Scotland plc	4,104	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.15	A+	F1	A1	P-1	A	A-1	Coch – 6 mis/ Red - 6 months
HSBC Holdings plc	HSBC Bank plc	Dim/Nil	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.01	AA-	F1+	Aa2	P-1	AA-	A-1+	Oren – 12 mis / Orange – 12months
Santander Group plc	Santander UK plc	7,457	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.15	A	F1	Aa3	P-1	A	A-1	Coch - 6 mis / Red – 6 months
Royal Bank of Scotland group plc	The Royal Bank of Scotland plc	4,021	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.10	BBB+	F2	A2	P-1	BBB+	A-2	Glas – 12 mis / Blue – 12months
Royal Bank of Scotland group plc	National Westminster Bank plc	100	Galw/ Call	n/a	0.01	BBB+	F2	A2	P-1	BBB+	A-2	Glas – 12 mis / Blue – 12months
Total Deposits 19/06/17		15,682										

* Ceir y Rhestr Meini Prawf Gwrthbartion yn Atodiad 6 o'r Datganiad Strategaeth Rheoli Trysorlys 2017/18 / The Counterpart Criteria can be found at Appendix 6 of the 2017/18 Treasury Management Strategy Statement.

** Sef tymor ar pwynt y buddsoddi/Being term at the point of investment.

1. The Economy and Interest Rates

The two major landmark events that had a significant influence on financial markets in the 2016-17 financial year were the UK EU referendum on 23 June and the election of President Trump in the USA on 9 November. The first event had an immediate impact in terms of market expectations of when the first increase in Bank Rate would happen, pushing it back from quarter 3 2018 to quarter 4 2019. At its 4 August meeting, the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) cut Bank Rate from 0.5% to 0.25% and the Bank of England's Inflation Report produced forecasts warning of a major shock to economic activity in the UK, which would cause economic growth to fall almost to zero in the second half of 2016. The MPC also warned that it would be considering cutting Bank Rate again towards the end of 2016 in order to support growth. In addition, it restarted quantitative easing with purchases of £60bn of gilts and £10bn of corporate bonds, and also introduced the Term Funding Scheme whereby potentially £100bn of cheap financing was made available to banks.

In the second half of 2016, the UK economy confounded the Bank's pessimistic forecasts of August. After a disappointing quarter 1 of only +0.2% GDP growth, the three subsequent quarters of 2016 came in at +0.6%, +0.5% and +0.7% to produce an annual growth for 2016 overall, compared to 2015, of no less than 1.8%, which was very nearly the fastest rate of growth of any of the G7 countries. Needless to say, this meant that the MPC did not cut Bank Rate again after August but, since then, inflation has risen rapidly due to the effects of the sharp devaluation of sterling after the referendum. By the end of March 2017, sterling was 17% down against the dollar but had not fallen as far against the euro. In February 2017, the latest CPI inflation figure had risen to 2.3%, above the MPC's inflation target of 2%. However, the MPC's view was that it would look through near term supply side driven inflation, (i.e. not raise Bank Rate), caused by sterling's devaluation, despite forecasting that inflation would reach nearly 3% during 2017 and 2018. This outlook, however, is dependent on domestically generated inflation, (i.e. wage inflation), continuing to remain subdued despite the fact that unemployment is at historically very low levels and is on a downward trend. Market expectations for the first increase in Bank Rate moved forward to quarter 3 2018 by the end of March 2017 in response to increasing concerns around inflation.

USA. Quarterly growth in the US has been very volatile during 2016 but a strong performance since mid-2016, and strongly rising inflation, prompted the Fed into raising rates in December 2016 and March 2017. The US is the first major western country to start on a progressive upswing in rates. Overall growth in 2016 was 1.6%.

EU. The EU is furthest away from an upswing in rates; the European Central Bank (ECB) has cut rates into negative territory, provided huge tranches of cheap financing and been doing major quantitative easing purchases of debt during 2016-17 in order to boost growth from consistently weak levels, and to get inflation up from near zero towards its target of 2%. These purchases have resulted in depressed bond yields in the EU, but, towards the end of 2016, yields rose, probably due at least in part to rising political concerns around the positive prospects for populist parties and impending general elections in 2017 in the Netherlands, France and Germany. The action taken by the ECB has resulted in economic growth improving significantly in the eurozone to an overall figure of 1.7% for 2016, with Germany achieving a rate of 1.9% as the fastest growing G7 country.

On the other hand, President Trump's election and promise of fiscal stimulus, which are likely to increase growth and inflationary pressures in the US, have resulted in Treasury yields rising sharply since his election. Gilt yields in the UK have been caught between these two influences and the result is that the gap in yield between US treasuries and UK gilts has widened sharply during 2016/17 due to market perceptions that the UK is still likely to be two years behind the US in starting on an upswing in rates despite a track record of four years of strong growth.

Japan struggled to stimulate consistent significant growth with GDP averaging only 1.0% in 2016 with current indications pointing to a similar figure for 2017. It is also struggling to get inflation up to its target of 2%, only achieving an average of -0.1% in 2016, despite huge monetary and fiscal stimulus, though this is currently expected to increase to around 1% in 2017. It is also making little progress on fundamental reform of the economy.

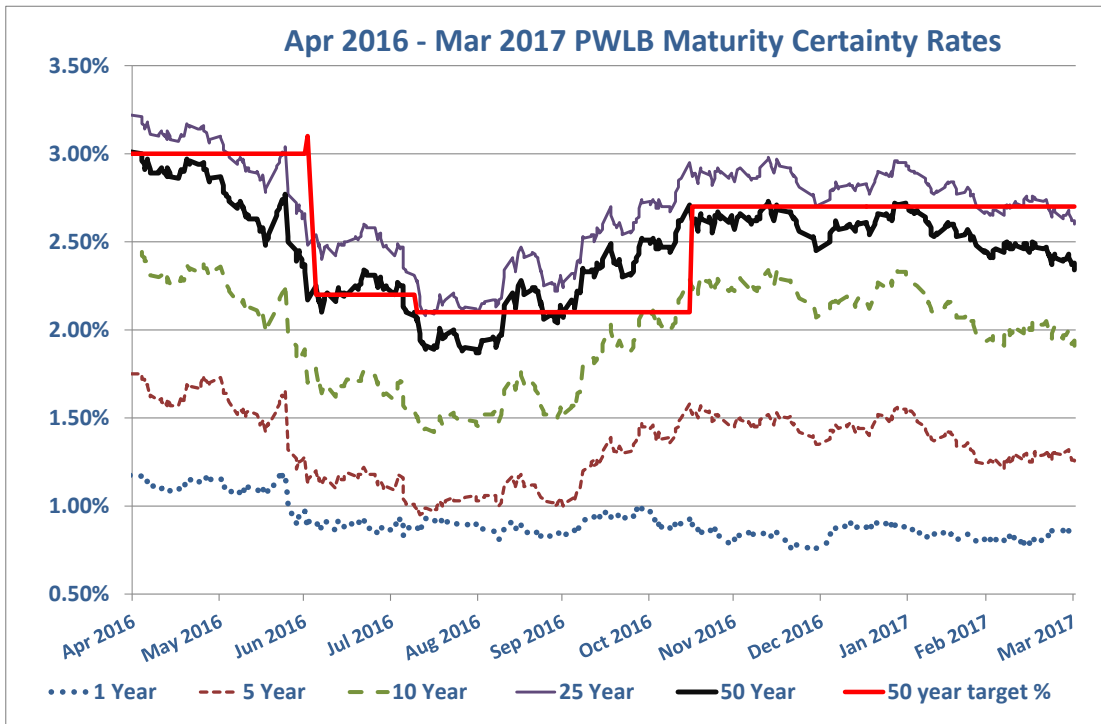
China and emerging market counties. At the start of 2016, there were considerable fears that China's economic growth could be heading towards a hard landing, which could then destabilise some emerging market countries particularly exposed to a Chinese economic slowdown and / or to the effects of a major reduction in revenue from low oil prices. These fears have largely subsided and oil prices have partially recovered so, overall, world growth prospects have improved during the year.

Equity markets. The result of the referendum, and the consequent devaluation of sterling, boosted the shares of many FTSE 100 companies which had major earnings which were not denominated in sterling. The overall trend since then has been steeply upwards and received further momentum after Donald Trump was elected President as he had promised a major fiscal stimulus to boost the US economy and growth rate.

2. Borrowing Rates in 2016/17

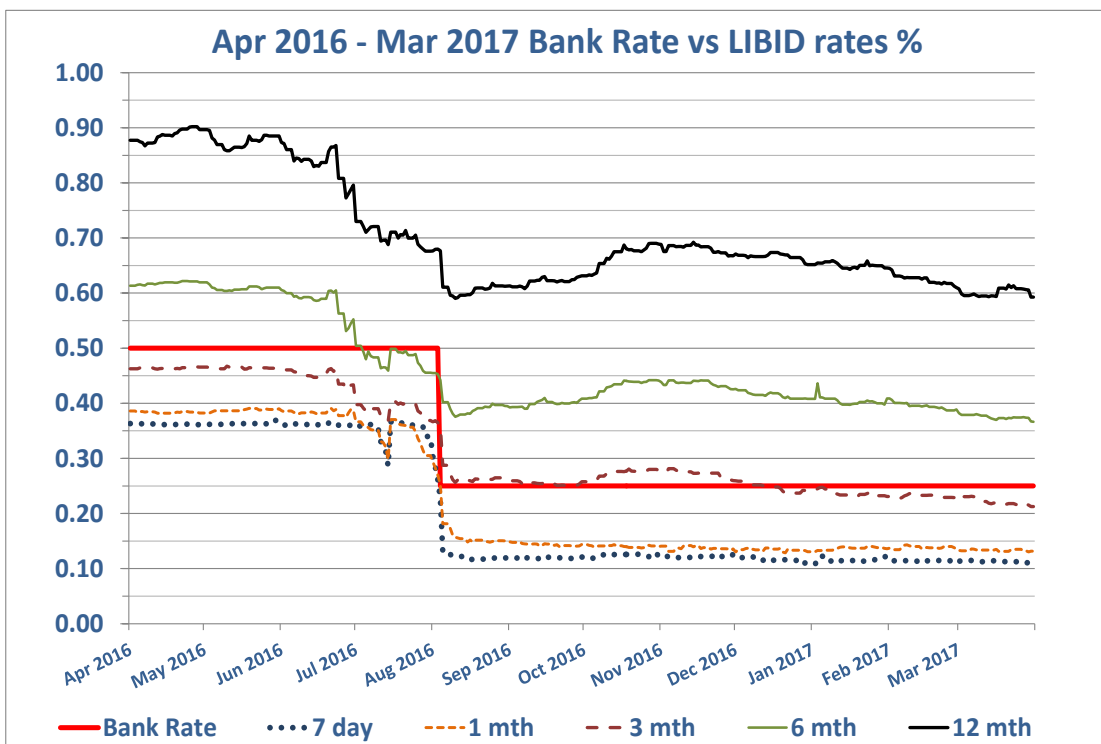
PWLB certainty maturity borrowing rates

During 2016-17, PWLB rates fell from April to June and then gaining fresh downward impetus after the referendum and Bank Rate cut, before staging a partial recovery through to December and then falling slightly through to the end of March. The graphs and table for PWLB rates below and in appendix 3, show, for a selection of maturity periods, the average borrowing rates, the high and low points in rates, spreads and individual rates at the start and the end of the financial year.

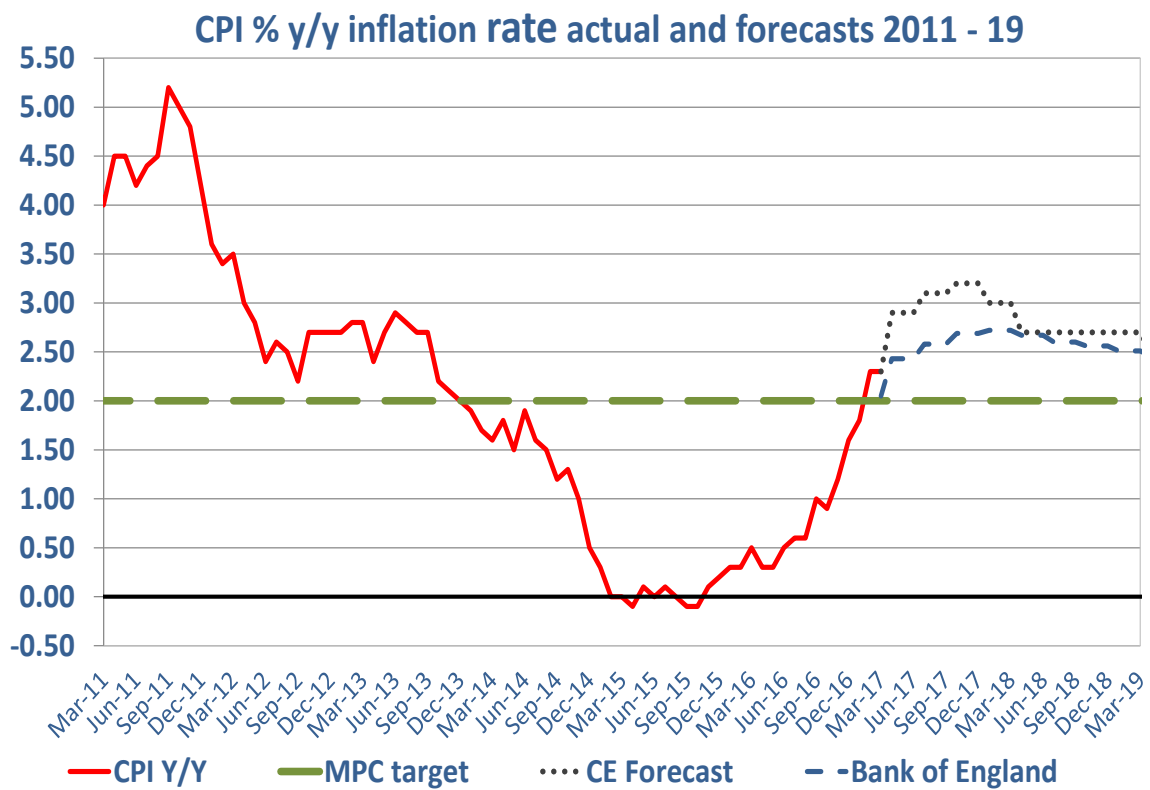
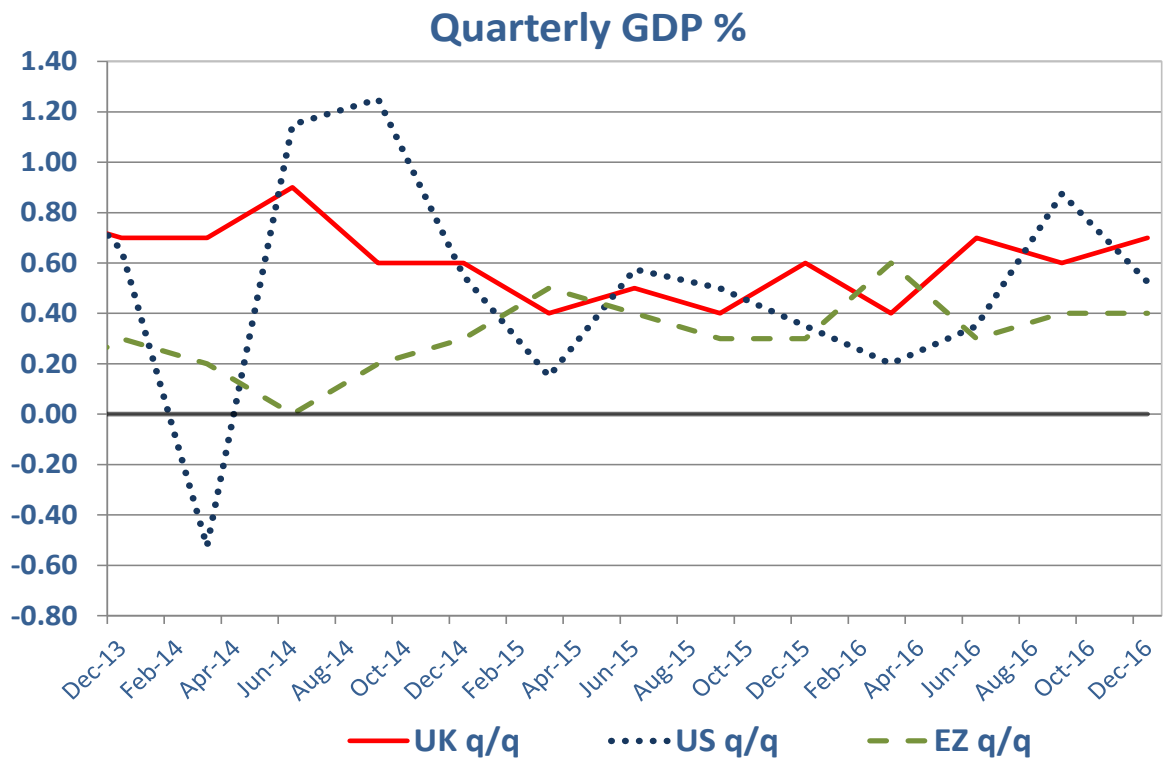


3. Investment Rates in 2016/17

After the EU referendum, Bank Rate was cut from 0.5% to 0.25% on 4 August and remained at that level for the rest of the year. Market expectations as to the timing of the start of monetary tightening started the year at quarter 3 2018, but then moved back to around the end of 2019 in early August before finishing the year back at quarter 3 2018. Deposit rates continued into the start of 2016/17 at previous depressed levels but then fell during the first two quarters and fell even further after the 4 August MPC meeting resulted in a large tranche of cheap financing being made available to the banking sector by the Bank of England. Rates made a weak recovery towards the end of 2016 but then fell to fresh lows in March 2017.

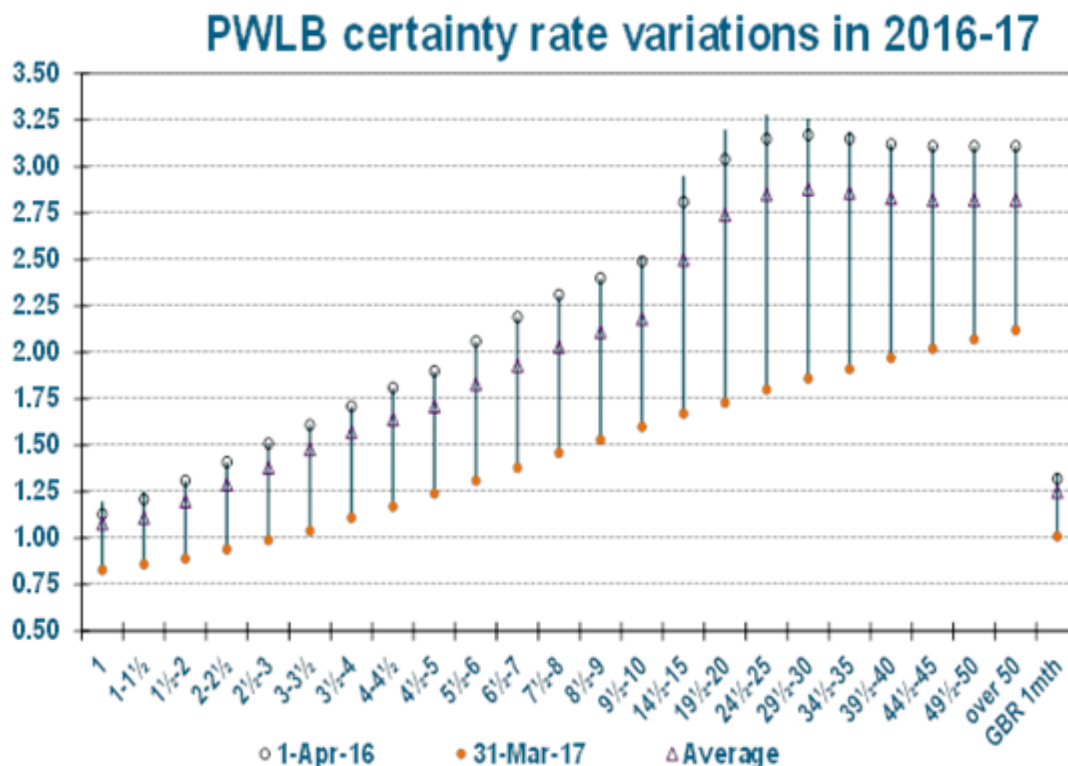


4. Other Graphs



5. Borrowing and investment rates

The PWLB rates are based on the maturity debt certainty rate.



	1	1-1.5	2.5-3	3.5-4	4.5-5	9.5-10	24.5-25	49.5-50	1 month variable
1/4/16	1.130%	1.160%	1.330%	1.470%	1.620%	2.310%	3.140%	2.950%	1.310%
31/3/17	0.830%	0.860%	0.990%	1.110%	1.240%	1.600%	1.800%	2.070%	1.010%
High	1.200%	1.250%	1.460%	1.630%	1.800%	2.510%	3.280%	3.080%	1.350%
Low	0.760%	0.800%	0.840%	0.880%	0.950%	1.420%	2.080%	1.870%	1.040%
Average	0.928%	0.961%	1.104%	1.226%	1.361%	2.007%	2.724%	2.494%	1.150%
Spread	0.440%	0.450%	0.620%	0.750%	0.850%	1.090%	1.200%	1.210%	0.310%
High date	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	20/05/2016
Low date	20/12/2016	15/03/2017	10/08/2016	10/08/2016	10/08/2016	10/08/2016	12/08/2016	30/08/2016	30/11/2016

	1 Year	5 Year	10 Year	25 Year	50 Year
1/4/16	1.13%	1.62%	2.31%	3.14%	2.95%
31/3/17	0.83%	1.24%	1.60%	1.80%	2.07%
Low	0.76%	0.95%	1.42%	2.08%	1.87%
Date	20/12/2016	10/08/2016	10/08/2016	12/08/2016	30/08/2016
High	1.20%	1.80%	2.51%	3.28%	3.08%
Date	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016	27/04/2016
Average	0.93%	1.36%	2.01%	2.72%	2.49%

6. Money market investment rates 2016/17

	7 day	1 month	3 month	6 month	1 year
1/4/16	0.363	0.386	0.463	0.614	0.877
31/3/17	0.111	0.132	0.212	0.366	0.593
High	0.369	0.391	0.467	0.622	0.902
Low	0.107	0.129	0.212	0.366	0.590
Average	0.200	0.220	0.315	0.462	0.702
Spread	0.262	0.262	0.255	0.256	0.312
High date	27/5/16	21/6/16	10/5/16	22/4/16	26/4/16
Low date	28/12/16	21/12/16	30/3/17	31/3/17	10/8/16

SOURCE CAPITA 2017

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL	
Report to:	Audit and Governance Committee / County Council
Date:	25 July 2017 / 26 September 2017
Subject:	Annual Report of the Audit & Governance Committee 2016/17 – Chair’s Report
Head of Service:	Marc Jones, Head of Function (Resources) / S151 Officer 01248 752601 MarcJones@ynysmon.gov.uk
Report Author:	Marion Pryor, Head of Audit and Risk 01248 752611 MarionPryor@ynysmon.gov.uk
Nature and Reason for Reporting: The Audit and Governance Committee is required under its terms of reference to prepare a report to the Council on its activities for the year. This report provides the necessary report to meet this requirement.	

1. Introduction

- 1.1. This report details the activities of the Audit and Governance Committee during 2016/17.

2. Recommendation

- 2.1. That the Audit and Governance Committee endorses the Annual Report of the Audit and Governance Committee for 2016/17 prior to its submission to the meeting of the County Council on 26 September 2017.

3. Background Information

- 3.1. The Audit and Governance Committee is a statutory Committee of the Council. It is a key component of the Council’s governance framework providing independent and high level resource to support good governance and strong public financial management.
- 3.2. The Committee provides to those charged with governance independent assurance on the adequacy of the governance and risk management frameworks, the internal control environment, and the integrity of the financial reporting. By overseeing internal and external audit and other regulators, it makes an important contribution to ensuring that effective assurance arrangements are in place.

4. Governance

- 4.1. There is a requirement for Welsh local authorities to undertake an annual review of the effectiveness of its system of internal control and governance arrangements with its annual Statement of Accounts.
- 4.2. The Council produced an Annual Governance Statement following widespread consultation and a review of governance processes in the year. The 2015/16 Statement was consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework for Delivering Good Governance in Local Government.
- 4.3. The Committee approved the Annual Governance Statement for 2015/16 and referred the document to the Leader of the Council and the Chief Executive, as statutorily required, at its meeting of 21 September 2016.

5. Risk Management

- 5.1. The Local Government Measure (Wales) 2011 includes a requirement for local authorities to appoint a Committee with responsibility to review and assess the risk management, internal control and corporate governance arrangements of the Council. The Audit and Governance Committee's terms of reference charge it with fulfilling these requirements.
- 5.2. The Committee has continued to support the development of the Risk Management framework within the Council during the year. The Committee approved the Council's Risk Management Policy at its meeting of 27 July 2015 and considered the Council's corporate risks on 26 May 2016 and 6 December 2016.
- 5.3. The Council will review its approach to risk management during 2017/18. The Head of Audit and Risk will update the Committee as required.

6. Financial Accounts

- 6.1. The Committee accepted and noted the Statement of Accounts for 2015/16 subject to the resolution of an outstanding issue as reported by the Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer.
- 6.2. The Committee delegated the Chair and Vice-Chair the authority to recommend the Statement of Accounts 2015/16 for approval by the Council on receipt of confirmation by the auditors that the issue outstanding on the accounts had been resolved to their satisfaction and they were able to issue an unqualified opinion.
- 6.3. Following the resolution of the outstanding issue, the auditors issued an unqualified opinion on the accounting statements on 30 September 2016, in accordance with the deadline.

7. Treasury Management

- 7.1. In accordance with its terms of reference and the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in Public Services (2011), the Committee scrutinised the Council's Treasury Management Strategy for 2016/17 on 6 December 2016 and considered the Annual Treasury Management Review for 2015/16 on 25 July 2016. The Committee forwarded both documents to the Executive without additional comment.
- 7.2. The Committee also received a mid-year report on Treasury Management at its meeting of 6 December 2016 to monitor developments and trends.
- 7.3. As part of the scrutiny of the above reports, the Committee reviewed the Council's risk exposure and its ability to manage risk in relation to its Treasury Management activities.

8. Internal Audit

- 8.1. During 2016/17, the Council had an in-house Internal Audit Team managed under a Service Level Agreement with Conwy County Borough Council from 1 August 2015. This arrangement ended on 31 March 2017 on the appointment of an internal Head of Audit and Risk.
- 8.2. The Committee approved the current Internal Audit Charter at its meeting of 25 April 2015. The Head of Audit and Risk will submit a revised Charter to the Committee in September 2017 for its approval.
- 8.3. The Committee approved the Internal Audit Strategy 2016/17 – 2018/19 and Annual Audit Plan 2016/17 at its meeting held on 15 March 2016. The Audit Manager reported outcomes to each of the Committee's regular meetings as part of the internal audit progress report. Progress reports also include progress of services in implementing internal audit recommendations.
- 8.4. In accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, the Head of Internal Audit provided his annual internal audit opinion for 2015/16 based on an objective assessment of the framework of governance, risk management and control to the Committee at its meeting of 26 May 2016.
- 8.5. The Committee considered the Council's internal audit resource at its meeting of 26 May 2016 and tasked the Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer with raising its concerns with the Senior Leadership Team.

9. External Audit

- 9.1. The Auditor General for Wales is the statutory external auditor of the Council. The Auditor General's role includes examining how the Council manages and spends public money, including how it achieves value in the delivery of public services and on how well the Council plans for improvement.

- 9.2. The Wales Audit Office, on behalf of the Auditor General, undertakes the Performance Work. It reported to the 25 July 2016 meeting on its work and a summary of reports issued by other regulators, namely CSSIW, Estyn and the Welsh Language Commissioner.
- 9.3. Deloitte, on behalf of the Auditor General, undertakes the financial audit work. It reported its intention to issue an unqualified audit report on the financial statements for 2015/16 to the 21 September 2016 meeting.
- 9.4. The Committee has received and considered regular update reports from the Wales Audit Office and Deloitte. This is an important aspect of the Committee's business to ensure that the Council considers all external reports, by either the Audit and Governance Committee or one of the Scrutiny Committees, and that it is taking appropriate action.

10. Countering Fraud and Corruption

- 10.1. The Committee did not receive any fraud and corruption reports during 2016/17.

11. Frequency of Meetings

- 11.1. The Committee's terms of reference require it to meet a minimum of four times per year. During the year, the Committee met formally on eight occasions.
- 11.2. The membership and attendance at meetings during 2016/17 is at [Appendix A](#).

12. Membership

- 12.1. The Committee consists of eight members of the Council, which are politically balanced, plus a maximum of two lay co-opted members appointed by the Committee.
- 12.2. At its meeting of 12 May 2016, the Committee elected Councillor Robert Llewelyn Jones as its Chairperson and Councillor John Griffith as its Vice-Chairperson.

13. Effectiveness

- 13.1. The Committee has worked within its terms of reference, which includes the requirements of the Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011 in relation to the role of the Audit and Governance Committee in monitoring risk management, governance and internal control within the Council.
- 13.2. Actions raised by the Committee and their resolution are detailed at [Appendix B](#).
- 13.3. The Committee's Forward Work Programme for 2017/18 is detailed at [Appendix C](#).

14. Chair's Remarks

- 14.1. The former Chair would like to express his gratitude to the Committee's Members for their attendance and contribution to the work of the Committee during the year and to those Council employees who have attended and contributed to the meetings. The former Chair takes this opportunity to thank all the staff within the Finance and Internal Audit Services whose staff he has found most helpful at all times.
- 14.2. The former Chair would take the opportunity to remind the Council of the importance of the work of the Committee, which is even more relevant in the current economic situation in terms of ensuring that the Council is run in a sound manner and that value for money is being obtained.
- 14.3. The Committee is committed to continuing to work with Council employees in supporting continuing improvements in the Council's operations in 2017/18.

**COUNCILLOR ROBERT LLEWELYN JONES
FORMER CHAIR OF THE AUDIT & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
25 JULY 2017**

Appendix A – Frequency of Meetings and Attendance

Members	Meetings								Number of Meetings Attended
	12/05/16	26/05/16	27/06/16	25/07/16	21/09/16	06/12/16	09/02/17	28/03/17	
Cllr R.LI.Jones (Chair)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8
Cllr John Griffith (Vice-Chair)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8
Cllr Jim Evans	Yes	Yes	Yes	Apology	Yes	Apology	Yes	Yes	6
Cllr R O Jones	Yes	Apology	Apology	Apology	Apology	Did not attend	Apology	Apology	1
Cllr Dafydd Thomas	Yes	Apology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	7
Cllr Alun Mummery	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8
Cllr Peter Rogers	Did not attend	Apology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Apology	Yes	Yes	5
Cllr Nicola Roberts	Yes	Did not attend	Did not attend	Yes	Yes	Yes	Apology	Did not attend	4
Mrs Sharon Warnes	Apology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	7
Mr Richard Barker	Apology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Apology	Apology	Yes	5
Total for Committee	7	6	8	8	9	6	7	8	59

Appendix B – Progress on Actions Raised by the Committee 2016/17

Meeting Date Raised	Min. Ref.	Matter Raised	Action Required	Responsibility for Action	Date Action Required	Current Status	RAG Status
26/05/16	4	ICT Disaster Recovery arrangements	To provide the Committee with an update on progress in respect of addressing issues in relation to ICT Disaster Recovery.	ICT Business Continuity and Support Manager	Ongoing	Updates: 27/06/16 25/07/16 21/09/16 Committee continues to monitor progress – see 09/02/16 Item 5	Green
26/05/16	4	The adequate resourcing of the Internal Audit Service	To follow up with the Senior Leadership Team the Committee's concerns	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	Immediate	Actioned	Green
26/05/16	4	Internal Audit to provide a summary update of specific areas of concern	To incorporate within the quarterly reporting process to Committee a summary update on specific areas of concern to include the status of actions, the responsible officers and the timeline for completion.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer / Internal Audit Manager	Immediate	Actioned	Green

Meeting Date Raised	Min. Ref.	Matter Raised	Action Required	Responsibility for Action	Date Action Required	Current Status	RAG Status
26/05/16	8	Review of Lay Member Appointments	To extend the appointment of the two existing Lay Members of the Audit and Governance Committee to May 2017.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	Immediate	Actioned	Green
26/05/16	8	Review of Lay Member Appointments	That as from May, 2017, the period of appointment for Lay Members appointed to the Committee be fixed at 5 years to coincide with the length of time between the Council's elections and that members so appointed are able to serve more than one term either consecutively or at any time.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	Immediate	Actioned	Green
25/07/16	3	ICT Disaster Recovery Back-up System	To provide the Committee with a summary document of how the back-up system would operate in a disaster scenario.	ICT Service and Performance Management Manager	21/09/16	Actioned	Green

Meeting Date Raised	Min. Ref.	Matter Raised	Action Required	Responsibility for Action	Date Action Required	Current Status	RAG Status
25/07/16	4	A clear and accurate picture of the position of services with regard to implementing audit recommendations.	To raise with the SLT the importance of effective and timely communication by Management in providing a clear and accurate picture of the position of services with regard to implementing audit recommendations.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	21/09/16	Actioned	Green
21/09/16	5	Internal Audit of Corporate Safeguarding – referral to the Corporate Scrutiny Committee	Findings of internal audit review of Corporate Safeguarding to be referred for scrutiny by the Corporate Scrutiny Committee.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	Immediate	Actioned by a Panel of the Corporate Scrutiny Committee on 17/10/16	Green
09/02/17	5	Final Update on ICT Disaster Recovery	The Committee to receive a final update on ICT Disaster Recovery in June 2017 to enable it to be satisfied that the residual actions have been completed.	ICT Service and Performance Management Manager	28/06/17	ICT Service and Performance Management Manager to be invited to attend the meeting of 25/07/17	Amber

Meeting Date Raised	Min. Ref.	Matter Raised	Action Required	Responsibility for Action	Date Action Required	Current Status	RAG Status
28/03/17	7	Council's response to the CSSIW inspection report on Children's Services	An update on the position with regard to responding to the CSSIW inspection report on Children's Services.	Internal Audit Manager / Head of Audit & Risk	28/06/17	Committee provided with assurance that the Council has arrangements in place to respond to the CSSIW report	Green
28/03/17	8	Qualifying criteria for appointment of Lay Members	To confirm with the Head of Function (Council Business) / Monitoring Officer whether there is any flexibility with regard to the application of the qualifying criteria.	Head of Function (Resources) and Section 151 Officer	Immediate	Actioned	Green

Appendix C – Forward Work Programme 2017/18

Date	Accounts	Internal Audit	External Audit	Treasury Management	Risk Management	Governance	Other
May 2017							Election of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson
June 2017	Draft Statement of Accounts & Annual Governance Statement	IA Annual Report for 2016/17	Progress Report				
July 2017		Update Report	Progress Report	Treasury Management Annual Report on 2016/17 Activity			Annual Report of Committee – Chair's Report
September 2017	Recommend for Approval of Council the Statement of Accounts and Annual Governance Statement	Update Report	Receive Report on Accounts to those charged with Governance (ISA 260)		Annual Review of Risk Management Strategy Review of Corporate Risk Register	Progress made on External Regulatory Reports	

Date	Accounts	Internal Audit	External Audit	Treasury Management	Risk Management	Governance	Other
December 2017		Update Report	Progress Report	Scrutiny of Mid-Year Report on Treasury Management Activity in 2017/18		Annual Review of the Audit and Governance Committee's Terms of Reference Annual Health & Safety Report	Annual Report on Fraud and Corruption Annual Review of Audit Committee Effectiveness & Counter Fraud Arrangements
February 2018		Internal Audit Strategy and Annual Plan 2018/19 for approval Update Report	Progress Report	Treasury Management Strategy 2018/19 including Prudential Indicators	Corporate Risk Register	Progress made on External Regulatory Reports	

ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL	
Report to:	Executive Committee
Date:	17th July 2017
Subject:	Annual Director's Report 2016/17
Portfolio Holder(s):	Councillor Llinos Medi Huws
Head of Service:	Alwyn Jones (Adults' Services) & Llyr Bryn Roberts (Acting Head of Children's Services)
Report Author:	Dr Caroline Turner, Statutory Director of Social Services, Assistant Chief Executive
Tel: E-mail:	Emma Edwards, Deputy Business Manager – Extension 1887 ejess@anglesey.gov.uk
Local Members:	

A –Recommendation/s and reason/s
Opportunity for the Executive Committee to comment on the final draft document as presented by the Assistant Chief Executive in her role as Director of Social Services, and to contribute to the final document.

B – What other options did you consider and why did you reject them and/or opt for this option?
Not Applicable.

C – Why is this a decision for the Executive?
This is brought to the Executive Committee as it constitutes a yearly report produced for the attention of the public and our Regulators, the Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales (CSSIW), and the Executive Committee input and approval is considered appropriate.

CH – Is this decision consistent with policy approved by the full Council?
The Approved Report will be shared with the Full Council on the 26 th September, 2017.

D – Is this decision within the budget approved by the Council?

Not Applicable.

DD – Who did you consult?		What did they say?
1	Chief Executive / Strategic Leadership Team (SLT) (mandatory)	In Agreement - Meeting dated 12 th June 2017
2	Finance / Section 151 (mandatory)	In Agreement – Info provided by the Finance department
3	Legal / Monitoring Officer (mandatory)	Not Applicable.
4	Human Resources (HR)	Had input into the content of the report (Workforce development)
5	Property	Not Applicable.
6	Information Communication Technology (ICT)	Not Applicable.
7	Scrutiny	In Agreement – Meeting dated 26 th June 2017
8	Local Members	
9	Any external bodies / other/s	

E – Risks and any mitigation (if relevant)

1	Economic	Not Applicable.
2	Anti-poverty	Not Applicable.
3	Crime and Disorder	Not Applicable.
4	Environmental	Not Applicable.
5	Equalities	Not Applicable.
6	Outcome Agreements	Not Applicable.
7	Other	Not Applicable.

F - Appendices:

Not Applicable.

FF - Background papers (please contact the author of the Report for any further information):

Not Applicable.

DRAFT

Contents Page

Summary

Introduction

Director's Summary of Performance

How are People Shaping our Services?

Prompting and Improving the Well-being of those we help - 6 Quality Standards

How we do what we do?

- **Our Workforce and how we support their professional roles**
- **Our financial Resources and how we plan for the future**
- **Our partnership working, political and corporate leadership, governance and accountability**

This document provides a summary of our annual self-assessment. We believe it outlines some of our key achievements in the past year, as well as highlight the challenges that need to be addressed in the coming year. It has been prepared as an inactive document, which is best read online to maximise the opportunity to link electronically to supporting documentation and external web sites.

We welcome any comments on the format and content of this report, in order to assist our improvement journey.

You can write or email to: Emma Edwards, Deputy Business Manager, Social Services, Anglesey County Council, Llangefni, Anglesey. LL77 7TB.

Email: emmaedwards@anglesey.gov.uk

Summary Overview – What we did and Our priorities for 2017/18

Quality Standard	What we did	Priority 2017/18
Additional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listened to the citizens of Ynys Môn – events, consultations, questionnaires, complaints, • Successfully completed the North Wales Needs Assessment • Continue to actively promote the Welsh Language, by offering all our services bilingually. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the Children's Services Improvement Plan work is managed and monitored to certify that the CSSIW Inspection Recommendations are met. • The improvements will be overseen by the newly formed Children's Panel, part of the Council's Scrutiny arrangements. • Successfully implement the Welsh Community Care Information System, an innovative All Wales Health and Social Care recording system, which will allow for better data sharing across organisations. • Continue to offer a fully bilingual service (Welsh & English) across all our Services, in line with the Welsh Government Strategy 'Mwy na Geiriau'.
<p>1 Working with people to define and co-produce personal well-being outcomes that people wish to achieve</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued to offer a comprehensive Single Point of Access (SPOA) for health and social care referrals. • Developed Môn Community Hub – a third sector point of contact run by Medrwn Môn, offering information regarding support within the community. • We have introduced a Children's Service Information, Advice and Assistance Hub, which is now known as 'Teulu Môn' • Our Specialist Children's Services have a dedicated Information Advice and Assistance team, made up of multi-disciplinary team members to streamline the access to information and services. • Advocacy Services are available across our services, where required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to work with the community, thirds sector organisations and other partners in order to strengthen and build on the partnership work, which we do in order to further improve our communities for all our citizens. • Remodel our SPOA service within our Adult Services in order for it to be fit for purpose to support the changes in the SSWB Act, • To further Imbed our Teulu Môn Service within our Children's Services in order to meet the requirements of the SSWB Act, and to promote awareness of the service with children, young people, families and professionals across Anglesey.
<p>2 Working with people and partners to protect and promote people's physical and mental health and emotional well-being</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the Public Services Board Partnership Unit, with external partners in order to utilise local resources. • The Seiriol Alliance – worked with Community groups, Town & Community Councils to successfully 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We intend to retender our homecare provision across the Island during the next few months. • Add an Advanced Practice Paramedic (APP) to the MEC Team in order to strengthen our integrated care agenda. • Continue to deliver against our

	<p>identify, fund and develop local projects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to develop the preventative services offered by Môn Enhanced Care Team (MEC) • Our Island wide Night Owls Service offering overnight care and support for people in their homes. • The Bont partnership pilot project has now been mainstreamed, offering guidance and support in all aspects of transition for disabled people and their families. • Our Looked after Children practice remains our focus, and we have embarked on a Service restructure in order to improve our quality of social work intervention and performance. • Over 700 children and families have been assisted by our Flying Start Preventative Programme over the year. 	<p>inspirational Age Well Action Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve our services and response to our Looked After children. • We will continue to develop solid working relationships with our educational colleagues in order to ensure a strong preventative agenda, on products such as Flying Start Programme.
<p>3 Protecting and safeguarding people from abuse, neglect or harm</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviewed and relaunched our corporate Safeguarding Policy. • Played a full role in the work and priorities of the North Wales Regional Safeguarding Boards for children and Adults. • Strengthened our management of our Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) • Established the 'Adults Vulnerability Panel', working with North Wales Police to support people who present with complex needs across the public services. • Continued to play our part in the Multi-agency public protection arrangements (MAPPA) and Multi-agency Risk Assessment Conferences (MARAC). • Established the Vulnerability and Risk Management (VARM) pilot process with our North Wales Police colleagues. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Achieving the delivery of the improvements of our safeguarding arrangements within Children Services as identified in the post CSSIW inspection plan. Quality Assurance was identified as an area for improvement; we will strengthen the Quality Assurance Framework and embedded within the Service in order to drive continuous improvement in practice quality. • The Safeguarding and Quality Assurance Unit will be strengthened with the re-establishment of the post of Quality Assurance Manager, the appointment of an additional Independent Reviewing Officer and additional business support officer. • Performance Indicators will be reviewed to ensure effective monitoring within the service and of the Service. • A case file audit action plan has been implemented. • All of the cases where the child's name has been on the Child Protection Register for more than 12 months are being reviewed. • Preventative Services will be reviewed,

		and a new corporate preventative strategy developed jointly with partners.
4 Encouraging and supporting people to learn, develop and participate in society	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We have worked with our third sector partners in order to establish Local Asset Co-ordination – with 3 area officers now in place. Continued to develop our Aging Well in Wales Programmes – centres now exists in Amlwch, Llangefni and Brynsiencyn. Multi agency group are working on developing a Dementia Strategy for Anglesey. This is ongoing work towards becoming a ‘Dementia Friendly Anglesey’. 50% increase in Direct Payments has been made over the year, and we further wish to increase this in future. Our Children and Families Services have developed an Active Support and Progression Model, funded by the Intermediate care Fund in order to develop skills of our disabled children and young people. 156 young people have been helped by our TRAC project helping our vulnerable young people succeed in work. Training or education. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the Anglesey Dementia Strategy with assistance and support from multi-agencies. To realise a Dementia Alliance, including striving towards ensuring that Beaumaris becomes the first Dementia Friendly Community. To facilitate further development of Community Hubs across the Island. Maximise the opportunities that the OPUS projects offers to assist both people and businesses. Work towards continued further increase in the take up of Direct Payments. Working in partnership, we will improve on the transitional process, via the Active Support and Progression Model.
5 Supporting people to develop safely and to maintain healthy domestic, family and personal relationships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed a carers Strategy with our partners ‘Partneriaeth Gofalwyr Gwynedd a Mon’. Supporting the Welsh Government five year strategic plan - ‘Taking Wales Forward’, by promoting such programmes as The Families First Programme, placing emphasis on early intervention and prevention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in the implementation of the Anglesey Carers Group Action Plan to implement the local Carers Strategy. Contribute to the Families First Programme to help improve outcomes for children and their families. Prioritise the service and support offered to our Looked After Children. Participate in the National project ‘Recruitment & Retention of Foster Carers’, and actively implement the Action Plan over the next year.
6 Working with and supporting people to achieve greater economic well-being, have a social life and live in suitable accommodation that	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued construction of Hafan Cefni, the new extra care facility in Llangefni (Completion estimated Summer 2018), in collaboration with the Health Board. The Supporting People Grant has provided the Council with £2.6m additional grant to commission 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue with the Hafan Cefni Extra Care development in Llangefni (completion date summer 2018) Remodel the care at Garreglwyd Residential Home to support individuals with complex Dementia needs. Continue to review and evaluate our out

meets their needs	<p>housing related support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working closely with our colleagues within Housing Services in order to provide a range of housing options. • Manage our Out of County placements, via the Internal Review Panel. 	<p>of County placements for our Looked After Children.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with our Housing Department colleagues to ensure that our young people leaving care have the best possible accommodation, and that it is suitable furnished.
-------------------	--	---

DRAFT

Introduction

In this, my second Annual Report as Director of Social Services, I am pleased to present a summary of the effectiveness of the Isle of Anglesey County Council's services to those who needed the support of Adult and Children's Services over the past twelve months. This report also outlines our goals for delivering improvements during the 2017/18 financial year.

2016/17 was a challenging year, as we transformed the planning and delivery of our services to meet the requirements of the Social Services and Wellbeing Act (Wales) 2014 (SSWB Act). I'm pleased to report that good progress has been made across all of our services, and this will be explained throughout the report. This was greatly assisted by the Corporate focus on understanding the requirements of the SSWB Act, amongst Elected Members, the Senior Management Team, as well as by the training undertaken by staff within Adult and Children's Services. Continued pressure on budgets, as well as an awareness of likely future trends, has certainly required a radical re-thinking of how services are provided, to make sure that they are sustainable for the future.

Whilst the Council provides many services directly to the people of Anglesey, there are many other organisations who also provide vital services locally, whether in the public, private or third sector. However, due to our geographical location, we don't always have the range of services available in more populated areas. There are a number of large-scale economic development opportunities that are currently being planned on the Island that could drastically change the nature of our communities, and increase the demands on our services, over the next five to ten years; we need to be well-prepared to meet these challenges, anticipate and mitigate any harmful effects.

In addition to my role as Director within the local authority, I Chair the North Wales Welsh Community Care Information System (WCCIS) Project Board, and represent North Wales on the Wales National Implementation Board. WCCIS is an ambitious national Social Care recording system, which will see most local authorities and Health Boards throughout Wales implement over the next few years. This will enable us to move to a shared system, which will facilitate appropriate sharing of information, making joint working and integrated teams much more effective. We look forward to the roll-out of this new system in Anglesey during 2017/18.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Llyr Bryn Roberts, who has been the Interim Head of Children's Services since October 2016, as well as Leighton Rees, who joined us to lead the Strategic Director of Children's Services at the same time. These arrangements were put in place to cover a planned period of absence by the Head of Service, who recently returned to the local authority as Service Manager for the Safeguarding and Quality Assurance Unit. I would like to acknowledge the service of Gareth Llwyd who recently retired following 26 years of service in North West Wales; Gareth's knowledge and expertise will be greatly missed. I would like to welcome Dafydd Bulman, who joined us as Strategic Transformation and Business Support Manager in August 2016; Dafydd brings a wealth of experience, and will be central in supporting our services, as we move forward. We've had more stability in the management of Adult Services, with Alwyn Rhys Jones having been with the local authority for three years.

Moving forward, the newly-elected Council and the new Executive will soon be consulting on the Corporate Plan for the next five years, and the requirements of the SSWB Act, as well as of the Wellbeing of Future Generations Act (Wales) 2015, at the heart of our planning. There will be much

more focus on preventative services, encouraging resilience amongst our communities, and a commitment to meet the needs of our service users, based on what's important to them, rather than a defined range of services available from the local authority.

Dr Caroline Turner

Assistant Chief Executive and Statutory Director of Social Services



Social Services Senior Management Team,

(From left to right) Alwyn Rhys Jones, Head of Adults Services; Dr Caroline Turner, Assistant Chief Executive and Statutory Director of Social Services; and LLyr Bryn Roberts, Interim Head of Children's Services.

Director's Summary of Performance

We are pleased to reflect on our performance during the year and the opportunity to learn and improve. For example within our Adults Services, we have completed a total of 1,949 assessments, 27% of which have gone on to receive a Care and Support Plan. Of the Advice and Assistance contact we have had with the public, 75% have not been in contact with the Service within the following six months, proving that we are giving the right support and response at the first meeting. The number of adults who we support in the community has increased to 81% (from 78% in 15/16), whilst 63% of people who have received our reablement package are in receipt of no further care package 6 months later. However we are aware that we need to improve our Delayed Transfer of care (DTC) performance, and we have been working closely with colleagues in Health in order to improve our joint processes. This will be an area of focus for us during 2017/18. From a safeguarding perspective, 90% of our adult protection enquiries are completed within seven working days, ensuring that we respond in a timely to our most vulnerable client group.

Within our Children's Service we have over the year carried out 803 assessments of need for care and support, 89% of our children's assessments were completed within statutory timescales (42 days), 16% of which have gone on to receive a Care and Support Plan. During the year we have seen an increase in our Looked after Children to 141 (from 112 in 2015/16), creating an addition pressure and demand on our resources. 89% of reviews were carried out within statutory timeframes. We are fully aware that performance within our Children's Services requires some improvement, and our Improvement plan for monitoring progress will be referred to throughout this report.

We have seen a further increase (of 25% in the current year, in addition to the 44% increase experienced during the previous 24 months) in the number of children and young people who are Looked After by the local authority during 2016/17. Although the number of children on the Child Protection Register stabilised and reduced during the year, this remains higher by 65% than in 2015. Demand for services from Adult Services is predicted to increase as the population of Anglesey aged 75 years and over is projected to increase from 7,499 in 2013 to 13,774 by 2033. Applying the same percentage of people over 75 living alone in 2013 to this future projection suggests that there will be an increase of 85.85% in the number of people aged 75 and over living alone on Anglesey, from 3,224 in 2013 to 5,992 by 2033.* The focus on preventative services, personal and community resilience within recent legislation is therefore welcome and provides an appropriate goal for future provision.

The increase in the number of children and young people requiring support from Children's Services has certainly put pressure on the resources in recent years, and has impacted on a number of teams within Social Services. The Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales's (CSSIW) inspection of Children's Services in November 2016 was welcome since it gave us an opportunity to take stock of our performance and reflect on priorities for improvement. We published our Service Improvement Plan for 2017/18 very soon after CSSIW published its Inspection Report in March 2017. This plan has a strong focus on strengthening preventative services, improving the range of services available to families, as well as improving supervision, record keeping and Quality Assurance. We are already seeing improved collaboration with our partners, with stronger links being established with North Wales Police, Health Board, as well as our Lifelong Learning Service.

CSSIW reported that, "All staff were clearly committed to improving the lives of the children and families they worked with...". We will be building on this strength by developing a new Workforce Strategy. We are currently in the middle of restructuring parts of our Children's Services, and will be establishing smaller Practice Groups, with an enhanced focus on improving professional practice and focusing on outcomes for children and families. We're committed to making significant improvements by the time CSSIW return to inspect us again during 2018. However, we are also dedicated to long-term improvements, and ensuring that the changes we make are sustained over time. The Council has committed to maintaining the budget for Children's Services, to provide stability as we improve. Our

Elected Members have a key role in holding us to account and ensuring that we deliver the improvements in our service improvement plan, and a new Children’s Panel is being established as a sub-group of our Scrutiny Committees.

Adult Services has seen a period of stability, delivering good levels of services to all of its client groups. This has enabled the Service to focus on planning for the future. With a focus on developing local Community Hubs across the island to support older people, the construction of ‘Hafan Cefni’ a new Extra Care facility in Llangefni, and we are planning to expand the capacity to care for those with Dementia on the Island, in collaboration with the Health Board. This, along with our plans to re-tender the contracts for Homecare, will ease the pressure on local hospitals, and reduce the incidence of Delayed Transfer of Care. Moving forward, we are about to start a process of co-production to modernise the services for those with Learning Disabilities.

* Source: A Strategy for Older People Delivery Plan, “Making Anglesey a great place to grow old”

DRAFT

How are People Shaping our Services?

We have gained feedback from individuals and partner organisations in many different ways including events, consultations, questionnaires (online and hard copies posted), regular monitoring reports, judicaries, population needs assessment, and service user representation on groups/forums. There has already been focus groups, project groups, different techniques and tools used in particular services such as Team Around the Family (TAF) and Integrated Family Support Services (IFSS). The Older People's Council and Older People's forum more specifically give older people a voice in the decision making process.

The feedback gathered has informed and influenced services by changing/creating: protocols, legal charters, service improvement plans, commissioning plans, tender documentation such as service specification, strategies, web pages, promotional materials such as leaflets, court report and care plans, the 'Teulu Môn' information hub for Children's services. Improvements were made to pre-birth work and safe caring plans for looked after children, better planning for children and young people and parents being part of decision making for day care registration for children with disabilities.

We have worked with our partners to make sure that the wishes and interests of individuals are listened to and what matters to them influences the support they receive.

The Council in partnership with Community Voice, Public Service Board Partnership Unit and local third sector organisations looked at various methods of developing community capacity and increasing social capital. The favoured method is an asset based approach to community building. The Building Communities Project centres on community visioning exercises in the Seiriol ward. The project looks to actively engage with communities to get more involved in shaping the design and delivery of services locally, and looking at alternative methods of delivering services. This approach is termed Co-production.

A North Wales population needs assessment was carried out in 2016 to establish the current and future care and support needs of people, In Anglesey we had questionnaires available for service users (including children and young people), service providers and non-service users. Over 230 responses were received. Following on from this we will be working on a Regional Area Plan in 2017/18.

Furthermore, the Council is committed to providing a bilingual service in Welsh and English across all of its services. We promote a proactive approach to ensure services can be offered in the Welsh language in accordance with the Welsh Government Strategy Framework 'Mwy Na Geiriau' (More Than Words). We already ensure compliance with the Council's Welsh Language Scheme by monitoring services on a quarterly basis. We are committed to support our Workforce in the use of the Welsh Language, and can confirm that 89% of our workforce are Welsh speaking.

(Blank blue page)

DRAFT

Quality Standard 1

Working with people to define and co-produce personal well-being outcomes that people wish to achieve

How do individuals access our support?

Adults

Community and third sector organisations play a key role in helping people to stay energetic, independent and healthy. They offer support and activities in the heart of the community close to people's homes, and often support individuals that are most vulnerable in our communities.

Môn Community Link is the Third Sector point of access run by Medrwn Môn. It has up to date information about community activities/groups/classes from the nearest walking group to IT skills classes. Môn Community Link works closely with the SPOA in Adults Services. This service is crucial in offering contacts about support in the local community.

The Council and Medrwn Môn are continuing to work in partnership with different Council departments and local organisations to populate the [DEWIS Cymru](#) website with local information about provision for supporting individuals' well-being.

The Single Point of Access for Adults Services (SPOA)'s main purpose is to manage health and social care referrals generated from statutory community services (health and social care-including primary care) and the Third Sector. SPOA is the first point of contact and gives individuals access to clear and understandable information, advice and assistance and where necessary considers whether the individual requires further assessment. It supports adults aged 18years and over including carers.

Children and families

[Teulu Môn](#) is the new Children's Services **Information, Advice and Assistance** hub that has been set up in response to the SSWB Act and includes the duties of the Family Information Service under the Childcare Act 2016. We are passionate about ensuring that every child and family have easy access to information, advice and support and will work hard to keep abreast of local, regional, national and legislative developments so that we can always provide individuals and professionals with the most up to date information and advice.

Our **Specialist Children's Services (SCS)** have a dedicated Information, Advice and Assistance Social Worker that is the first point of contact for new referrals for Health and Social Services, this has streamlined the referral process and will avoid duplication. The worker takes part in multi-disciplinary team meetings to discuss cases where there is a need for a multi-disciplinary response to support a family.

Officers in both Adults and Children's Service will have the 'What matters' conversation with individuals to consider how they can be supported to use their own strengths and resources to do to achieve well-being and personal outcomes. Well-being is about a person being happy, healthy and comfortable with their life and what they do. In order to receive services in their own language (English or Welsh) throughout the process of identifying and meeting care and support needs; individuals will be asked about their preferred language during the 'What matters' conversation. Having this initial conversation across Adults and Children's services means that the process starts with the

16.2% of individuals that were referred to SPOA were not referred on to formal Health and Social Care services

person themselves. It is an approach to assessment and care planning that recognises that needs can be met through active support and help to enable people to meet their own needs and not only through the provision of services. Across Adults and Children's Services the family dynamic needs to be taken into account and responded to in that way to ensure appropriate response to the needs.

When eligible needs are identified and care and support plans required

When assessing eligible needs workers now focus on people's strengths and community support, and work with individuals (including carers) on how best to utilise what is available to them via an asset based approach. Promoting and encouraging independence and accessing what is available in the community is key. When this has been done and it's considered that formal care is required to assist an individual a care and support plan is developed.

Adults

In Adult Services, we use a simple care and support plan which has been agreed regionally and highlights how care and/or support will be delivered to allow individuals to meet their personal outcomes.

In Mental Health service, we use the care and treatment plan in line with the Mental Health Measure requirements. These identify personal well-being outcomes and strategies to address care and/or support needs. We have identified a need for community based support to reduce reliance on statutory services and we have introduced a range of well-being groups across the island.

Children and families

As of the 10th April 2017, the front door of three sources of Anglesey Information, Advice and Assistance; namely our Family Information Service, Team Around the Family and our Children's Duty Team will come together to create an easy access streamlines Service known as "Teulu Môn".

Recommendations from the CSSIW inspection on Children's Services has highlighted inconsistencies in practice, recording, chronologies, quality assurance, decision making around assessments and referrals. We are working with our staff and partner organisations to address these issues.

When individuals might need help to say what they want

"Advocacy is taking action to help people say what they want, secure their rights, represent their interests and obtain services they need. Advocates and advocacy schemes work in partnership with the people they support and take their side. Advocacy promotes social inclusion, equality and social justice."

We have contracts in place for **Advocacy Services** for individuals with Learning Disabilities and for children and young people. Advocacy services for children and young people is commissioned on a regional basis and from June 2017 the Active offer discussion will be held when children/young people

are on the Child Protection Register and/or when they become Looked After. We spot purchase advocacy services for older people. We are currently working with Gwynedd Council on the possibility to joint commission advocacy services with Gwynedd Council for all eligible adults and to strengthen our offer.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- Continue to work with the community, thirds sector organisations and other partners in order to strengthen and build on the partnership work, which we do in order to further improve our communities for all our citizens.
- Remodel our SPOA service within our Adult Services in order for it to be fit for purpose to support the changes in the SSWB Act,
- Imbed our Teulu Môn Service within our Children's Services in order to meet the requirements of the SSWB Act.

Measuring Quality Standards 1:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
% of service users responding positively to the question "I have had the right information/advice when I needed it".	89.90%	N/A
People reporting they were treated with dignity and respect	95.64%	N/A
% of service users responding positively to the question "I have been actively involved in decisions about how my care and support was provided / provided for my child"	86.42%	N/A
% of service users responding positively to the question "I know who to contact about my care and support?"	90.10%	N/A
% of service users responding positively to the question "Overall, how satisfied are/were you with the care and support services you received?"	92.67%	N/A
% of adults who receive a support package from social services who report that they are satisfied with the service they are receiving	93.25%	N/A
% of adults who receive a support package from social services who report that they are satisfied about how the services they received were meeting their needs	93.25%	N/A
The % of people not being referred to Formal Health and Social Care Services by the SPoA (our information, advice and assistance service)	19.33%	N/A

The % of total contacts to the SPoA service which did not lead to a referral to formal Health and Social Care Services	16.20%	N/A
The % of assessments completed for children within statutory timescales (42 working days)	89%	N/A

DRAFT

Quality Standard 2

Working with people and partners to protect and promote people's physical and mental health and emotional well-being

Support that may be available to individuals

Adults

Support from within the community

The Council in partnership with Community Voice, Public Service Board Partnership Unit and local third sector organisations looked at various methods of developing community capacity and increasing social capital. The favoured method is an **Asset Based Approach to Community Building**. The joined up, or co-production approach to delivering services is highlighted as a key priority for the partners involved in this project and is a common aim for the statutory, private and third sector organisations who are facilitating the visioning process. The idea behind the community visioning process as an engagement method is to enable the County Council and the third sector to start open and honest discussions with communities about how services are going to be delivered in the future project.

The Seiriol Alliance in Beaumaris has developed into a mechanism whereby local people are identifying local priorities and addressing these by working with community groups, communities of interest, Town and Community Councils to fund local projects in the area. Identified areas include improved access to information and advice, access to health and social care, transport. Projects include purchase of a community minibus, development of a local website, Sunday lunch group for people identified as lonely and isolated, community social activities, improving access to community assets etc. Since January 2017, two extra Local Asset Co-ordinators have been in post in order to replicate this model in Holyhead and Llangefni.

Prevention and recovery

The **Reablement Service** is for individuals aged 18 years and over to get them 'back on their feet' by regaining their independence following a period of illness, disability or loss of self-confidence and empowering them to manage their health and well-being. The service is seen as a short term intervention in the form of rehabilitation and will identify any ongoing care and/or support needs. Integral to this service is provision of equipment and assistive technology. We work in partnership with the Health Board, Conwy and Gwynedd Social Services to provide equipment on loan to individuals to promote independence e.g. mobility, personal care and enabling safe manual handling.

The main aim of **Môn Enhanced Care Team (MEC)** continues to be prevention of admission into hospital of frail, elderly people with multiple health conditions. MEC plays a part in promoting independence and re-ablement, integral to the principles of the SSWB Act. In 2016/17 two GPs with special interests have joined the team on a part time basis and 245 individuals have received the service (a slight increase to 2015/16).

“They couldn’t have given more support. They were my rock. With my husband being treated at home it saved all the travelling by public transport to Bangor.

I cannot add anything to improve the service. I was given the best.”

“It certainly stopped Dad from having to go to hospital. It is likely that the result would’ve been different had he have gone to hospital. This is a special service –

The proposal for 2017/18 through the Integrated Care Fund is to add an Advanced Practice Paramedic (APP) to the MEC team, to increase service capacity and develop the APP role within the team. The proposal also supports the integrated care agenda, will aid the prudent healthcare agenda, care closer to home, and maximises use of community assets. An evaluation of MEC by Bangor University health economists in 2014 estimated a two-week MEC stay as £762 versus a 2-week hospital stay at £2854 - note these figures did not consider the costs of the Ambulance Service resources to convey to/from hospital.

We have 3 dedicated **intermediate care beds** available at Plas Mona residential care home in LlanfairPG. These are used to facilitate hospital discharges where a further period of reablement is required, they are also used as ‘**step up**’ beds to prevent hospital admissions for individuals who are medically stable but require a further assessment period.

We have a **Multi-Disciplinary Team** (Occupational Therapist, Physiotherapist, Social Worker and District Nurse) working closely with individuals and their families with the aim to support them to return home. We have multi-disciplinary teams based in the Penrhos Stanley Hospital in Holyhead, Amlwch GP surgery and Plas Mona. In addition, there are intermediate care resources for short term placements within care homes on the island to manage crisis situations and also fast track hospital discharges.

There has been a 16% decrease over the past three years in the number of people who have had a fractured neck or femur on Anglesey and during the same period there has been a decrease of 15% on Anglesey in the number of 999 calls to the Ambulance service because of a fall.

The **Anglesey Falls Prevention Service** (partnership between the Council’s Leisure Department and the Health Board) offers a wide range of interventions to the over 65’s on Anglesey to help reduce the risk of having a fall and the fear of falling. One key element of the Ageing Well Action Plan is ‘Falls prevention’, we have a well established multi-agency Falls prevention group on the island. From the start of the service over 1600 multi-factorial risk assessments have been completed, with over a 1000 people accessing the falls service and exercise programme. 120 people have attended hospital based falls prevention classes. During the lifetime of the service around 50 community based

postural stability classes have been held and currently we have 15 classes running across the island.

The National Exercise Referral Scheme is a Public Health funded exercise rehabilitation programme which targets individuals aged 16 or over who have, or are at risk of developing, a chronic disease. Individuals are referred by a health professional on to the 16-week programme which takes place in all of the local leisure centres and various community centres across the island. Individuals with physical and or learning disabilities are also able to access the scheme to help improve their health and well-being. Groups are also able to access the programme and are offered an 8-week group “Foodwise” Lifestyle Education course followed by exercise sessions in the fitness room. Recent groups who have accessed the scheme have been learning disability groups and mental health support groups.

The Disability Sport Wales programme on Anglesey is funded through the National Lottery and aims to get every disabled person hooked on sport for life. The programme includes two key areas Insport Development and Insport Club. Anglesey is currently on the insport Development Silver standard as a result of the inclusive delivery across all facilities, partnership work with National Governing Bodies and improved access at all Môn Actif Leisure facilities. On the island there are currently 28 insport clubs that enable us to offer disabled participants a wide range of opportunities, with a total of 88,843 opportunities provided over the last 12 months.

Ongoing support

We provide and commission a range of **Day and Work Based Opportunities for Individuals with Learning Disabilities**. Several of the organisations we commission are social enterprises and we are currently exploring to develop our own in house work opportunities as an arms-length trading organisation or a social enterprise. Our in house services support individuals with various disabilities to access and sustain engagement with meaningful work through Canolfan Byron Workshop (Mona), Haulfre Gardens (Llangoed), and our day centres in Llangefni & Holyhead etc, which all run commercial/semi-commercial ventures like Woodwork, Gardening and crafts.

Our **Telecare Service** is designed to enable individuals to remain living independently, safely, securely and with dignity in their own homes and for some this is a lifeline. Telecare provides the means to monitor lifestyles and real time emergencies by providing equipment such as personal sensors e.g. fall detectors and environmental sensors e.g. door entry sensors. We received 369 referrals to the service in 2016/17 compared with 383 in 2015/16.



Our Island wide **Night Owls service** is a service providing ongoing care and support for people overnight in their own homes. The service helps avoid unnecessary hospital admissions, inappropriate admission to residential care or nursing care, as well as supporting early discharge from hospital. The total number of service users receiving a service over the 12 month period was 217 with 283 calls undertaken.

Cost Avoidance Summary to Local Blue Light Services, Local Health Board & Council:

Welsh Ambulance Service NHS Trusts – 27 calls avoided Police – 41 calls avoided
Residential Care Home Placement – 1920 days @ £68.87 p/d = £132,230.40
Avoid Hospital Admission / Facilitate Hospital Discharge: 66 days @ £343 per day = £22,638.00

On the island we have 276 individuals in private residential care a 120 in Council run care homes.

Individuals on Anglesey receiving **Homecare** have told us that they want enough time to receive the care they need, receive the best quality care possible and have Home carers that have the right skills, knowledge and training. They also wish to receive care from the same team of carers on a regular basis. Being listened to about important things, and directing them to relevant sources of information is also important to them. At present we know that we have difficulty in securing care in some areas of Anglesey and for some individuals with complex care needs. In order to strengthen provision and improve availability of care we intend to buy care in three patches across the island and by late 2017 one care agency will be responsible for delivering care in each patch. This new service will ensure more of a community based focus for the agency, easier access to care, timely responses and more consistency and continuity of Home Carers. The new model will focus on an outcome based approach for people.

In May 2016 the **Community Support Services team (in-house mental health provider)** was successful in being awarded a new contract under the Supporting People grant scheme for the delivery of housing related support. During the year we have reviewed and re-modelled the provision of community support and supported housing for people with mental health issues. The team delivers time-limited, housing related support, to people with a range of mental health issues in the community, including those referred through primary care services. The team also delivers housing related support to people living in two supported living projects helping individuals to develop the necessary skills and confidence to move on to live independently in the community. In addition, the team supports a range of individuals with enduring mental health issues to live in the community. This service provides practical

support in a person centred way with a strong emphasis on 'recovery' and enabling people to develop and maintain community presence. The Community Support Services team works closely with the Community Mental Health Team and works together with other statutory and third sector organisations to ensure that the health and welfare of people with mental health issues is paramount.

Consultation with the Adults' services staff was undertaken in September 2016 and weekend working was implemented January 2017 with Council Social workers and Occupational Therapists working as part of a team on weekends to provide a **Seven day service**. This ensures effective co-ordination of assessments and care planning arrangements including therapeutic and nursing interventions; focussing on preventative care and to avoid unnecessary hospital admission or delayed discharge for older people, particularly the frail elderly. Timely response allows better use of resources at a time of continued pressure on services in the community. Between January–March 2017 we have seen a reduction in the number of individuals waiting in hospital for reablement and/or mainstream home care. Feedback from the Physiotherapy services identified that one of the biggest benefits of the timely support over the weekend means that patient can be discharged on a Friday with weekend follow up. Therefore, referral time to assessment time has reduced.

Active Woods project is still in place for individuals with Learning Disabilities and uses local woodlands to promote activity, exercise and healthy lifestyles.

Children and families

The Bont partnership pilot project is now mainstreamed and a Transition Worker and Social Worker continue to work in the school with other staff to provide guidance for all aspects of transition for disabled young people and their families (this support is available for young people and their families that are not open to the Specialist Children's Services).

Participation in leisure activities contributes to a person's health and well-being, as well as their self-esteem and confidence. Leisure activities can re-engage young people who have become detached from sport, improve social interaction/ inclusion, reduce anti-social behaviour, provide 'skills for life' through participation in or coaching of sport, as well as support the independence of older people. To promote attainment and self-confidence we support clubs, arrange competitions, support community events, run a programme of swimming lessons for all ages and encourage schoolchildren to take part in various extra-curricular activities. All of which provides life skills and encourages an ability to perform under pressure, solve problems and achieve goals. To foster social inclusion and sense of identity – we provide facilities from morning to night, 7 days a week – leisure centres become community hubs, involve partnerships with Community Bodies (e.g. Communities First, Town Council, Urdd, etc.) and the numerous clubs that use our facilities provide areas with a sense of community.

The arrangement still exists for any professional who is concerned about a child/young person's emotional well-being by providing a consultation session with **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS)** Tier 1 preventative service to establish if the child/young person that is subject to a care and support plan can be supported to prevent the need for referring on to formal Tier 2 CAMHS.

The Children's Services Joint commissioning panel meets every month to identify joint commissioning to reach agreement between Education, Health Board and Children's Services for children/young people who need specialist care appropriate resources and respective funding arrangement.

We continue to improve our practice in relation to **Looked After Children** with the Specialist Nurse being part of the Looked After Team working with children/young people to ensure that they achieve their well-being outcomes. The success of which can be seen in us ensuring that 100% of our LAC are registered with a GP within 10 working days of start of placement.

There are 710 children and families within the **Flying Start Programme** in Anglesey supported by a range of parenting provision from groups to one to one support in the home with everything from

budgeting, healthy eating, managing children’s behavior, engaging in the community and taking advantage of wider community ventures. The emphasis is on the support to families with children aged 0 - 4 years old and the provision of preventative services to reduce or negate the need for statutory intervention. The programme works closely with the Team Around the Family for older children within families to ensure families are supported to access appropriate statutory services. Challenges the programme have faced is in recruiting appropriately qualified staff especially Health Visitors over the last two years and this continues to be an issue which requires national consideration.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- We intend to retender our homecare provision across the Island during the next few months.
- Add an Advanced Practice Paramedic (APP) to the MEC Team in order to strengthen our integrated care agenda.
- Continue to deliver against our inspirational Age Well Action Plan.
- We will continue to develop solid working relationships with our educational colleagues in order to ensure a strong preventative agenda, on products such as Flying Start Programme.

Measuring Quality Standards 2:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
The rate of delayed transfers of care for social care reasons per 1,000 population aged 75 or over	6.05	6.63
The % of the adult population who required residential care at some point during the year	1.13%	1.21%
The number of adults who required residential care at some point during the year	637	686
The number of adults in residential care on 31st March	396	401
The percentage of children seen by a registered dentist within 4 months of becoming looked after	91%	N/A
The percentage of looked after children registered with a GP, within 10 working days, of start of Placement	100%	98%
The % of health assessments for looked after children due during the year, that were undertaken	97%	96%

Protecting and safeguarding people from abuse, neglect or harm

Safeguarding remains at the very heart of everything that we do, to ensure that children, young people and adults with care and support needs fulfil their lives, free from abuse and neglect. In order for us to carry out this duty we work with individuals, families and partner organisation to try and prevent abuse, minimising risk and responding proportionately where abuse or neglect has occurred. During the year we have ensured that the Council was ready to implement the revised safeguarding requirements under Part 7 of the SSWB Act. The Local Authority has a Safeguarding Board in place which is responsible for scrutinising the Corporate Safeguarding Arrangements, and driving the implementation of the Corporate Safeguarding Action Plan.

Whilst this is still work in progress, we have made positive steps:-

- Reviewed and made available to all staff the Corporate Safeguarding Policy
- Each service has identified how it aims to improve its safeguarding arrangements
- Identified the training and awareness building that each member of staff requires to ensure that they understand their safeguarding duties,
- Making sure that the Council recruits staff that have the necessary employment checks in place
- Supported the delivery and development of a number of Corporate Safeguarding agendas, such as Prevent Programme, Child Sexual Exploitation (CSE), Modern Slavery and Domestic abuse and Violence against Women.
- The Independent Reviewing Officer role ensures that the plan to facilitate the child's needs are being met and that the plan for their long term care is implemented.

The Council is also playing a full part in the work and priorities of the **North Wales Regional Safeguarding Boards** for children and adults: both on a regional and local basis. This has included both financial support and officer time, which contributes to and supports the priorities of the Boards.

Adults

Within Adults' Services, we have concentrated our efforts:-

- Reviewing the arrangements for ensuring that Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) applications were responded to effectively and increasing Best Interest capacity. We believe that we now have a strengthened managed system in place.
- Training has been provided to practitioners on the new safeguarding requirements including the provision for the new Adult Protection Support Orders, ensuring our staff are trained and well equipped to deal with the changes.
- Established the 'Adult Vulnerability Panel' jointly with our colleagues from North Wales Police, to coordinate our work in supporting individuals who present with complex needs across public services.

Children and families

Furthermore we have continued to play out part in the Multi-agency public protection arrangements

(MAPPA) and Multi-Agency Risk Assessment Conference (MARAC) arrangements. Multi Agency Public Protection Arrangements continue to monitor and manage risk on a multi-agency basis regarding individuals who are assessed as being high risk to the public. The findings of CSSIW's Inspection Report of Children's Services was discussed in the North Wales Safeguarding Children Board in March 2017, ensuring a collective understanding of the issues (including multi-agency and Regional issues), and a commitment by partners to work with the Council to improve services for children. The report has also been discussed at the Gwynedd and Anglesey Local Delivery Group; the role of the group's Quality Assurance sub-group will be discussed at the next meeting to strengthen the multi-agency quality assurance system and training arrangements to ensure that thresholds for assessment are understood by all partners and are consistently applied.

The VARM (Vulnerability and Risk Management) process was established, following work undertaken by a task and finish group under the direction of the Chief Constable of North Wales Police and the then Director of Social Services, as a local pilot project in order to provide a more co-ordinated response to those individuals with complex needs who present frequently to the attention of statutory agencies but fall outside the criteria for established frameworks such as MARRAC, MAPPA or POVA. A range of statutory partners are represented (North Wales Police, Health Board, Probation, Wales Ambulance Trust, Fire service, Housing, Adult services) as well as third sector partners such as Victim support, Housing associations and support providers. The primary aim is to share information and to develop risk management strategies for each person under consideration. The group meets monthly and reports to the Corporate Safeguarding Board.

Within Social Services we have ensured that the requirements of the SSWB Act were translated into clear procedures for practitioners –the Launch of the new Children Services Procedures has taken place, ensuring that each practitioner is aware of what is expected of them, and providing consistency of practice and process. Moreover, we have continued to embed CSSIW inspection recommendations. Further work is required to strengthen arrangements for care leavers with accommodation, education and work opportunities and we continue to focus on improving the education attainment of our looked after children to ensure they achieve their full potential.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- Achieving the delivery of the improvements of our safeguarding arrangements within Children Services as identified in the post CSSIW inspection plan. Quality Assurance was identified as an area for improvement; we will strengthen the Quality Assurance Framework and embed it within the Service in order to drive continuous improvement in practice quality.
- The Safeguarding and Quality Assurance Unit will be strengthened with the re-establishment of the post of Quality Assurance Manager, the appointment of an additional Independent Reviewing Officer and additional business support.
- Improved working arrangements between the Safeguarding Unit and the Operations Team will be established. Performance Indicators will be reviewed to ensure effective monitoring within the service and of the Service.
- A case file audit action plan has been implemented with the expectation that all managers undertake regular audits to ensure consistency and the quality of practice. Targeted interventions will be undertaken if practice does not improve.
- Further embed the arrangements for DoLS provision, ensuring that our work in the past year becomes embedded in daily practice.
- Support the delivery of the Corporate Safeguarding Training Framework, again building on the foundations that have been laid over the past twelve months.

- Once appointed and allocated to Lead Practice Groups, developmental opportunities will be provided to support the workforce in carrying out their duties.
- All of the cases where the child's name has been on the Child Protection Register for more than 12 months are being reviewed, to ensure timely and swift action is undertaken to address safeguarding concerns.
- Preventative Services will be reviewed, and a new corporate preventative strategy developed jointly with partners, to ensure more effective services and commissioning, to reduce the number of children and young people who need to be placed on the Child Protection Register and who need to be Looked After.

Measuring Quality Standards 3:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
The % of adult service users responding positively to the question, "Has support set up by Social Services helped you to feel safe and secure in your home?"	90.50%	N/A
The % of completed Protection of Vulnerable Adults (POVA) referrals completed during the year where the risk has been managed	95.70%	93.02%
The % of care and support plans (or support plans for young carers) that were reviewed during the year, within agreed timescales	88.00%	93.00%
The percentage of re-registrations of children on local authority Child Protection Registers (CPR) within 12 months of previous end of registration	7.00%	N/A
The average length of time for all children who were on the CPR during the year, and who were de-registered during the year.	266 days	N/A

Encouraging and supporting people to learn, develop and participate in society

Adults

In the community

We are working in partnership with the Third Sector to establish **Local Asset Co-ordination** across the island. Currently we have three posts covering Beaumaris, Holyhead and Llangefni areas.

Local Asset Co-ordination means:

- Embedding Local Area Coordinators within a small geographical community to support 50-65 individuals and their families.
- Providing a local, accessible and single point of contact for people of all ages who may be vulnerable due to age, disability or mental illness. They are the "front end" of the service system.
- Helping individuals to solve their own problems and build a good life as a member of their own communities.
- Putting each individual at the centre of decision-making and working with the individual and family to pursue their vision for a good life as part of their community.

The [Ageing Well in Wales Programme](#) is for individuals aged 50 years and over and aims to develop the Local Authorities' Preventative Strategy by establishing three Agewell centres which work on the principle of inclusion, by signposting and improving access to mainstream and universal support. These centres exist in Amlwch, Llangefni and Brynsiencyn.

Community Hubs offer a range of services as a first point of contact and access to support i.e. chiropody, falls class, walking groups and Citizens Advice Bureau sessions on benefits and entitlements. They provide a focal point to foster greater local community activity and bring residents together to improve the quality of life in their areas and contributing towards minimising loneliness and isolation. Hubs have recently been developed in the following areas: LlanfairPG village hall, the community centre in Llanfaelog and a public house in Bryngwran. These will take time to become well established with the Council providing a facilitating role.

A multi-agency group has been set up to develop a **Dementia Strategy** for Anglesey, this will consider: information advice and assistance, technology, Telecare, alcohol related Dementia and Plas Crigyll out of hours support service. The draft Dementia strategy is in keeping with the Older People Strategy themes:

- Independent individuals/strong communities
- Helping you to live at home and
- When living at home is no longer an option

There are five Dementia Cafes on the island, these give people a place to go if they are caring for a person with Dementia, if they're worried about someone's memory, or just to meet other people who are affected by Dementia. There are four Homeshare schemes where a person can access support in a professional carer's own home to build on existing life skills and establishing greater links in the community. This also provides a break for the individuals looking after the person with Dementia.

We have worked with the Alzheimer's Society and a consultant on a programme of public meetings in Beaumaris to establish a Dementia Alliance to work closely with local business, increase the number of people who receive the dementia friend's awareness training and recruit and train Dementia champions.

The aim is that Beaumaris becomes the first Dementia Friendly Community on the island, followed by Holyhead and Llangefni. This would be the first part of the journey towards a Dementia Friendly Anglesey.

There has been a 50% increase in the take up of **Direct Payments** this year, enabling more individuals to have a choice and be in control about how their care is delivered. A consultation exercise was undertaken in partnership with 'Community Voice' with individuals receiving Direct Payments, carers and other stakeholders. The feedback received led to us making a number of improvements including the promotion, communication, information and support services available to recipients of Direct Payments. One example is improving the Council's web pages, which now has much more information including case studies and videos produced with individuals receiving the service and their families.

In employment

European Social Fund money has been secured to fund a programme called **OPUS**. The programme's aim is to tackle poverty through sustainable employment, training and volunteering and lifelong learning opportunities. To be eligible for the service individuals must be aged 25 years and over and been unemployed for over 12 months and are not currently actively looking for work, in education or training.

Children and families

We are looking to use **Active Support and Progression Models** to develop the skills of disabled children and young people to reduce behaviours of concern, this is done in partnership with families and Canolfan Addysg y Bont. We have secured Integrated Care Fund monies to build on this work in 2017/18 so that the focus is on 14 year olds up to the young people transitioning to adult services. We have facilitated a range of training opportunities for Social Care providers to promote the active support and progression models within Learning Disabilities services. Promoting independence by ensuring that individuals have more choice and control over their lives.

The TRAC project which is funded by the European Social Fund is a project which has been established in North Wales and covers the 6 local authorities, the Llandrillo Menai Group, Cambria College and Careers Wales. It supports vulnerable pupils between 11-16 years of age to continue and succeed in education, training or work. To date, 156 young people have received support, 48 qualifications were achieved, 20 young people have managed to secure regular work placements. 98% of the Year 11 participants in 2016 moved on successfully to further Education. Support is provided for the family and mental wellbeing support is provided for young people whose circumstances prevent them from continuing with their Education. Specific support is targeted towards children in care and there are excellent examples of care packages which have been customized for these young people.

Our LAC educational attainment is continued to be monitored by our LAC Educational Liaison Officer, by working closely with our educational partner, schools and children and young people.

Andrea* (teenager) came into care as a result of an adoption breakdown, and was in foster placement and remained with the foster carers under 'When I am ready'. Since then, she has moved into a rented flat, living independently. During this time she has successfully continued her education and has applied for university courses next year. The Personal Adviser from the LAC team supported Andrea in achieving her goals and helping her to access the relevant services (internally within the Council and externally), in keeping with Andrea's changing needs in a fluid and flexible manner.

From April 2016, young people in Wales have had the right to stay with their foster families beyond the age of 18, this is known as the **When I am Ready** scheme. This change to the law came into force with the SSWB Act, and is the result of a joint campaign between The Fostering Network and Action for Children. We are committed to preventing social exclusion amongst care leavers and in North Wales the six local authorities have developed a When I Am Ready Policy in order to ensure that 'vulnerable' care leavers and those in education receive continued support.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- Finalise the Anglesey Dementia Strategy with assistance and support from multi-agencies.
- To realise a Dementia Alliance, including striving towards ensuring that Beaumaris becomes the first Dementia Friendly Community.
- To facilitate further development of Community Hubs across the Island.
- Maximise the opportunities that the OPUS projects offers to assist both people and businesses.
- Work towards continued further increase in the take up of Direct Payments.
- Working in partnership, we will improve on the transitional process, via the Active Support and Progression Model.

Measuring Quality Standards 4:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
The % of service users responding positively to the question, "Do you feel that the support you receive from Social Services helps you to do the things that are important to you?"	83.76%	N/A
Percentage of children, with a care and support plan, achieving the core subject indicator at key stage 2	46%	N/A
Percentage of children, with a care and support plan, achieving the core subject indicator at key stage 4	12.50%	N/A
The % of looked after children who have experienced one or more changes of school, during a period or periods of being looked after, which were not due to transitional arrangements, in the year to 31st March	17%	17%
The number of children experiencing one or more change of school in the year to 31 March	17	12

Quality Standard 5

Supporting people to develop safely and to maintain healthy domestic, family and personal relationships

Adults

We have continued to work closely with the '**Partneriaeth Gofalwyr Gwynedd a Môn**' group to develop a **Carers Strategy** for both Gwynedd and Môn areas. The partnership has members from both Local Authorities; Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board and Third Sector partners working with Carers. A local Anglesey Carers Group has been set up to develop a local Action Plan to ensure the implementation of the Strategy on a local level.

All staff within Adult Services are aware that they need to offer Carers an assessment when in contact with individuals and their support network. This is embedded in to their day-to-day practice. This is coming in to practice within Children's Services and training is going to start on the assessment process, with carer assessments being a part of this training. Two dedicated Carers Officers work within Adult Services who can support all Carers (young and adult carers) in their day-to-day role, and who can also provide Information, Advice and Assistance to Carers. They assess carers needs and make them aware of their rights under the new SSWB Act and give them the links to statutory and voluntary organisations i.e. Carers Outreach.

Respite continues to be provided at home, and within care settings in line with the preferred option of individual Carers. This supports them to access social opportunities as well as educational opportunities. Respite offers continuity of care, and meaningful breaks to ensure that the needs of the Carers within the care and support plan are being met, and to assist them to continue to act as a Carer. Working in partnership with local agencies and groups is also a key part of being able to deliver what has been identified in the care and support plan.



A [Carers leaflet](#) has been created jointly through the '**Partneriaeth Gofalwyr Gwynedd a Môn**'. This leaflet has been designed to support people to identify themselves as Carers, and to also provide essential contact details for Carers to be able to access Information, Advice and Assistance on different topics that may affect them.

We also work in partnership with local partners such as Carers Outreach Service, Carers Trust North Wales Crossroads Care Service and Hafal that provide information as well as resources and support within the community for Carers. Activities such as the 'Dementia cafes' and there are different support groups and activities being held on a regular basis. We will continue to develop and progress with this work with partners, and ensure that all Carers are aware that they are entitled to an assessment of their needs and that the Information, Advice & Assistance around Carers continues to be developed and publicised further.

Children and families

The Welsh Government's five year strategic plan: 'Taking Wales Forward', sets out clear aims for giving every child in Wales the best possible start in life, and for supporting families to create stable, nurturing environments in which children can thrive. **The Families First programme** is one of a number of plans and programmes which, together, help to deliver the Welsh Government's strategic priorities. Families First has a key role in providing support to families when they need it the most to help build communities which are confident and more resilient, it's designed to improve outcomes for children, young people and families. Placing an emphasis on early intervention, prevention, and providing support for whole families, rather than individuals. **"Early intervention is about taking action as soon as possible to tackle problems for children and families before they become more difficult to reverse"** (Early Intervention Foundation)

Early intervention is not just about focussing on early years support for children and families but about helping to prevent young people and families with children of all ages from developing problems which are difficult to overcome. By equipping families with the skills and support they need at as early a stage as possible, we are far more likely to prevent them from running into difficulties at a later stage, and more likely to help families develop intergenerational cycles of positive parenting, relationships and behaviour. By building on the strengths of parents we can help them create supportive and enriching environments for their children to give them every chance of reaching their potential and engaging in similarly positive behaviours with their own children. The Families First programme is part of a continuum of support that includes a broad range of needs. The support provided spans a wide range of needs, from early intervention support through to intensive, multi-agency interventions but should stop short of supporting families in crisis, who require statutory or specialist services.

Team Around the Family (TAF) (established in 2012 through the Families First Programme) continues to provide comprehensive early intervention to Children and Young People aged 0-25, their guardians/parents, other family members to identify their problems early, in the hope that we successfully improve on their situation/lives for the better by working together in preventing problems from developing into something more serious. We have supported over 987 families to date. TAF have recently transitioned over to Children's Services and are now part of the Information, Advice and Assistance hub: Teulu Môn. TAF continue to work closely with various agencies for the purpose of enhancing and improving on promoting the ethos of the early intervention service through multi agency working. The inspection report of Children's Services stated that there were significant evidence of proactive work from TAF with children and families that supported their independence and improved wellbeing.

'Lewis' was a young person with severe health needs. His mum was struggling to cope with meeting Lewis's needs after a bereavement and as a result Lewis was not able to make the best of his education or his leisure time. Maggie was reluctant to accept help from statutory social services. A social worker was able to advice Maggie about the TAF services and she and Lewis requested an assessment. The TAF worker made considerable effort to engage individual family members and to explore with each of them what they wanted to achieve from TAF involvement. She worked with them at a pace they set to address a range of issues including: support to claim appropriate benefits; advocacy support with the local health board; support for Lewis to independently attend appointments; liaison with school to address difficulties; and liaison with adult social services for transition services. As a result of these interventions the family were able to manage their finances more efficiently. His mum had received bereavement counselling and was generally coping better. With support Lewis was regularly attending school, health appointments and was able to access leisure activities that had previously been unavailable. This family had clearly been empowered and Lewis was evidently striving toward greater resilience and independence.

Parenting Programmes continue to support families that are open to Children's Services to prevent escalation of need and to provide evidence and assessment of parenting skills. Parents learn new skills and techniques by following a 12 week programme (this covers the whole parenting expectation e.g. relationships, understanding child development, preparing children for school readiness). Based on evidence and research the Incredible Years Programme model a bespoke programme has been developed specifically for working with Fathers, helping to build their confidence and understanding their role as a Father. We are currently running two Incredible Years groups on the island with the aim of having two more and continuing as a rolling programme. In the future, we will be developing further programmes for Parenting Teenagers, Parenting Children who Offend and Parenting Children who are at risk or have been sexually exploited through the work of the Resilient Families Team.

A project has been jointly commissioned between Bangor University and Children's Services to pilot and monitor the parenting programme with foster carers, the findings of this will help produce a document about children's behavioural issues in a foster care environment and identifying how to resolve these issues.

Gwynedd and Môn Integrated Family Support Service (IFSS) provides a highly skilled, multi-disciplinary team to intervene with families who present a high level of need and risk due to parental/carer substance misuse, in order to reduce the level of risk and ensure positive outcomes for the most vulnerable children. This is achieved through a sustained and system-wide focus on delivering quality services based on robust evidence of effectiveness and best practice. The team consists of three Social workers, a School nurse, a mental health nurse and a worker who previously worked in the substance misuse service.

The service aims to create sustained change within families that means that children can remain at home if it's safe for them to do so. During the last 12 months the service has worked with families who have been able to show sustained changes in their lives which have kept the children safe. There are also families who have been unable to change their behaviours and an alternative plan has been made for the children. Our goal was to work with 35 families during the year and during 2016/17 we reached that goal and worked with 35 families despite the service being down one worker for three quarters of the year. 19 families have been referred from Anglesey and 16 from Gwynedd, 67 children were present within those families.

Case study: At the time of referral the family of a mother and new born child was an open case to Social Services. The mother had a 20year heroin addiction. She has been able to abstain from heroin for the past 8 months. The court stated that such was the improvement in the family's situation they would be satisfied for the baby to remain in the care of the mother under a supervision order.

Quote from a service user: "I have been really happy with the level of support provided to me by the IFSS worker. She has supported me in making changes so that I can have my daughter back in my care. We need more workers like this"

Following changes in Childcare regulations we asked families of disabled children that were receiving support at the time what kind of support they would like in the future. This led to **Bryn Hwfa support services** being registered to provide day services for children under 8 years old. Following discussions with the Out of Hours service based in Ysbyty Gwynedd it was identified that there were no facilities on the island to support young people in crisis i.e. nowhere to go following police interview at 2am in the morning until appropriate support and services were available. Bryn Hwfa has been identified as a resource to use outside of working hours to provide temporary place of safety.

For **Looked After Children**; we do all that we can to minimise the number of changes, number of placements they experience and we strive to maintain stable placements (including foster care placements) for all children and young people. This isn't possible in a few cases for example when a child returns to the family or is adopted. A Placement Stability Protocol has been developed to ensure

that additional support needs are identified early to avoid placement breakdown. When a placement breakdown happens a Disruption Meeting is held to look at any lessons we can learn from this and ensure good future practice in the placement of children. We have been chosen to take part in a National pilot project about Recruitment and Retention of Foster Carers and have developed an action plan to take forward in 2017/18.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- Assist in the implementation of the Anglesey Carers Group Action Plan to implement the local Carers Strategy.
- Co-production to modernise our Services for those with Learning Disabilities.
- Contribute to the Families First Programme to help improve outcomes for children and their families.
- Prioritise the service and support offered to our Looked After Children.
- Participate in the National project 'Recruitment & Retention of Foster Carers', and actively implement the Action Plan over the next year.

Measuring Quality Standards 5:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
The % of looked after children on 31 March who have had three or more placements during the year	5%	9%
The % of adults carers who responded positively to the question "Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the support you and the person you care for have received from Social Services in the last 12 months?"	93.10%	N/A
The % of adults carers who were assessed or reassessed during the year, who were subsequently provided with a service	99.00%	96.30%
The % of adult carers who were offered an assessment or review of their needs in their own right	96.70%	95.30%
The % of adult carers who responded positively to the question "In the last 6 months, do you feel you have been involved or consulted as much as you wanted to be, in discussions about the support provided to the person you care for?"	95.80%	N/A

Quality Standard 6

Working with and supporting people to achieve greater economic well-being, have a social life and live in suitable accommodation that meets their needs

Adults

Hafan Cefni extra care scheme is currently being built and due to be completed in Summer 2018. There will be 63 apartments for eligible adults over 60 years old. 15 apartments will be specifically designed and adapted for older people with memory loss or living with dementia. This will be the second extra care housing scheme on the island with Penucheldre scheme in Holyhead. We will be beginning the planned decommissioning process for Plas Penlan residential care home in Llangefni in preparation for the opening of Hafan Cefni in the town.



We are adapting **Garreglwyd residential care home** in Holyhead and remodelling the care in partnership with the Health Board to develop a home that can accommodate up to 28 individuals with complex Dementia needs. This proposed model of care will provide a much needed service and enable individuals to remain on the island close to friends and families and will be the first of its kind in Wales, (subject to Care Social Services Inspectorate Wales's agreement). Plas Crigyll is a specialist Dementia care home which we will continue to develop over the coming years, staff from Garreglwyd have gained work experience with Plas Crigyll staff in readiness for the new model of care in Garreglwyd.

During 2017-18 we will be working with the Council's Housing department to develop a new accommodation based service in Llangefni. The new facility will provide 3 self-contained, modern and fully adapted living units where people with learning disabilities can be assessed and supported to develop independent living skills. The focus of the provision will be 'enablement' and the provision of the support will be through the 'active support' model. Assistive technology will be utilised and individuals will be supported to engage in community based activities. The resource could support people with a range of needs including 'step-down' from residential care or support people currently in the family home to develop the necessary skills to move on to independent living. The support provided will be targeted and flexible in order to meet individual needs.

The Supporting People Programme Grant provides the Council with an additional income of £2.6m annually to commission housing related support provides to a raft of vulnerable individuals to maintain their tenancies/households and or live independently within the homes and communities of their choice for as long as possible. The intention of the programme is to apply a 'doing with' rather than 'doing for' ethos.

Closer working arrangements and alignment has been achieved across the Tackling Poverty Agenda which has seen referrals made by Supporting People Providers to Môn Communities First programme. This has resulted in vulnerable individuals gaining access to education, employment and training.

In response to “Where, in your opinion, would you be today, if it wasn't for this support?” individuals receiving the service answered:

“In a much worse position, and possibly very depressed due to my mental illness. But they have kept a close eye on me and given me all the support they possibly can.”

“I would be in the same dramatic situation as I fled from with no-where to turn to with my daughter, the staff at this refuge have been the best that they can.”

“I would probably have lost my home and be in debt”.

Housing related services were commissioned to meet the needs of 776 people per week on the island during 2016/17. This enabled and empowered them to obtain the necessary skills and support to live independently, to maintain their tenancies and prevent people from being unnecessarily admitted to hospital, care homes and prisons.

We remain committed as an Authority to providing a range of **Housing Options** and support across the Island. People are living longer as a norm, and as a result we are anticipating an increase of approximately 70% in the number of people over 85 living on the Island over the next ten years. This will impact upon the types of homes that are required particularly as we plan future accommodation and support for older people aged 50 years and over, who have a long term health condition. Older people themselves and the services which support them for example care and health workers and the third sector are recognised as finding the right solutions to changing needs.

We have supported individuals to participate as active citizens economically and socially by the promotion of **Benefit maximisations and social opportunities**. Individuals are identified through a network of Social Workers, carers, medical professionals, neighbours, members of the public and relatives. We've supported people to access **financial advice and help with benefits** and grants through the Council's (dedicated) Welfare Rights Unit based in the JE O'Toole Centre in Holyhead. They deal with benefits maximisation (across the board) help with applications, appeals and tribunals for benefit refusals as well as help with grants and financial problems. Individuals can go to the centre and or there is a visiting service across Anglesey for those who are unable to travel. We support the Citizens Advice Ynys Môn service who deal with Benefits and appeals – but whose main speciality is 'debt management' and negotiating with creditors on behalf of individuals.

There are specialised staff in Housing and Social Services who have access to the **Department of Work and Pensions (DWP)** Client Information System and are able to check and advise individuals on their entitlements and make referrals to the DWPs Visiting Officer Service for Benefit applications, checks and appointee visits. These are mainly for residents within residential care and their spouses (at home). Due to the volume of benefits-related referrals (particularly with drastic changes in the benefits system) the vast majority of benefits applications are referred straight to the Welfare Rights Unit or Citizens Advice Ynys Môn for resolution. We have dedicated Officers that are distributors for the Foodbank service run by The Elim Church (Holyhead) and Communities First (Holyhead & Llangefni).

We are working with **Housing's Rehousing/Homeless service**, empty homes project, independent (and adapted) living projects around the Island for individuals with disabilities in the community who historically have faced additional challenges in being placed in the community. Another example is the Council facilitated the arrival and housing of a number of Syrian Refugees in the Menai Bridge area.

A panel is held every fortnight with representatives from the Housing Options team and Occupational Therapists team. The purpose of the panel is to assess suitability of individuals and “band” in accordance with the Housing Policy, this means that we take account of individuals' needs and allocate within available adapted housing stock.

Adaptations services make a significant contribution in improving individuals' independence and promoting safety around the home. They also support carers in their caring role. The range of

adaptations include non-complex adaptations such as support rails, banisters to more complex adaptations such as bathroom modifications, external access work, stair lifts etc.

Children and families

Children’s Services works with the Housing Department to ensure that young people leaving care have suitable accommodation and are provided with a grant to help them to buy furniture etc. for their new home. Support is also provided around maintaining tenancy and developing their independent living skills. We support many individuals with a learning disability to live independently in the community in shared supported living settings across the island.

We have 43 children/young people in out of county placements (as at 31/03.17), which represent 43% of our LAC. Wherever possible we try and keep looked after children on the island but in some cases specialist provision is required and can only be met outside Anglesey. We have reviewed the profile of Looked After Children to identify children where work is required to ‘step down’ arrangements. A number of Internal Review Panel takes place monthly, with the aim of reducing the numbers who are placed out of county and to ensure care and support plans promote our Looked After Children’s wellbeing outcomes. The process for agreeing placements will be reviewed to ensure that costs are taken into consideration, though the needs of children and young people will continue to be a priority. The option of re-opening a residential setting in Holyhead was reviewed, and a decision taken that this is not a feasible option.

What are our priorities for next year and why?

- Continue with the Hafan Cefni Exta Care development in Llangefni (completion date summer 2018)
- Remodel the care at Garreglwyd Residential Home to support individuals with complex Dementia needs.
- Continue to review and evaluate our out of County placements for our Looked After Children.
- Working with our Housing Department colleagues to ensure that our young people leaving care have the best possible accommodation, and that it is suitable furnished.

Measuring Quality Standards 6:

Measure	2016/17 data	2015/16 data
"During your assessment, re-assessment or review, were you able to discuss your problems in the language of your choice?"	95.64%	N/A
% of adult clients who speak Welsh first language that were offered a service through the medium of Welsh	97.50%	97.24%
% of adult clients requesting a service in Welsh that go on to receive their service through the medium of Welsh	93.57%	90.38%

The % of clients that stated they live in a home (own home/care home/supported accommodation, etc.) that best supports their well-being	89.12%	N/A
The percentage of all care leavers during previous year (2015-16 for 2016-17) who are in education, training or employment at 12 months after leaving care	67%	N/A
The percentage of all care leavers during previous year + 1 (2014-15 for 2016-17) who are in education, training or employment at 24 months after leaving care	50%	N/A
The percentage of care leavers who have experienced homelessness during the year, to include all 16-24 year old relevant young people	31%	N/A

DRAFT

DRAFT

Our Workforce and How We Support their Professional Roles

We acknowledge that our staff are our greatest asset, and we believe in supporting them through offering strong continued professional development opportunities, training and career development.

Whilst we continue to manage the challenge of recruiting and retention of staff within our Children's Services, as a result of the inspection on the service we have embarked on an ambitious Service remodel, which will result in an improved fit for purpose structure, which will allow us to fully meet the needs of the business within the new Children & Family Service area. We consulted staff on a new structure during February and March 2017. We have now begun the appointment process, with one Service Manager post filled and the second recently advertised. We have also begun the process of filling the eight Practice Leader posts internally, and will be advertising externally to fill the rest of the posts in June 2017. We do not underestimate the challenge that this brings - having a high staff turnover and reliance on temporary and agency staff historically, however we do offer a competitive pay package, and along with the revised structure based on delivering better support to the front line, we are confident that we can successfully remodel the Service over the next twelve months.

A Staff Survey was conducted at the end of 2016. Key messages have been shared with staff at Staff Conference, and through the Service's Staff Bulletin in April 2017.

A new Workforce Strategy is being developed, with support from Human Resources, and the content has been discussed with staff. This will be a practical and achievable document that will focus on key areas where we need to improve. The Strategy will be completed by the end of May 2017. We have during the year continued to develop our staff, in line with our Workforce strategy. The Unit has continued to support both Adults' & Children's Services to ensure the workforce retains the level of required recommended qualifications and development for their roles, whilst also promoting and integrating the ethos of the SSWB Act within our training programmes. A revised Children & Families Services Workforce Strategy has been developed in order to focus our efforts, and measure our successes moving forward.

Over the past twelve months, we have successfully trained over 200 staff members with regard to the SSWB Act, including Introduction and General Functions, Assessing and Meeting the Needs, Looked After and Accommodated Children and Safeguarding. Additionally, managers and Senior Practitioners have attended workshops on 'Changing Cultures' and 'Managing Performance' in line with the requirements of the SSWB Act. We have also supported unqualified practitioners that carry out assessments to undertake the 'Social Service Practitioner Award' in line with the requirement set out in regulation 3 of the assessment requirements within the SSWB Act. Furthermore, we have continued to support newly qualified practitioners through their first three years in practice in line with Care Council Wales requirements, which will again be a priority for the next 12 months. A comprehensive training programme has been put in place for May and June which focuses on areas that the inspection highlighted for improvement, including Supervision, the IFSS model of working, Collaborative Communication, Risk Model, Thresholds and Decision Making and Motivational Interviewing. The impact of the training on practice will be reviewed.

Four newly-qualified Social Workers have been recruited and will join us over the summer; we now have an open recruitment for experienced Social Workers. This will enable us to reduce the number of agency Social Workers on a managed basis during 2017. We have analysed the work of the Support Workers, and are in the process of moving most of them to the new Resilient Families Team, with a small number transferring to the Placement team to supervise Contact between Looked After Children and their families.

Over the past twelve months we have completed the restructure of the Business Support Team, resulting in the reorganisation of our Administrative teams into one central unit, offering support to both Children's and Adults Services. This has allowed for us to provide progression opportunities for our staff as well as providing a responsive support service to all our teams. Building on this improvement, we are planning to review our contracts and commissioning team, under the leadership of the recent appointment of the new Business Support and Strategic Transformation Manager, over the next year.

The aim here will be to further improve our procurement and contract monitoring management and support.

The next twelve months will see our efforts concentrate on transforming our front line services in both our Adults and Children's Services. The newly formed Teulu Môn, will be embedded as part of the remodelling of our Children's Service, whilst the Adults Services Single Point of Access service, will be transformed to meet the needs of the SSWB Act and service delivery requirements. Moving forward in response to the inspection of Children's Services, we will strengthen our Safeguarding and Quality Assurance Unit.

DRAFT

Our Financial Resources and How We Plan For the Future

Financial planning remains a serious challenge for the Council under the continued and prolonged financial pressures, the Council's funding from the Welsh Government has fallen from £101m in 2013/14 to £92.7m in 2017/18. In order to achieve a balanced budget the Council has implemented over £16m of budget cuts over the same period, bringing the net budget for 2017/18 down from £129.3m in 2013/14 to £126.1m (this is after allowing for pay awards, inflation and other price increases).

Collectively as a department the year end position showed an overspend of £505k for 2016/17. Service pressures in Children's Services have been acknowledged and £600k of additional funds were identified to support the service for 2016/17. Similarly fee pressures and legislative changes have been supported with £625k additional funds identified for Adults Services for 2016/17. Both Services acknowledge the current austerity and continue to transform services and manage demand, contributing £478k of savings in 2016/17, similar plans are in place for 2017/18.

However, the Council has effective and well-managed budget setting and financial planning processes in place, and elected members are fully involved in the cyclical programme of planning, and the scrutiny of budget setting and monitoring. Estimating future changes is challenging, due to the lack of accurate information on future local government settlements but our medium term Financial plan predicts that there may be a requirement to make up to £8m of additional cuts over the next 3 years from 2018/19 to 2020/21.

The table below outlines the financial accounts of our Social Services 2016/17

Final Accounts – Social Services

	Budget	Actual	Variance
CHILDRENS SERVICES	7,536,100	8,556,096	1,019,996
ADULT SERVICES			
OLDER PEOPLE	6,624,250	6,623,267	-983
PHYSICAL DISABILITIES	1,425,770	1,623,320	197,550
LEARNING DISABILITIES	5,095,240	5,524,868	429,628
MENTAL HEALTH	1,770,300	1,841,746	71,446
SUPPORT SERVICES	742,920	647,910	-95,010
PROVIDER UNIT (MON CARE/ OTHER SERVICES)	7,037,740	5,928,107	-1,109,633
OTHER SERVICES	64,830	56,294	-8,536
TOTAL	30,297,150	30,801,608	504,458

Our Partnership Working, Political and Corporate Leadership, Governance and Accountability

Political governance within the Council has been strong over the past three to four years. Specific changes were made to the constitution, such as the introduction of a five year term for the Leader of the Council, which has enabled political stability. Building on these foundations we have now created a structure which allows for effective political governance. The evidence from the last two years demonstrates a functioning and effective decision making process, with appropriate mechanisms for assurance.

This has allowed for clear and consistent support for Adults and Children's Services and measured scrutiny of progress.

The **Executive** is the key decision making body and consists of the Leader and 6 Portfolio Holders, which take responsibility for portfolios. The membership of the Executive has been stable since its appointment, and its growing effectiveness is evidenced in social services via achievements such as –

- *Older Adults Social Care Programme (Higher Level Accommodation Project)* – work has started on building Extra Care Housing in Llangefni – called Hafan Cefni. An evaluation of sites has been undertaken in the southern part of the Island. The Older People's Strategy has been adopted with community hubs an integral part of the new provision.
- *Smarter Working Programme* – The programme has been achieved within financial and time constraints. IT Developments introduced which enable staff to work more flexibly. Staff from satellite offices such as Parc Mount and the Rovacabins have relocated to the headquarters, assets have been sold and Contact Môn was opened in September 2016.

Anglesey Social Services are committed to partnership working on both a local, sub regional, regional and national basis. This has been recognised as a strength in external inspection reports for us to build on. Both Children and Adults' Services remain actively involved in the All Wales and the North Wales agendas to improve the delivery of social services through a collaborative approach.

Governance arrangements are in place via the North Wales Social Care and Wellbeing Improvement Collaborative (NWSWIC) and the Regional Partnership Board. NWSWIC has in place a comprehensive programme of improvement through collaboration focused on the requirements under Part 9 of the Social Services and Wellbeing (Wales) Act 2014. This partnership ethos can be further evidenced through the collaboration of the Council's Social Services with BCUHB via the Integrated Delivery Board (IDB). The IDB meets bi-monthly with key strategic officers present from Social Services, BCUHB and the 3rd sector. The purpose of the IDB is to ensure that the health and care needs of the people of the Isle of Anglesey will be better served by the improved integration of services between health and local authority services. Model Môn is the operational arm of the IDB with responsibility for delivering the detailed Work Programme.

As previously highlighted, we are working closely with the Health Board to deliver the Integrated Care Fund (ICF) on Ynys Môn. Areas specifically targeted include services for older adults and young people and children with complex needs.

The new Well-being of Future Generations Act (Wales) 2015 has established Public Services Boards (PSB) for each local authority area to make sure that public bodies work together to create a better future for the people of Wales. For Gwynedd and Môn, both Boards have decided to work together, and it is a partnership which includes the main public sector organisations in the region. The Gwynedd and Môn Public Services Board has divided the whole area into 14 smaller areas (six areas for Anglesey). Research has been carried out on behalf of the Board on each of the areas to learn and understand more about their well-being. A number of public drop-in sessions were held and there was an on-line questionnaire so that residents could have their say about their communities. The aim of the research

and the drop-in sessions was to enable the Board to draw up an assessment that will in the long run lead to a plan which would focus on improving the well-being of Gwynedd and Môn. The draft assessment for Anglesey is currently out for consultation and in 2017/2018 the PSB will be producing a Well-being Plan which outlines the objectives of the PSB in order to improve the well-being of residents and communities on Anglesey.

In addition, we have continued to develop close consultation and partnership working with the **Third Sector** through the Voluntary Sector Liaison Committee which meets on a quarterly basis. We continue to invest in a range of third sector providers and undertake regular reviews in order to confirm that these services are still delivering against expected performance and are in line with our evolving commissioning and service intentions for the near future. We have also developed a local compact and associated 'codes of practice' on finance and volunteering which were endorsed by the Council during 2016/17. Further work will be undertaken during 2017/18 to disseminate the terms of the compact and codes of practice so that all services are compliant.

We recognise the role of the third sector locally as a strategic partner and have developed appropriate governance arrangements to support this e.g. the role of Medrwn Môn on the Model Môn operational group, the OPUS Board (EU funded project) and the Adults Social Care Transformation Board.

Scrutiny Committees

During 2016/17 we commissioned an external review of our scrutiny arrangements in order to make recommendations for consideration by our new Council. The review highlights the need for a new vision for scrutiny to be adopted and greater focus is given on how the scrutiny function can add value to the governance of the Council with greater emphasis on forward work planning and prioritisation. The Council is also preparing for the establishment of 3 standing panels of scrutiny which will focus on:

1. Improvements in Education Standards
2. Financial scrutiny
3. The Scrutiny of Children's Social Care (Children's Panel)

The new Children's Panel is being established in order to ensure that our Elected Members play a key role in holding us to account and certifying that we deliver the improvements set out in our service improvement plan. We will work together to ensure that our members have sufficient knowledge, information and expertise in order to help support us to make the necessary changes and developments, as part of the overall Corporate commitment to improvement.

Regulators demonstrate Anglesey's willingness to achieve

Over recent years the Council has succeeded in managing and evaluating itself regularly and as a result regulators' opinion has been positive in terms of willingness to achieve.

In their annual compliance certificate (November 2016) the Wales Audit Office states:

"I am of the opinion that the Council has fulfilled its duties under section 15 (6) to (9) of the measure and that it has acted in accordance with the Welsh Government's guidelines sufficiently to fulfil its duties"

Also, the Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales noted, in their recent report (Children's Services Inspection Report – March 2017) that the Children's Service has been working in a s period of significant change in light of the new SSWB Act and that:

“senior managers accept the inspection’s findings and have committed themselves to achieving the necessary improvements”.

In this context, the Council is fully aware of the need to respond constructively to the recommendations of CSSIW and has drafted a comprehensive work-plan.

Citizen Engagement

The political leadership of the Council has demonstrated over the years accessibility and commitment to securing the views of citizens by undertaking drop-in sessions for citizens to pass comment and opinion on matters related to the budget / corporate plan / and modernisation strategies.

Examples are numerous regarding how public opinion and comments have impacted on policy and decision making within the Council for example budget planning for 16/17 & 17/18, school Modernisation decisions, waste management collection. Citizens occasionally are also invited to play a part in the decision making process via groups and officer led workshops. This is acknowledged as an area which perhaps should be developed further over the forthcoming term of Council to ensure we progress the inclusive nature of our work where a variety of different views are taken into account and enacted upon.

Regulators have reported that the work of the Council succinctly and clearly reflect the priorities of the citizens and partners. This drive to clearly reflect the view and priorities of the citizens will continue over the forthcoming months with a corporate engagement and consultation plan to be realised taking into account the views of staff, partners and citizens.

To aide the drafting of the new corporate plan for the new Council. Under the new well-being legislation the importance of including people in decisions and Council work is highlighted, this will be reflected in the plan with particular responsibilities being identified by citizens for citizens. It is envisaged that this new plan will be adopted by the new Council in the autumn of 2017.

DRAFT

This page is intentionally left blank